



Civic Centre, Riverside, Stafford

Contact Jim Dean

Direct Dial 01785 619209

Email jdean@staffordbc.gov.uk

Dear Members

Audit and Accounts Committee

A meeting of the Audit and Accounts Committee will be held in the **Craddock Room, Civic Centre, Riverside, Stafford on Wednesday 20 November 2024 at 6.30pm** to deal with the business as set out on the agenda.

Please note that this meeting will be recorded.

Members are reminded that contact officers are shown in each report and members are welcome to raise questions etc in advance of the meeting with the appropriate officer.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "I. Curran".

Head of Law and Governance

AUDIT AND ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

20 NOVEMBER 2024

Chair - Councillor M G Dodson

AGENDA

- 1 Minutes of 16 October 2024 as circulated and published on 8 November 2024.
- 2 Apologies
- 3 Officers' Reports

	Page Nos
ITEM NO 3(a) Statement of Accounts 2021/22 and 2022/23 DEPUTY CHIEF EXECUTIVE - RESOURCES	3 - 189
ITEM NO 3(b) Final External Audit Reports GRANT THORNTON	190 - 227
ITEM NO 3(c) Risk Management Policy, Strategy and Risk Appetite Statement CHIEF INTERNAL AUDITOR AND RISK MANAGER	228 - 247
ITEM NO 3(d) Strategic Risk Register CHIEF INTERNAL AUDITOR AND RISK MANAGER	248 - 262
ITEM NO 3(e) VFM Progress Report - Quarter 2 2024/25 HEAD OF TRANSFORMATION AND ASSURANCE	263 - 287
ITEM NO 3(f) Annual RIPA Review HEAD OF LAW AND GOVERNANCE	288 - 290

Chair - Councillor M G Dodson

K M Aspin
M G Dodson
P A Leason

A M Loughran
A R McNaughton
D P Rouxel

Agenda Item 3(a)**Statement of Accounts 2021/22 and 2022/23**

Committee:	Audit and Accounts
Date of Meeting:	20 November 2024
Report of:	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and S151 Officer
Portfolio:	Resources Portfolio

1 Purpose of Report

- 1.1 To report on the process for the approval of the statement of accounts for the financial years ended 31 March 2022 and 2023.

2 Recommendations

- 2.1 Members note :

- (i) The Statement of Accounts 2021-22 (Appendix 1);
- (ii) The Statement of Accounts 2022-23 (Appendix 2);
- (iii) The findings of the External Auditor (Agenda item 5); and
- (iv) Note the impact of the audit backlog legislation.

- 2.2 Members approve the Management Representation letter, as included at Appendix 3 (to be signed by the Chair on behalf of the Committee).

Reasons for Recommendations

- 2.3 The Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 require that the Council's Statement of Accounts be approved by the Audit and Accounts Committee.

3 Key Issues

- 3.1 The approach to auditing the Council's statement of accounts has changed due to the backlog of audits which has built up in local government.
- 3.2 To ensure the timely completion of audits for local authorities the government has instigated reset measures covering all audit opinions covering up to and including the financial year 2022/23, followed by a recovery period for future financial years.

- 3.3 Due to the time required to rebuild assurance levels and return to normal acceptable practices, councils across the country are likely to receive modified or disclaimed opinions for a number of years. The government's aspiration is for disclaimed opinions driven by the backstop dates to be limited to the next two financial years up to and including the 2024/25 financial statements and the associated 27 February 2026 backstop date.
- 3.4 Auditors will clearly communicate the reasons for their opinion in their auditor's report to the council, referencing the impact of the backstop dates as appropriate. The council should not be unfairly judged for modified or disclaimed audit opinions beyond their control.

4 Relationship to Corporate Priorities

- 4.1 The Statement of Accounts is an important part of the Council's corporate governance arrangements that cut across all of the Council's priorities.

5 Report Detail

- 5.1 The approval process for the Statement of Accounts requires the accounts to be certified by the Section 151 Officer (Head of Finance) as providing a true and fair view of the financial position of the Council as at the 31 March year end. The accounts would usually then be audited and the audited accounts be considered by the Audit and Accounts Committee alongside the 'Audit Findings' report from the Council's External Auditor
- 5.2 This approach has changed due to the backlog of audits which has built up in local government. The reasons for this build up are:
- An enhanced regulatory focus on balance sheet items where there is a degree of estimation or uncertainty driven by previous failures in private sector audit. These private sector failures have required local authorities to produce more detailed evidence and working papers to support areas such as property asset and pension fund valuations. There has been no differentiation between commercial assets or assets held for sale where the valuation is material and those which are hard to value and will never be sold such as roads and heritage assets.
 - A lack of capacity within the local audit firms to complete the work to deadlines, potentially driven by the low fee rates, capacity pinch points such as the audit of the NHS accounts and challenges in recruiting.
 - Similar capacity issues within local authorities who were having to make large cuts to bridge funding reductions. This is particularly pertinent at this council as per the value for money report which detailed the resource constraints in the finance team.

- 5.3 The government's approach to clearing the backlog of local government external audits, which enables the publication of audited accounts, has changed this approach for the accounts attached to this report.
- 5.4 In September 2024 government laid statutory instruments to introduce backstop dates and require auditors to provide their opinion in time for local authorities to adhere to the backstop dates. These new measures will clear the backlog but during this recovery period it is likely that many audit opinions will be classed as modified or disclaimed audit opinions due to the time limitations imposed by the introduction of the backstop dates.
- 5.5 To ensure the timely completion of audits for local authorities the government has instigated reset measures covering all audit opinions covering up to and including the financial year 2022/23, followed by a recovery period for future financial years.
- 5.6 To support clearing the backlog, the following backstop deadline dates have been set:

Financial Year	Deadline
Up to and including 2022/23	13 December 2024
2023/24	28 February 2025
2024/25	27 February 2026
2025/26	31 January 2027
2026/27	30 November 2027
2027/28	30 November 2028

- 5.7 For financial years 2024/25 to 2027/28, the date by which the council should publish 'draft' (unaudited) accounts will change from 31 May to 30 June following the financial year to which they relate.
- 5.8 Due to the backstop deadlines a significant number of audits may only be concluded by including a modified audit opinion as opposed to the desired unmodified opinion. A modified audit opinion may be classed as adverse or a disclaimer.

- 5.9 An adverse opinion means the auditor has determined the financial statements to be materially misstated. A disclaimed audit opinion means the auditor is unable to determine whether or not the financial statements are materially misstated.
- 5.10 An unmodified opinion means the auditor has assured themselves that the council's financial statements are prepared according to accounting standards and are free from material misstatement.
- 5.11 Auditors will clearly communicate the reasons for their opinion in their auditor's report to the council, referencing the impact of the backstop dates as appropriate. The council should not be unfairly judged for modified or disclaimed audit opinions beyond their control.
- 5.12 Due to the time required to rebuild assurance levels and return to normal acceptable practices, councils across the country are likely to receive modified or disclaimed opinions for a number of years. The government's aspiration is for disclaimed opinions driven by the backstop dates to be limited to the next two financial years up to and including the 2024/25 financial statements and the associated 27 February 2026 backstop date.
- 5.13 The Council's external auditors have a duty to report to those charged with governance on the financial statements of the Council.
- 5.14 As part of the formal audit conclusion process, the Responsible Financial Officer is required to submit the attached Management Representation Letter (Appendix 1) to the Appointed Auditor having obtained acknowledgement by the Audit and Accounts Committee.

6 Implications

6.1 Financial

These are detailed in the above report.

6.2 Legal

The Statement of Accounts is a statutory document. The Local Government Act 2003 (section 21) enables the Secretary of State to issue regulation on the preparation and publication of accounts for local authorities, which is fulfilled by the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 (as amended). The backstop legislation was passed on 9 September. The Government laid in Parliament two pieces of legislation which would give effect to these proposals: the Accounts and Audit (Amendment) Regulations 2024 and, on behalf of the Comptroller & Auditor General of the National Audit Office, a draft Code of Audit Practice 2024. On 24 September FRC published a guide to the 'rebuilding assurance' plan Local Audit Backlog Rebuilding Assurance (frc.org.uk).

6.3 Human Resources

None

6.4 Risk Management

The resource constraints of the finance team are detailed in the risk register with mitigating measures designed to allow the council to meet its statutory obligations on accounts preparation and sign off.

6.5 Equalities and Diversity

None

6.6 Health

None

6.7 Climate Change

None

7 Appendices

Appendix 1: Statement of Accounts 2021-22

Appendix 2: Statement of Accounts 2022-23

Appendix 3: Management Representation Letter

8 Previous Consideration

Nil

9 Background Papers

Contact Officer: Emma Fullagar

Telephone Number: 01543 464720

Ward Interest: Nil

Report Track: Audit and Accounts Committee 20/11/24 (Only)

Key Decision: N/A

Statement of Accounts

2021 / 2022

SUBJECT TO AUDIT



Stafford Borough Council – Statement of Accounts

CONTENTS

	Page Number
Narrative Report	3 - 16
Statement of Responsibilities	17
Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account	19
Movement in Reserves	20 - 21
Balance Sheet	22
Cash Flow Statement	23
Notes to the Accounts	24 - 78
Collection Fund	79 - 82
Glossary	83 - 89

This page is intentionally left blank

Narrative Report

The Statement of Accounts for the year ended 31 March 2022 has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015. The format reflects the requirements of the Code of Practice in Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom which is supported by the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). The Statement of Accounts therefore aims to provide information for the 2021/22 financial year so that members of the public (including electors and residents of Stafford Borough), Council Members, partners, stakeholders and other interested parties are able to:

- See the performance of the Council including progress against its strategic objectives;
- Understand the overarching financial position of the Council;
- Have confidence that the public money with which the Council has been entrusted has been used and accounted for in an appropriate manner; and
- Have sight of the progress made in monitoring the key risks faced by the Council.

This **Narrative Report** is structured as follows:

- Overview of the Borough
- Finance and resource allocation
- Performance
- Future Outlook

1.1 Overview of the Borough

Stafford Borough is one of eight District and Borough Councils that make up the County of Staffordshire in the West Midlands. The Borough is a County town and the largest district geographically stretching across 59,187 hectares equating to approximately 230 miles. Predominately rural, its economic scale score of 84.71 ranks it as medium size by British standards.

Stafford Borough is resident to 135,880 people. The population has a lower proportion of people aged under five, under 16 and aged 16-64 compared to England. There are more people aged 65 and over in Stafford Borough compared to the England average. The overall population for Stafford Borough is projected to increase between 2016 and 2026 by 4% and is projected to see significant growth in people aged 65 and over (19%) and aged 85 and over (46%). The rate of increase in the number of older people in Stafford Borough is faster than the England average equating to 1,700 additional residents aged 85 and over by 2026.

There are two main town centres, Stafford and Stone, located within this Borough that act as the hubs delivering services to large rural hinterlands, and are important economic centres in their own right. Although relatively affluent, the Borough does experience pockets of deprivation where there are large stocks of social housing, high numbers of people who are out of work and claiming benefits. There are four lower super output areas (LSOAs) that fall within the most deprived national quintile in Stafford, making up around 5% of the total population (7,100 people). These areas fall within Highfields and Western Downs, Manor and Penside.

Although some areas of Stafford Borough demonstrate positive results in terms of key quality of life indicators, there are a number of areas where families and communities face multiple issues such as unemployment or low incomes, low qualifications, poor housing or ill-health (physical and/or mental).

Unemployment and youth unemployment rates in Stafford Borough for January to December 2019 were lower than the national average. The proportion of people claiming out-of-work benefits is better than both the West Midlands and national average (4.4% compared to 7.3 and 6.5% respectively).

The percentage of adults aged 16-64 with NVQ level 3 or above is better than the national average. Stafford Borough also has fewer adults with no qualifications compared to the national average.

Overall life expectancy at birth in Stafford Borough is 80 years for men and 83 years for women, higher than and similar to the national averages respectively. However, both men and women who live in the most deprived areas of Stafford Borough live four and six years less than those living in less deprived areas. Healthy life expectancy in Stafford Borough is 66 years for men and 67 years for women, which is longer than average. Women in Stafford Borough spend more of their lives in poor health than men (17 years compared to 15).

Communities are becoming increasingly diverse and complex, with an increasingly ageing society and partnerships need to develop a proactive and sophisticated understanding of community needs to keep people safe. An evidence-based understanding of demand is needed to transform services intelligently and demonstrate value for money. There are some principle challenges and opportunities that local services and partnerships face and being prepared is key.

1.2 Political Composition and Leadership

Stafford Borough Council was formed on 1 April 1974, under the Local Government Act 1972, as a merger of the Municipal Borough of Stafford, Stone Urban District, Stafford Rural District and Stone Rural District and comprises of 23 ward areas. The Council is composed of 40 councillors who are elected every four years. The councillors are democratically accountable to residents of their wards.

All councillors meet together as the Council. Meetings of the Council are normally open to the public. Here Councillors decide the Council's overall policies and set the budget each year. The Council appoints the Leader of the Council who appoints the Cabinet. The Council appoints Scrutiny Committees which together with the Council hold the Leader and Cabinet to account.

The Cabinet is responsible for most day-to-day decisions and when major decisions are to be discussed or made; these are published in the forward plan. Decisions are made by the Cabinet in line with the Council's overall policies and budget. If the Cabinet wishes to make a decision which is outside the budget or policy framework, then this is referred to the Council as a whole to decide.

There are three scrutiny committees in place that support the work of the Cabinet and the Council as a whole. The scrutiny committees have been aligned to the Council's new Corporate Business Plan and focus on Growth and Development; Community Wellbeing and Financial Sustainability.

The strategic policies and priorities of the Council are directed by the Cabinet and implemented by the Leadership Team that comprises of a Chief Executive who is supported by eight senior officers, four of which are a shared service with Cannock Chase District Council. The purpose of leadership team is to drive the delivery of excellent community services to achieve Local and National priorities.

The Council employs approximately 245 full time equivalent staff who collectively have a diverse range of skills and specialisms. Rather than working as separate service areas, the organisation has moved to a more collaborative approach by matching skills and capacity to projects rather than allocating projects to functional teams.

1.3 Purpose

The Council provides both statutory and non-statutory services to a population in excess of 135,880 people. These services range from:

- Growing a healthy economy: Supporting the development of key infrastructure and projects and encouraging good design of settlements and individual buildings
- Providing an attractive and clean borough: Keeping our environments clean and protected through waste collection, recycling and keeping streets free of litter, including removal of abandoned vehicles and fly tipped waste and carrying out conservation and wildlife management at protected sites
- As responsible authority for crime and disorder: Working in partnership to keep the Borough safe, free from crime and anti-social behaviour, inspecting food and drink premises to make sure they are safe and hygienic and monitoring CCTV
- Supporting and promoting community wellbeing to all our residents: Working in partnership to promote healthy lifestyles through leisure provision and by providing and maintaining our green open spaces
- Growing our visitor economy by supporting arts and culture, events and festivals, and tourism
- Providing support to our most vulnerable residents who are experiencing issues of social deprivation such as homelessness, mental health and rural isolation
- Collecting council tax and business rates and helping people access financial support through housing benefit and council tax discounts
- Supporting residents to improve the homes and areas they live in by dealing efficiently with planning applications and providing building control
- Compiling and maintaining the electoral register and administering elections

These services are supported by a number of internal services such as communications; corporate business; customer services; human resources; Information technology, finance and legal services. The Council operates within a 'two-tier' local government structure so services such as education, social care, children's services, highways, libraries and trading standards are delivered by Staffordshire County Council. There are also 32 Parish Councils across the district which also deliver services to the community.

1.4 Corporate Business Plan

This three-year Corporate Business Plan sets out how we will continue to deliver and sustain economic growth, respect our environment, support our communities and ensure that the borough is a great place in which to live, work and visit. Over the past three years we have been able to deliver some huge projects in the Borough that have benefitted our residents. Covid-19 has had a devastating effect on the whole Country, on families that have lost loved ones, the economy, and the way we live our lives. During our responses to Covid-19 we have continued to provide essential services and to support to those residents who are most vulnerable. Our Covid-19 recovery plans recognised the impact that the pandemic had on different groups such as Black, Asian and Minority Ethnic (BAME) communities and communities in areas of deprivation so we implemented a new community impact assessment as part of our equalities duty to guarantee that different groups' position in society, issues of poverty, health and wellbeing are taken into account.

We have taken a strategic look at the impact of the pandemic and our recovery plans focus on Economic, Community, Organisational and Financial Recovery and this work been integrated into the objectives of the refresh of the business plan.

Our Vision

A prosperous and attractive borough with resilient communities

Over the next three years we will focus on the following corporate business objectives:

- To deliver innovative, sustainable economic and housing growth to provide income and jobs .
- To improve the quality of life of local people by providing a safe, clean, attractive place to live and work and encouraging people to be engaged in developing resilient communities that promote health and wellbeing.
- To tackle Climate Change by implementing our Climate Change and Green Recovery objectives
- To be a well-run, financially sustainable and ambitious organisation, responsive to the needs of our customers and communities and focussed on delivering our objectives.

There are four comprehensive delivery plans in place that detail how the council will achieve outcomes against each of the business objectives. Performance against each of the delivery plans is monitored by the respective scrutiny committees. A Climate Change and Green Recovery Strategy has been implemented and directly delivers actions to contribute towards the new climate change business objectives.

There are a number of existing partnerships in place that support the delivery of priorities for the Council such as the Local Enterprise Partnership, Chamber of Commerce, Staffordshire Police, Integrated Care Partnership and Public Health. The Council will continue to capitalise on these and forge new partnerships over the next four years.

1.5 Risks and Opportunities

The funding to local authorities through the Revenue Support Grant and other budgets has been substantially reduced in recent years. At present, the Council is largely dependent on the monies it raises from council tax, its share of business rates and income generated from a limited number of services. The Council will work to protect front-line services by reducing the cost of the services provided by cutting waste and looking for different ways to provide them.

Examples of these already implemented include the provision of Leisure and Culture Services in partnership with a not for profit trust and sharing services with other authorities. We also share the Civic Centre with other organisations to reduce our costs, improve partnership working and make access to services easier for local people.

We will continue to explore other avenues for income generation such as commercial opportunities and maximising our assets including the Civic Centre, in order to reduce the dependency on New Homes Bonus and to offset the likely impact of the reset of business rates growth achieved to date. In addition, we need to be as efficient and effective as possible and this will mean that as an authority we will need to look at our own ways of working.

The Council had identified a number of key strategic risks for the authority that related to the impact of the Covid pandemic, these included

- Council financial sustainability adversely affect in the short to medium term
- Economy of the Borough impacted limiting the ability to deliver the Economic Strategy for the Borough
- Councils key contractors remain sustainable and continue to provide value for money
- Council does not have sufficient officer capacity to deliver essential services, key projects and support work on recovery together.

In particular the key financial risk relates to the proposed change in local government funding from 2023/24. The Council have set a balanced budget up to 2022/23, based upon the current funding regime. However the introduction of Fair Funding, that reflects a change in the methodology for determining the Council's relative needs and relative resources, and the introduction of 75% Business Rates Retention combined with a Reset of Business Rates Baselines, creates a great degree of uncertainty for the Council's funding in 2023/24 and beyond.

Nevertheless the resource opportunities provided by economic and housing growth – a key objective of the Councils Corporate Plan – remains a key part of the Council's Medium Term Budget Strategy.

1.6.2 Ongoing Impact

There will still be considerable impact on the authority for 2022/23 as a result of Covid primarily from a workforce perspective. This is due to challenges around recruitment and maintaining the culture of the organisation as people work on a hybrid basis. Large numbers of people have also left the workforce which is leading to increasing challenges around recruitment.

Looking ahead in terms of the financial figures there will continue to be monitoring of both the fees and charges receivable and expenditure as a result of Covid. This may also impact on the ability of the government to review and complete the overall review of local authority funding.

2. Financial Strategy and resource allocation

2.1 Overview of Portfolio Spending

The following pages provide a brief overview of the financial position of the Council for 2021/22, in terms of the Council's management accounting framework, rather than the statutory IFRS framework.

2.2 Revenue spending

The General Fund records all the day-to-day spending on Council services. The net cost of services contained within the General Fund are met from Council Tax and Central Government funds, including income derived from Business Rates payers

Portfolios	Budget £'000	Actual £'000	Variation £'000
Community	868	750	-118
Environment	3,685	3,262	-423
Leisure	2,036	1,966	-70
Planning & Regen	1,202	857	-345
Resources	7,771	7,652	-119
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	15,562	14,487	-1,075
Investment Income	-21	-87	-66
Technical items	185	544	359
Reserves	1,402	2,244	842
New Homes Bonus	-88	-88	0
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total	17,040	17,100	60
Financed by:			
Grants	-698	-811	-113
Covid grant	-609	-609	0
Business rates	-5,414	-5,943	-529
New Homes Bonus	-2,380	-2,380	0
Demand on Collection Fund	-7,890	-7,792	98
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	-16,991	-17,535	-544
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Net working balances	49	-435	-484

The table above shows the budget anticipated net expenditure of £15.562 million, to be principally funded from Council Taxpayers (£7.890 million) and from Business Rates / Central Government funding (£5.414 million), resulting in a transfer from working balances of £0.049 million.

2.4 Collection Fund

The overall amount of Council Tax required by the precepting authorities to be collected through the Council's Collection Fund was £89.541 million, with the Borough Council's element being £7.789 million and £1.219 million required by Parish Councils in the Borough.

The net position on the Collection Fund for the year was a surplus of £2.318 million. The overall position after taking account the balance brought forward in relation to previous years' surpluses, leaves a net surplus on the fund of £1.383 million at 31 March 2022.

The detailed Collection Fund accounts show the overall position for the year in relation not only to Council Tax but also to the collection of National Non Domestic Rates. 2021/22 was the ninth year of operation of the Business Rates Retention scheme. Business rates receipts were previously paid over in full to the government but are now shared between central government, the Council, Staffordshire County Council, Staffordshire Commissioner Fire and Rescue Service and the Stoke on Trent and Staffordshire Business Rates Pool.

A deficit of £9.108 million exists in relation to Business Rates as at 31 March 2022. However, the deficit primarily relates to the treatment of Section 31 Grants in relation to the business rates reliefs granted by the Government for Retail, Leisure, Hospitality and Nurseries. The Original Budget, and associated Government returns, did not take this into account and in accordance with Collection Fund regulations the original precepts payable cannot be amended until the following year. As a result of the Net Business Rates payable being reduced but payments to Precepting bodies remaining the same a Deficit has occurred. The Section 31 Grant received to offset the deficit is accounted for outside the Collection Fund and forms part of the General Fund Revenue Budget.

2.5 Reserves

The Council holds the following reserves:

- General Fund balance – the balance at 1 April 2021 was £1.396 million. An in year surplus of £0.435 million was transferred to working balance during the year. The balance at 31 March 22 was £1.831 million and is in excess of the requirement identified to cover contingencies and emergencies by £0.831 million
- Earmarked Reserves – In addition to the General Fund balance the Council maintains earmarked reserves that are held for specific purposes. They are provided to meet future and known commitments, support the budget in the future and, in some cases, to spread expenditure over a number of years. At 1 April 2021, earmarked reserves stood at £33.986 million and increased to £34.375 million at 31 March 2022.

2.6 Pensions

Councils are required to account for pension costs to show any deficit, or surplus, on the Pension Fund in the balance sheet. The fund is administered by Staffordshire County Council and the actuarial valuation at 31 March 2022 showed the Council's share of the fund to be a deficit of £35.348 million (an decrease of £18.766 million). The fund deficit has no impact on the level of Council Tax. The remaining deficit on the scheme will be made good by increased contributions over the remaining working life of employees as assessed by the scheme actuary.

Although the Council has outsourced its Leisure services it remains liable for the pension deficit in respect of the transferred employees as it is operating on a pass through pension

agreement. As such the pension figures include the Freedom leisure contributions. In accordance with the pass through arrangement the contributions from Freedom are more than expected to cover the liability arising.

2.7 Capital Expenditure

The Council approves the Capital Programme for the financial year as part of the budget process. The capital programme, the amount that can be spent, is effectively constrained by the amount of capital resources available to the Council however subject to a valid business case the Council can increase such resources by prudential borrowing.

Many of the schemes within the Capital Programme take some time to develop and implement, the detailed programme can experience many changes. Considerable variation can therefore arise over the 18 month period from the time the Capital Programme for the financial year is initially considered, right through to the end of March of the relevant year.

The Council spent £1.318 million on capital projects in 2021/22 which was £3.686 million less than the previous year as large scale projects like the Stafford Western Access Route and Victoria Park refurbishment were completed.

The capital programme of **£1.318** million was financed in the following way:

	£'000
Capital receipts	185
Capital grants and contributions	943
Direct revenue contributions	190
Total	1,318

2.8 Treasury Management

During most of 2021/22 investment decisions were driven by cash flow considerations and funds placed in Money Market Funds for easy access. However opportunities were also taken to place funds in higher interest bearing investments when cash flow requirements would allow.

3. The Council's Performance 2021-2022

Performance for 2021-22 has been measured against the council's business objectives in the following areas:

- To deliver innovative, sustainable economic and housing growth to provide income and jobs .
- To improve the quality of life of local people by providing a safe, clean, attractive place to live and work and encouraging people to be engaged in developing resilient communities that promote health and wellbeing.
- To tackle Climate Change by implementing our Climate Change and Green Recovery objectives
- To be a well-run, financially sustainable and ambitious organisation, responsive to the needs of our customers and communities and focussed on delivering our objectives.

How well did we do?

1. To deliver sustainable economic and housing growth to provide income and jobs	Progress made
Monitor Economic Growth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementation plan now reviewed and being monitored by the partnership board
Deliver key projects and infrastructure proposals that will promote economic growth and investment for the Borough	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performance on the delivery of affordable homes exceeded the annual target • Planning applications received during 2021 were 20% higher • 90% of land charges were completed within the 10 day target
Work in partnership to generate economic and sustainable growth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Work in underway on legal and commercial support with regards to Stafford Station Gateway • The Strategic Regeneration framework is near completion and will be subject to public consultation • Work commenced in relation to the development of Meecebrook Garden Community • Procurement works commenced for Westbridge Park •
Develop a new Local Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Whole Plan Viability and Sustainability Appraisal is progressing and the site assessment evidence base has been completed.

2. To improve the quality of life of local people by providing a safe, clean, attractive place to live and work and encouraging people to be engaged in developing strong communities that promotes health and wellbeing	Progress made
Investigate enviro-crime complaints within 72hrs of receipt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Investigated 94% of envirocrime complaints within 72 hrs of receipt.
Encourage households to increase recycling and minimise residual waste	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Collected an average of 113kgs of residual household waste and sent 51.5% of household waste for recycling, reuse and composting per quarter. A chargeable garden waste scheme was introduced
Support the use of town centres in the borough	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Stafford half marathon took place with approximately 3000 people registered to take part
Provide a comprehensive housing service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Demand on the service has been high and the strong focus on partnership working with housing providers remains high. Work has continued to deliver good housing standards in the private sector All of the pitches on glover street gypsy and traveller accommodation have been occupied The number of grant approvals on disabled facilities grants has been higher than the previous year.
Work in partnership to reduce crime and antisocial behaviour	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Utilised £72,060 Locality Deal Fund to organisations supporting priorities of mental health, drugs and alcohol; anti-social behaviour, domestic abuse and hate crime; reported incidents of crime and antisocial behaviour reduced

3. Climate Change and Green Recovery	Progress made
Reduce emissions from our own activities	<p>A new Climate Change and Green Recovery Strategy has been formulated and implemented.</p> <p>A carbon audit was commissioned that took into consideration energy saving measures and a delivery plan has been formulated and published.</p>
Work in partnership	<p>The council is part of the new Staffordshire Sustainability Board that has been set up.</p> <p>A Climate Change and Green Recovery Community Panel has been set up and sees 15 members of the community working with the council to develop and deliver green initiatives.</p>
Mitigate and adapt to climate change	<p>The 2021 risk-based assessment of vulnerabilities to weather and the climate has been completed and work has commenced on a Climate Adaptation Strategy.</p>
Bigger, better and connected habitats	<p>Progress has been made towards developing a local nature recovery strategy in accordance with the new Environment Act.</p> <p>A new Riverside local nature reserve has been declared</p>

4.To be a well-run, financially sustainable and ambitious organisation, responsive to the needs of our customers and communities and focussed on delivering our objectives	Progress made
Use our resources in the most effective and efficient way to maximise income and reduce costs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consistently delivered a balanced budget • Facilitated 70% of the workforce to work from home • Implemented a comprehensive induction programme for members to support them in their roles as community champions
Continue to work towards organisational transformational recovery and reform	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Developed a joint draft hybrid working policy • Commenced work on the procurement of a new digital customer platform
Facilitate more joined up ways of working	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • • Commenced work on a proposal to progress shared services across Cannock and Stafford councils • Existing shared services continued to perform well

4 Future Outlook and issues facing the Council

4.1 Planned future developments

The Council is at the heart of future development with its area either as a direct provider or acting as a facilitator with its private and public sector partners. The borough has seen unprecedented growth and recent figures show around £2 billion has been invested in, or planned for, the area. More than three thousand jobs have been created and hundreds of new homes have been built each year. There has been a £2.5 million investment at Victoria Park, £0.38 million in Charnley Road Play Area and £62 million in the Stafford Western Access Road.

4.2 Future investments

This level of growth is set to continue with work already underway for the district identified by lead partner:

Council

- £14.3m of Future High Streets Fund investment supported by further investment from the Borough and County Councils creating a total pot of over £21 million.

4.3 Financially sustainable

The Council approved its three year budget to 2024/25 however like all other authorities a great deal of uncertainty exists. The Council continues to progress the areas within its direct control with a balanced budget set for 2022/23. Reserves do exist to mitigate some of the estimated impacts but these can only be used on a one off basis. The existing settlement only relates to 2022/23 and details of the regime for 2023/24 are still awaited. The risks in relation to such funding are detailed below.

- Central government funding – The government has made considerable cuts in public spending. Austerity measures will inevitably lead to the Council being under continuing pressure to deliver efficiencies going forward. There are also risks in relation to any potential impacts of the COVID pandemic on future funding.
- Business Rates Retention Scheme – Income being shared between central government, the Council, Staffordshire County Council, Staffordshire Commissioner Fire and Rescue Service and the Stoke on Trent and Staffordshire Business Rates Pool. The Business rates regime carries the following financial risks for the Council:
 - Failure to collect business rates income in accordance with the “Start-Up” funding assessment;
 - Failure to collect business rates billed;
 - Reduced business rates collectable as a result of appeals.
 - Delays in new developments

Nevertheless the Council has seen its income from business rates, reflecting the new developments, within its area, increase year on year.

This in itself creates a material future risk to the council. Although the Tax base for the Council will continue to grow the introduction of a revised regime is now planned for 2023/24.

The actual baseline or minimum level of business rates will be reassessed based upon a fair funding review and its distribution is likely to change between the two tiers of local government in county areas.

The biggest risk however is in relation to the planned Reset of growth achieved to date. Three potential options exist in relation to the basis of the reset, notably No Reset (All growth retained); Full Reset (No growth retained) or Partial Reset (Proportion of growth retained) with the growth not retained being redistributed across the local government sector.

At present the level of growth retained by the Council is some £1.993 million and hence the reset methodology used together with any transitional arrangements will be a key element in determining this council's medium term financial sustainability.

As part of its financial planning the Council also identifies its key financial risks in relation to its own income and expenditure to ensure they are taken into account when considering the budget. Some of the key issues facing the Council in the future are:

- Income levels – a number of main income streams are subject to demand, in particular parking, bereavement services and planning. The Council has limited means to address issues of demand however income is an area that receives particular budget monitoring attention with new or diverse forms of income being explored
- Interest rates – the on-going period of low interest rates has impacted on investment returns. Any overall decrease in rates will reduce income. An increase or decrease in interest rates of 0.25% changes investment income by about £120,000.
- Pension's costs – the Council continues to face the pressure of the rising costs of pension's provision with costs increasing by 2% per annum.

It is not possible at this stage to determine the long term impact of COVID 19 on the financial sustainability of the Council.

The Council is currently experiencing a direct impact in terms of business rates collection and general income losses. The magnitude and duration of such losses is difficult to forecast and various scenarios will continue to be developed to determine any fundamental changes the Council will need to ensure financial sustainability.

4.4 Auditors Annual Report on the Council

Under the National Audit Office (NAO) Code of Audit Practice ('the Code'), the external auditors Grant Thornton (GT) are required to consider whether the Council has put in place proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources.

Auditors are required to report their commentary on the Council's arrangements under specified criteria. 2020-21 was the first year that findings were reported in this way. The NAO have issued guidance to auditors which states that a commentary covering more than one financial year can be issued where it is more efficient and effective to do so. Therefore the auditors decided to report a combined commentary on the Council's arrangements for 2021-22 and 2022-23 given the similarity in issues between years and also the timing when the work was undertaken.

The audit findings were that the Council have faced significant resource challenges since the pandemic which has meant that choices had to be made on how resources that were available were used. In 2020-21 the Council initiated the implementation of a new financial ledger system which placed significant pressure on the capacity of the finance team. The Council bought in no specialist resource or additional support to scope or implement the new system or to programme manage its implementation. This lack of capacity resulted in a single statutory recommendation being made, which is below, and several key recommendations (full details are in the auditors annual report):

The statutory recommendation made was that the Council needs to improve its financial planning and financial monitoring arrangements by:

- ensuring it has adequate capacity in its finance team and ensure that budget holders receive formal financial monitoring reports during the year.
- putting in place a MTFS built on robust modelling and assumptions and an updated Capital Strategy that complies with the revised Prudential Code.
- producing draft financial statements in line with statutory requirements and working with external auditors to deliver audits effectively

Plans have been put in place to address this which are detailed in the council's response to the annual audit report.

5 Explanation of Financial Statements

The Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 require the Council to produce a Statement of Accounts for each financial year. These statements contain a number of different elements which are explained below:

5.1 Statements to the Accounts

Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts sets out the respective responsibilities of the Council and the Chief Finance Officer (Head of Finance)

Auditors report gives the auditor's opinion of the financial statements and of the council's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in the use of resources,

5.2 Core Financial Statements

Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement – This shows the cost of providing services in the year in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards, rather than the amount funded from Council Tax and other government grants. The amount funded from Council Tax and grants differ from this by a series of adjustments made in accordance with regulations. These adjustments are made in the Movement in Reserve Statement.

Movement in Reserves Statement - This statement provides a summary of the changes that have taken place in the Council's reserves over the financial year by analysing the increase or decrease. Reserves are divided into 'Usable' that can be invested in capital projects or service improvements, and 'Unusable' which must be set aside for specific purposes and cannot be used to fund expenditure.

Balance Sheet – shows the value of the Council's assets and liabilities at the Balance Sheet date. These are matched by reserves which are split into two categories, Usable and Unusable reserves. Unusable reserves are not available to support services and are in the main used to hold unrealised gains and losses, where the actual gain or loss will only become available once another event has occurred. For example, the Revaluation Reserve for Non-Current assets will only become available if the asset is sold and the full value of the asset realised.

Cash Flow Statement – shows the changes in the Council's cash and cash equivalents during the reporting period. The statement shows how Council generates and uses cash and cash equivalents by classifying cash flows as operating, investing and financing activities. The amount of net cash flows arising from operating activities is a key indicator of the extent to which the operations of the Council are funded by way of taxation and grant income, or by the recipient of services provided. Investing activities represent the extent to which cash outflows have been made for resources which are intended to contribute to the Council's future service delivery. Cashflows arising from financing activities are useful when predicting claims on future cashflows to the Council by providers of capital, i.e. borrowing.

5.3 Supplementary Statements

Collection Fund - is an agents' statement that reflects the statutory obligation of billing authorities to maintain a separate Collection Fund. The statement shows the transactions of the billing authority in relation to the collection from taxpayers of Council Tax and Business Rates (Non-Domestic Rates (NDR)) and its distribution to precepting bodies.

5.4 Notes to the Accounts

Expenditure & Funding Analysis - This is an additional note which was required with effect from the 2016/17 accounts and shows the expenditure and income which is reported to management as part of the final accounts outturn and scrutiny reports. It then seeks to demonstrate the adjustments which are made to comply with International Financial Standards to arrive at the figures reported within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (these are analysed in more detail in note 7 to the accounts).

Glossary - This provides an explanation of the technical terms contained within the statement of accounts.

5.5 Main Changes to the Core Statements and Significant Transactions in 2021/22

There were no major changes to the statements for 2021/22.

Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account (page 19)

- The net cost of services shows a decrease of £9.411 million. This principally relates to changes in capital transactions further details are included within note 5 to the accounts.
- There was a reduction in impairment of assets of £2.762 million as part of the assets revaluation for the year.
- There was an increase in garden waste monies of £1.077 million.
- Parking income saw an increase of £0.905 million.

Balance Sheet (page 22)

- Property, plant and equipment have increased by £1.946 million, reflecting asset valuations and depreciation and additions.
- Short term investments have increased by £19.035 million reflecting year end holdings.
- Short term debtors have decreased by £2.127 million, the detail is contained in note 22.
- Cash and cash equivalents have increased by £5.585 million which reflects the year end holdings of money market and call account funds.
- Short term creditors have increased by £7.734 million the detail is included in note 25.
- Usable reserves have increased overall by £5.452 million primarily due to increases in Earmarked Reserves.
- Unusable reserves have changed significantly primarily due to the change in the pension reserve which reduced from £57.445 million to £37.111 million. This was due primarily to the measurement of the net defined benefit.

Cash Flow Statement (page 23)

- There is an overall increase of £5.585 million in cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period, primarily due to movement in short term investments and cash and cash equivalents.

**CERTIFICATION OF ACCOUNTS
STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE
STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS**

The Council's Responsibilities

The Council is required to:

- make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to secure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. In this Council, that officer is the Deputy Chief Executive - Resources with S151 responsibilities;
- manage its affairs to secure economic, efficient and effective use of resources and safeguard its assets;
- approve the Statement of Accounts.

The Deputy Chief Executive - Resources with S151 Responsibilities

The Deputy Chief Executive - Resources (S151) is responsible for the preparation of the Council's Statement of Accounts in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom ("The Code of Practice").

In preparing this Statement of Accounts, the Deputy Chief Executive - Resources (S151) has:

- selected suitable accounting policies and then applied them consistently;
- made judgements and estimates that were reasonable and prudent;
- complied with the Code of Practice.

The Deputy Chief Executive - Resources (S151) has also:

- kept proper accounting records which were up to date;
- taken reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

Certification by Deputy Chief Executive - Resources (S151)

I certify that this Statement of Accounts gives a true and fair view of the financial position of the Council at the reporting date and of its income and expenditure for the year ended 31 March 2022.

C Forrester

Date 22/05/2023

C Forrester CPFA - Deputy Chief Executive - Resources (S151)

* original signed certificate held in Finance

This page is intentionally left blank

MOVEMENT IN RESERVES STATEMENT

This statement shows the movement in the year on the different reserves held by the Council, analysed into 'usable reserves' (i.e. those that can be applied to fund expenditure or reduce local taxation) and other 'unusable reserves'. The Statement shows how the movements in year of the Council's reserves are broken down between gains and losses incurred in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and the statutory adjustments required to return to the amounts chargeable to council tax for the year. The Net Increase/Decrease line shows the statutory General Fund Balance movements in the year following those adjustments.

The balance at 31 March for Usable Reserves represents the amount available for use in the delivery of services.

	General Fund Balance £000	Earmarked General Fund Reserves £000	Capital Receipts Reserve £000	Capital Grants Unapplied £000	Total usable Reserves £000	Unusable Reserves £000	Total Council Reserves £000
Balance at 31 March 2021	(1,395)	(33,985)	(1,399)	(3,191)	(39,970)	17,658	(22,312)
Movement in reserves during 2021/22							
(Surplus)/deficit on the provision of services	(8,378)				(8,378)		(8,378)
Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure					-	(26,329)	(26,329)
Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	(8,378)	-	-	-	(8,378)	(26,329)	(34,707)
Adjustments between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations (Note 11)	7,552		(108)	(4,518)	2,926	(2,926)	-
Net (Increase)/Decrease before Transfer to Earmarked Reserves	(826)	-	(108)	(4,518)	(5,452)	(29,255)	(34,707)
Transfers to/from Earmarked Reserves (Note 12)	390	(390)			-		-
(Increase)/Decrease in 2021/22	(436)	(390)	(108)	(4,518)	(5,452)	(29,255)	(34,707)
Balance at 31 March 2022	(1,831)	(34,375)	(1,507)	(7,709)	(45,422)	(11,597)	(57,019)

The Total General Fund balance at 31 March 2022 is £36.206 million, comprising working balance of £1.831 million and earmarked reserves of £34.375 million.

	General Fund Balance £000	Earmarked General Fund Reserves £000	Capital Receipts Reserve £000	Capital Grants Unapplied £000	Total usable Reserves £000	Unusable Reserves £000	Total Council Reserves £000
Balance at 31 March 2020	(1,226)	(18,994)	(2,242)	(2,616)	(25,078)	(7,557)	(32,635)
Other Transfers (Note 12)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Movement in reserves during 2019/20							
(Surplus)/deficit on the provision of services	(1,105)	-	-	-	(1,105)	-	(1,105)
Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	11,428	11,428
Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	(1,105)	-	-	-	(1,105)	11,428	10,323
Adjustments between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations (Note 11)	(14,055)	-	843	(575)	(13,787)	13,787	-
Net (Increase)/Decrease before Transfer to Earmarked Reserves	(15,160)	-	843	(575)	(14,892)	25,215	10,323
Transfers to/from Earmarked Reserves (Note 12)	14,991	(14,991)	-	-	-	-	-
(Increase)/Decrease in 2020/21	(169)	(14,991)	843	(575)	(14,892)	25,215	10,323
Balance at 31 March 2021	(1,395)	(33,985)	(1,399)	(3,191)	(39,970)	17,658	(22,312)

The Total General Fund balance at 31 March 2021 is £35.380 million, comprising working balance of £1.395 million and earmarked reserves of £33.985 million.

BALANCE SHEET

The Balance Sheet shows the value as at 31 March 2022 of the assets and liabilities recognised by the Council. The net assets of the Council (assets less liabilities) are matched by the reserves held by the Council. Reserves are reported in two categories:

The first category of reserves are Usable Reserves, i.e. those reserves that the Council may use to provide services, subject to the need to maintain a prudent level of reserves and any statutory limitations on their use (for example the Capital Receipts Reserve that may only be used to fund capital expenditure or repay debt).

The second category of reserves is those that the Council is not able to use to provide services. This category of reserves includes reserves that hold unrealised gains and losses (for example Revaluation Reserve), where amounts would only become available to provide services if the assets are sold; and reserves that hold timing differences shown in the Movement in Reserves Statement line 'Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations'.

31 March 2021 £000	Notes	31 March 2022 £000
50,885 Property, Plant & Equipment	16	52,831
610 Heritage Assets	17	686
2,635 Investment Properties	18	2,634
18 Intangible Assets	19	181
102 Long Term Debtors	20	102
54,250 Long Term Assets		56,434
14,003 Short Term Investments	20	33,038
21 Inventories	21	33
7,014 Short Term Debtors	22	4,887
28,084 Cash and Cash Equivalents	23	33,669
49,122 Current Assets		71,627
(17,713) Short Term Creditors	25	(25,447)
(1,415) Grants Receipts in Advance-Revenue	37	(2,003)
(19,128) Current Liabilities		(27,450)
(17) Long Term Creditors	20	(14)
(3,170) Provisions	26	(3,435)
Other Long Term Liabilities		
(54,114) Pensions	43	(35,348)
(1,788) Finance Leases	40	(1,581)
(2,842) Grants Receipts in Advance-Capital	37	(3,214)
(61,931) Long Term Liabilities		(43,592)
22,313 Net Assets		57,019
(39,970) Usable Reserves	27	(45,422)
17,657 Unusable Reserves	28	(11,597)
(22,313) Total Reserves		(57,019)

CASH FLOW STATEMENT

The Cash Flow Statement shows the changes in cash and cash equivalents of the Council during the reporting period. The statement shows how the Council generates and uses cash and cash equivalents by classifying cash flows as operating, investing and financing activities. The amount of net cash flows arising from operating activities is a key indicator of the extent to which the operations of the Council are funded by way of taxation and grant income or from the recipients of services provided by the Council. Investing activities represent the extent to which cash outflows have been made for resources which are intended to contribute to the Council's future service delivery. Cash flows arising from financing activities are useful in predicting claims on future cash flows by providers of capital (i.e. borrowing) to the Council.

2020/21 £000	2021/22 £000
(1,105) Net (surplus) or deficit on the provision of services	(8,378)
(8,847) Adjustments to net surplus or deficit on the provision of services for non-cash movements (Note 29)	(11,312)
3,297 Adjustments for items included in the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services that are investing and financing activities (Note 29)	5,756
<hr/> (6,655) Net cash flows from Operating Activities	<hr/> (13,934)
(2,670) Investing Activities (Note 30)	13,640
4,812 Financing Activities (Note 31)	(5,291)
<hr/> (4,513) Net (increase) / decrease in cash and cash equivalents	<hr/> (5,585)
23,571 Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	28,084
<hr/> 28,084 Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period (Note 23)	<hr/> 33,669

NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS

1. Accounting Policies

(i) General Principles

The Statement of Accounts summarises the Council's transactions for the 2021/22 financial year and its position at the year end of 31 March 2022. The Council is required to prepare an Annual Statement of Accounts by the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015, which is required to be prepared in accordance with proper accounting practices. These practices under Section 21 of the 2003 Act primarily comprise the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2021/21, supported by International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and statutory guidance issued under Section 12 of the 2003 Act.

In compiling the disclosure notes, the Council has given due regard to materiality and therefore detailed disclosures are not given for items below £50,000 unless there is a statutory override. The general principle used for rounding is to the nearest £000's.

The accounting convention adopted in the Statement of Accounts is principally historical cost, modified by the revaluation of certain categories of non-current assets and financial instruments.

The accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis.

(ii) Accruals of Income and Expenditure

Activity is accounted for in the year that it takes place, not simply when cash payments are made or received. The Council operates a de minimus for accruals of £2,000. In particular:

- Revenue from contracts with service recipients, whether for services or the provision of goods, is recognised when (or as) the goods or services are transferred to the service recipient in accordance with the performance obligations of the contract.
- Supplies are recorded as expenditure when they are consumed - where there is a gap between the date supplies are received and their consumption, they are carried as inventories on the Balance Sheet.
- Expenses in relation to services received (including services provided by employees) are recorded as expenditure when the services are received rather than when payments are made.
- Interest receivable on investments or payable on borrowings is accounted for respectively as income and expenditure on the basis of the effective interest rate for the relevant financial instrument rather than the cash flows fixed or determined by the contract.
- Where revenue and expenditure have been recognised but cash has not been received or paid, a debtor or creditor for the relevant amount is recorded in the Balance Sheet. Where debts may not be settled the balance of debtors is written down and a charge made to revenue for the income that might not be collected.

(iii) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash is represented by cash in hand and deposits with financial institutions repayable without penalty on notice of not more than 24 hours. Cash equivalents are investments that mature in three months or less from the date of acquisition and that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with insignificant risk of change in value.

In the Cash Flow Statement, cash and cash equivalents are shown net of bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Council's cash management.

(iv) Prior Period Adjustments, Changes in Accounting Policies and Estimates and Errors

Prior period adjustments may arise as a result of a change in accounting policies or to correct a material error. Changes in accounting estimates are accounted for prospectively, i.e. in the current and future year affected by the change and do not give rise to a prior period adjustment.

Changes in accounting policies are only made when required by proper accounting practices or the change provides more reliable or relevant information about the effect of transactions, other events and conditions on the Council's financial

performance. Where a change is made, it is applied retrospectively (unless stated otherwise) by adjusting opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period as if the new policy had always been applied.

Material errors discovered in prior period figures are corrected retrospectively by amending opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period.

(v) Charges to Revenue for Non-Current Assets

Services, support services and trading accounts are debited with the following amounts to record the cost of holding property, plant and equipment during the year:

- depreciation attributable to the assets used by the relevant service
- revaluation and impairment losses on assets used by the service where there are no accumulated gains in the Revaluation Reserve against which the losses can be written off
- amortisation of intangible assets attributable to the service.

The Council is not required to raise council tax to fund depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses or amortisations. However, it is required to make an annual contribution from revenue towards the reduction in its overall borrowing requirement equal to an amount calculated on a prudent basis determined by the Council in accordance with statutory guidance.

Depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses and amortisations are therefore replaced by the contribution in the General Fund Balance Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP), by way of an adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement for the difference between the two.

(vi) Employee Benefits

Benefits Payable During Employment

Short-term employee benefits are those due to be settled within 12 months of the year-end. They include such benefits as wages and salaries, paid annual leave and paid sick leave, bonuses and non-monetary benefits (e.g. leased cars) for current employees are recognised as an expense for services in the year in which employees render the service to the Council. An accrual is made for the cost of holiday entitlements (or any form of leave, for example, time off in lieu) earned by employees but not taken before the year-end which employees can carry forward into the next financial year. The accrual is made at the wage and salary rates applicable in the following accounting year, being the period in which the employee takes the benefit. The accrual is charged to Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services, but then reversed out through the Movement in Reserves Statement so that holiday benefits are charged to revenue in the financial year in which holiday absence occurs.

Termination Benefits

Termination benefits are amounts payable as a result of a decision by the Council to terminate an officer's employment before the normal retirement date or an officer's decision to accept voluntary redundancy and are charged on an accruals basis to the relevant Portfolio in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement at the earlier of when the Council can no longer withdraw the offer of those benefits or when the Council recognises the costs for a restructuring.

Where termination benefits involve the enhancement of pensions, statutory provisions require the General Fund balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Council to the pension fund or pensioner in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement of Reserves Statement, appropriations are required to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for pension enhancement termination benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end.

Post Employment Benefits

Employees of the Council are members of the Local Government Pension Scheme, administered by Staffordshire County Council. The scheme provides defined benefits to members (retirement lump sums and pensions), earned as employees work for the Council.

The Local Government Scheme is accounted for as a defined benefit scheme:

- The liabilities of the Staffordshire County Council (SCC) pension fund attributable to the Council are included on the Balance Sheet on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method - i.e. an assessment of the future payments that will be made in relation to retirement benefits earned to date by employees, based on assumptions about mortality rates, employee turnover rates, etc, and projections of projected earnings for current employees.
- Liabilities are discounted to their value at current prices, using an appropriate discount rate determined by the actuary.
- The assets of the SCC pension fund attributable to the Council are included in the Balance Sheet at their fair value:
 - quoted securities - current bid price
 - unquoted securities - professional estimate
 - unitised securities - current bid price
 - property - market value
- The change in the net pensions liability is analysed into the following components:
 - current service cost - the increase in liabilities as a result of years of service earned this year - allocated in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the services for which the employees worked
 - past service cost - the increase in liabilities as a result of a scheme amendment or curtailment whose effect relates to years of service earned in earlier years - debited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement within the Resources line as part of Non-distributed costs.
 - net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset), i.e. net interest expense for the Council - the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability (asset) that arises from the passage of time charged to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. This is calculated by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the period to the net defined benefit liability (asset) at the beginning of the period, taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability (asset) during the period as a result of contribution and benefit payments.
 - the return on plan assets - excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset) - charged to the Pensions Reserve as Other Comprehensive Income and expenditure.
 - actuarial gains and losses - changes in the net pensions liability that arise because events have not coincided with assumptions made at the last actuarial valuation or because the actuaries have updated their assumptions - charged to the Pensions Reserve as Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure.
 - contributions paid to the SCC pension fund - cash paid as employer's contributions to the pension fund in settlement of liabilities; not accounted for as an expense.

In relation to retirement benefits, statutory provisions require the General Fund balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Council to the pension fund or directly to pensioners in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, this means that there are appropriations to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for retirement benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year end. The negative balance that arises on the Pensions Reserve thereby measures the beneficial impact to the General Fund of being required to account for retirement benefits on the basis of cash flows rather than as benefits are earned by employees.

Discretionary Benefits

The Council also has restricted powers to make discretionary awards of retirement benefits in the event of early retirements. Any liabilities estimated to arise as a result of an award to any member of staff are accrued in the year of the decision to make the award and accounted for using the same policies as are applied to the Local Government Pension Scheme.

(vii) Events After the Balance Sheet Date

Events after the Balance Sheet date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the end of the reporting period and the date when the Statement of Accounts is authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period - the Statement of Accounts is adjusted to reflect such events
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting period - the Statement of Accounts is not adjusted to reflect such events, but where a category of events would have a material effect, disclosure is made in the notes of the nature of the events and their estimated financial effect.

Events taking place after the date of authorisation for issue are not reflected in the Statement of Accounts.

(viii) Financial Instruments

Financial Liabilities

Financial liabilities are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value and are carried at their amortised cost. Annual charges to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest payable are based on the carrying amount of the liability, multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments over the life of the instrument to the amount at which it was originally recognised.

For most of the borrowings held by the Council, this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal repayable (plus accrued interest); and interest charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the amount payable for the year according to the loan agreement.

Financial Assets

Financial assets are classified based on the business model for holding the assets and based on the make up of the cashflows. There are three main classes of financial asset measured at:

- amortised cost
- fair value through profit or loss (FVPL)
- fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)

The Council's business model is to hold investments to collect contractual cash flows. Financial assets are therefore classified as amortised cost, except for those who contractual payments are not solely payment of principal and interest (ie where the cash flows do not take the form of a basic debt instrument).

Financial Assets measured at amortised cost

Financial assets measured at amortised cost are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value. They are subsequently measured at their amortised cost. Annual credits to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES) for interest receivable are based on the carrying value of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. For most of the financial assets held by the Council this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal receivable (plus accrued interest).

Any gains/losses that arise on the derecognition of an asset are credited or debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Expected Credit Loss Model

The Council recognises expected credit losses on all of its financial assets held at amortised cost, either on a 12 month or lifetime basis. Only lifetime losses are recognised for trade receivables (debtors) held by the Council. The Council has also extended lifetime losses to lease receivables.

Impairment losses are calculated to reflect the expectation that the future cash flows might not take place because the borrower could default on their obligations. Credit risk plays a crucial part in assessing losses. Where risk has increased significantly or remains low, losses are assessed on the basis of 12 month expected credit losses.

(ix) Government Grants and Contributions

Whether paid on account, by instalments or in arrears, government grants and third party contributions and donations are recognised as due to the Council where there is reasonable assurance that:

- the Council will comply with the conditions attached to the payments, and
- the grants or contributions will be received.

Amounts recognised as due to the Council are not credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement until conditions attached to the grant or contribution have been satisfied. Conditions are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset acquired using the grant or contribution are required to be consumed by the recipient as specified, or future economic benefits or service potential must be transferred to the transferor.

Monies advanced as grants and contributions for which conditions have not been satisfied are carried in the Balance Sheet as creditors. When conditions are satisfied, the grant or contribution is credited to the relevant service line (attributable revenue grants and contributions) or Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income (non-ringfenced revenue grants and all capital grants) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where capital grants are credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, they are reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the grant has yet to be used to finance capital expenditure, it is posted to the Capital Grants Unapplied reserve. Where it has been applied, it is posted to the Capital Adjustment Account. Amounts in the Capital Grants Unapplied reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account once they have been applied to fund capital expenditure.

(x) Heritage Assets

Tangible and Intangible Heritage Assets

The Council's heritage assets comprise the Civic Regalia, art collection held at the Civic Centre and collections held across the heritage sites. The collections are held in support of the primary objective of increasing the knowledge, understanding and appreciation of the Council's history and local area. Heritage assets are recognised and measured (including the treatment of revaluation gains and losses) in accordance with the Council's accounting policies on property, plant and equipment. However some of the measurement rules are relaxed in relation to heritage assets as detailed below.

Civic Regalia

These items are reported in the Balance Sheet at insurance valuation. These insurance valuations are reviewed every five years.

Art Collection at Civic Offices

These items are reported in the Balance Sheet based on the latest valuation available which for this item is an insurance valuation.

Heritage Sites Collections

These items are reported in the Balance Sheet based on the latest valuation available which for this item is a formal valuation.

Heritage Assets - General

The carrying amounts of heritage assets are reviewed where there is evidence of impairment for heritage assets, e.g. where an item has suffered physical deterioration or breakage or where doubts arise to its authenticity. Any impairment is recognised and measured in accordance with the Council's general policies on impairment (see note xvii in this summary of significant accounting policies). The Council may occasionally dispose of heritage assets if unsuitable for public display. The proceeds of such items are accounted for in accordance with the Council's general provisions relating to the disposal of property, plant and equipment. Disposal proceeds are accounted for in accordance with statutory accounting requirements relating to capital expenditure and capital receipts (see note xvii in this summary of significant accounting policies).

(xi) Intangible Assets

Expenditure on non-monetary assets that do not have physical substance but are controlled by the Council as a result of past events (e.g. software licences) is capitalised when it is expected that future economic benefits or service potential will flow from the intangible asset to the Council.

Internally generated assets are capitalised where it is demonstrable that the project is technically feasible and is intended to be completed (with adequate resources being available) and the Council will be able to generate future economic benefits or deliver service potential by being able to sell or use the asset. Expenditure is capitalised where it can be measured reliably as attributable to the asset and is restricted to that incurred during the development phase (research and development expenditure cannot be capitalised).

Expenditure on the development of websites is not capitalised if the website is solely or primarily intended to promote or advertise the Council's goods or services.

Intangible assets are measured initially at cost. Amounts are only revalued where the fair value of the assets held by the Council can be determined by reference to an active market. In practice, no intangible asset held by the Council meets this criterion, and they are therefore carried at amortised cost. The depreciable amount of an intangible asset is amortised over its useful life to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or abandonment of an intangible asset is posted to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where expenditure on intangible assets qualifies as capital expenditure for statutory purposes, amortisation, impairment losses and disposal gains and losses are not permitted to have an impact on the General Fund Balance. The gains and losses are therefore reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement and posted to the Capital Adjustment Account and (for sale proceeds greater than £10,000) the Capital Receipts Reserve.

(xii) Interests in Companies and Other Entities

The Council has no material interests in companies and other entities that have the nature of subsidiaries, associates and jointly controlled entities and require it to prepare group accounts.

(xiii) Inventories and Long Term Contracts

Inventories are included in the Balance Sheet at the lower of cost or net realisable value.

Long term contracts are accounted for on the basis of charging the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services with the value of works and services received under the contract during the financial year.

(xiv) Investment Properties

Investment properties are those that are used solely to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation. The definition is not met if the property is used in any way to facilitate the delivery of services or production of goods is held for sale.

Investment properties are measured initially at cost and subsequently at fair value, based on the amount at which the asset could be exchanged between knowledgeable parties at arms-length. They are not depreciated but are revalued annually at fair value. Gains and losses on revaluation and disposal are posted to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Rentals received in relation to investment properties are credited to the Financing and Investment Income line and result in a gain for the General Fund Balance. However, revaluation and disposal gains and losses are not permitted by statutory arrangements to have an impact on the General Fund Balance. The gains and losses are therefore reversed

out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement and posted to the Capital Adjustment Account and (for any sale proceeds greater than £10,000) the Capital Receipts Reserve.

(xv) Leases

Leases are classified as finance leases where the lease terms transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the property, plant or equipment from the lessor to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

Where a lease covers both land and buildings, the land and building elements are considered separately for classification.

Arrangements that do not have the legal status of a lease but convey a right to use an asset in return for payment are accounted for under this policy where fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of specific assets.

The Council as Lessee

Finance Leases

Property, plant and equipment held under finance leases are recognised on the Balance Sheet at the commencement of the lease at its fair value measured at the lease's inception (or the present value of the minimum lease payments, if lower). The asset is matched by a liability for the obligation to pay the lessor. Initial direct costs of the Council are added to the carrying amount of the asset. Premiums paid on entry into a lease are applied to writing down the lease liability. Contingent rents are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Lease payments are apportioned between:

- a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property, plant or equipment - applied to write down the lease liability, and
- a finance charge (debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement).

Property, plant and equipment recognised under finance leases are accounted for using the policies applied generally to such assets, subject to depreciation being charged over the lease term if this is shorter than the asset's estimated useful life (where ownership of the asset does not transfer to the Council at the end of the lease period).

The Council is not required to raise council tax to cover depreciation or revaluation and impairment losses arising on leased assets. Instead, a prudent annual contribution is made from revenue funds towards the deemed capital investment in accordance with statutory requirements. Depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses are therefore substituted by a revenue contribution in the General Fund Balance, by way of an adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement In Reserves Statement for the difference between the two.

Operating Leases

Rentals paid under operating leases are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as an expense of the services benefiting from use of the leased property, plant and equipment. Charges are made on a straight line basis over the life of the lease, even if this does not match the pattern of payments (e.g. there is a rent-free period at the commencement of the lease).

The Council as Lessor

Finance Leases

Where the Council grants a finance lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the relevant asset is written out of the Balance Sheet as a disposal. At the commencement of the lease, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. A gain, representing the Council's net investment in the lease, is credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (i.e. netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal), matched by a lease (long-term debtor) asset in the Balance Sheet.

Lease rentals receivable are apportioned between:

- a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property - applied to write down the lease debtor (together with any premiums received), and
- finance income (credited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement).

The gain credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on disposal is not permitted by statute to increase the General Fund Balance and is required to be treated as a capital receipt. Where a premium has been received, this is posted out of the General Fund Balance to the Capital Receipts Reserve in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the amount due in relation to the lease asset is to be settled by the payment of rentals in future financial years, this is posted out of the General Fund Balance to the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve in the Movement in Reserves Statement. When the future rentals are received, the element for the capital receipt for the disposal of the asset is used to write down the lease debtor. At this point, the deferred capital receipts are transferred to the Capital Receipts Reserve.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax, as the cost of Property, Plant and Equipment is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are therefore appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Operating Leases

Where the Council grants an operating lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the asset is retained in the Balance Sheet. Rental income is credited to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Credits are made on a straight-line basis over the life the lease, even if this does not match the pattern of payments (e.g. there is a premium paid at the commencement of the lease). Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging the lease are added to the carrying amount of the relevant asset and charged as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as rental income.

(xvi) Overheads and Support Services

The costs of overheads and support services are charged to service segments in accordance with the Council's arrangements for accountability and financial performance. This means that the majority of the recharges are excluded as the budgets are produced and reported on within service segments at a controllable level, with only a small number of recharges included within the reported performance.

(xvii) Property, Plant and Equipment

Assets that have physical substance and are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rentals to others, or for administrative purposes and that are expected to be used during more than one financial year are classified as Property, Plant and Equipment.

Recognition

Expenditure on the acquisition, creation or enhancement of Property, Plant and Equipment is capitalised on an accruals basis, provided that it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Expenditure that maintains but does not add to an asset's potential to deliver future economic benefits or service potential (i.e. repairs and maintenance) is charged as an expense when it is incurred. The de minimus value for items to be treated as capital expenditure is £20,000.

Measurement

Assets are initially measured at cost, comprising:

- the purchase price
- any costs attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management
- the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located.

The Council does not capitalise borrowing costs incurred whilst assets are under construction.

The cost of assets acquired other than by purchase is deemed to be its fair value, unless the acquisition does not have commercial substance (i.e. it will not lead to a variation in the cash flows of the Council). In the latter case, where an asset is acquired via an exchange, the cost of the acquisition is the carrying amount of the asset given up by the Council.

Donated assets are measured initially at fair value. The difference between fair value and any consideration paid is credited to the Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, unless the donation has been made conditionally. Until conditions are satisfied, the gain is held in the Donated Assets Account. Where gains are credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, they are reversed out of the General Fund Balance to the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Assets are then carried in the Balance Sheet using the following measurement bases:

- infrastructure, community assets - depreciated historical cost (DHC)
- assets under construction - cost
- surplus assets - the current value measurement basis is fair value, estimated at highest and best use from a market participant's perspective
- all other assets - current value, determined as the amount that would be paid for the asset in its existing use (EUV).

Where there is no market-based evidence of fair value because of the specialist nature of an asset, depreciated replacement cost (DRC) is used as an estimate of fair value.

Where non-property assets that have short useful lives or low values (or both), depreciated historical cost basis is used as a proxy for fair value.

Assets included in the Balance Sheet at current value are revalued sufficiently regularly to ensure that their carrying amount is not materially different from their current value at the year-end, but as a minimum every five years.

Increases in valuations are matched by credits to the Revaluation Reserve to recognise unrealised gains. Exceptionally, gains might be credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement where they arise from the reversal of a loss previously charged to a service.

Where decreases in value are identified, they are accounted for by:

- where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains)
- where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

The Revaluation Reserve contains revaluation gains recognised since 1 April 2007 only, the date of its formal implementation. Gains arising before that date have been consolidated into the Capital Adjustment Account.

Impairment

Assets are assessed at each year-end as to whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. Where indications exist and any possible differences are estimated to be material, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated and, where this is less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognised for the shortfall.

Where impairment losses are identified, they are accounted for by:

- where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance up to the amount of the accumulated gains.
- where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where an impairment loss is reversed subsequently, the reversal is credited to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, up to the amount of the original loss, adjusted for depreciation that would have been charged if the loss had not been recognised.

Depreciation

Depreciation is provided for on all Property, Plant and Equipment assets by the systematic allocation of their depreciable amounts over their useful lives. An exception is made for assets without a determinable finite useful life (i.e. freehold land and certain Community Assets) and assets that are not yet available for use (i.e. assets under construction).

Depreciation is calculated on the following bases:-

- dwellings and other buildings - straight-line allocation over the life of the property as estimated by the valuer
- vehicles, plant and equipment - straight-line allocation on historic cost over 7 to 15 years or over the period of the lease
- infrastructure - straight-line allocation on historic cost over 25 years

Where an item of Property, Plant and Equipment asset has major components whose cost is significant in relation to the total cost of the item, the components are depreciated separately. The Council has established a de minimus threshold in relation to componentisation of £1 million or 10% of the total asset value.

Revaluation gains are also depreciated, with an amount equal to the difference between current value depreciation charged on assets and the depreciation that would have been chargeable based on their historical cost being transferred each year from the Revaluation Reserve to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Disposals and Non-Current Assets Held for Sale

When it becomes probable that the carrying amount of an asset will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through its continuing use, it is reclassified as an Asset Held for Sale. The asset is revalued immediately before reclassification and then carried at the lower of this amount and fair value less costs to sell. Where there is a subsequent decrease to fair value less costs to sell, the loss is posted to the Other Operating expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Gains in fair value are recognised only up to the amount of any losses previously recognised in the Surplus or Deficit on Provision of Services. Depreciation is not charged on Assets Held for Sale.

If assets no longer meet the criteria to be classified as Assets Held for Sale, they are reclassified back to non-current assets and valued at the lower of their carrying amount before they were classified as held for sale; adjusted for depreciation, amortisation or revaluations that would have been recognised had they not been classified as Held for Sale and their recoverable amount at the date of the decision not to sell.

Assets that are to be abandoned or scrapped are not reclassified as Assets Held for Sale.

When an asset is disposed of or decommissioned, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet (whether Property, Plant and Equipment or Assets Held for Sale) is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure as part of the gain or loss on disposal. Receipts from disposals (if any) are credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (i.e. netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal). Any revaluation gains accumulated for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Amounts received for a disposal in excess of £10,000 are categorised as capital receipts and are credited to the Capital Receipts Reserve, and can then only be used for new capital investment or set aside to reduce the Council's underlying need to borrow (the capital financing requirement). Receipts are appropriated to the Reserve from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax, as the cost of property, plant & equipment is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

(xviii) Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

Provisions

Provisions are made where an event has taken place that gives the Council a legal or constructive obligation that probably requires settlement by a transfer of economic benefits or service potential, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. For instance, the Council may be involved in a court case that could eventually result in the making of a settlement or the payment of compensation.

Provisions are charged as an expense to the appropriate service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year that the Council becomes aware of the obligation, and are measured at the best estimate at the balance sheet date of the expenditure required to settle the obligation, taking into account relevant risks and uncertainties.

When payments are eventually made, they are charged to the provision carried in the Balance Sheet. Estimated settlements are reviewed at the end of each financial year - where it becomes less than probable that a transfer of economic benefits will now be required (or a lower settlement than anticipated is made), the provision is reversed and credited back to the relevant service.

Where some or all of the payment required to settle a provision is expected to be recovered from another party (e.g. from an insurance claim), this is only recognised as income for the relevant service if it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the Council settles the obligation.

Contingent Liabilities

A contingent liability arises where an event has taken place that gives the Council a possible obligation whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly with the control of the Council. Contingent liabilities also arise in circumstances where a provision would otherwise be made but either it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.

Contingent liabilities are not recognised in the Balance Sheet but disclosed in a note to the accounts.

Contingent Assets

A contingent asset arises where an event has taken place that gives the Council a possible asset whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Council.

Contingent assets are not recognised in the Balance Sheet but disclosed in a note to the accounts where it is probable that there will be an inflow of economic benefits or service potential.

(xix) Reserves

The Council sets aside specific amounts as reserves for future policy purposes or to cover contingencies. Reserves are created by appropriating amounts out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement. When expenditure to be financed from a reserve is incurred, it is charged to the appropriate service in that year to score against the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The reserve is then appropriated back into the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement so that there is no net charge against council tax for the expenditure.

Certain reserves are kept to manage the accounting processes for non-current assets, financial instruments, retirement and employee benefits and do not represent usable resources for the Council - these reserves are explained in the relevant policies.

(xx) Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute

Expenditure incurred during the year that may be capitalised under statutory provisions but that does not result in the creation of a non-current asset has been charged as expenditure to the relevant service in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year. Where the Council has determined to meet the cost of this expenditure from existing capital resources or by borrowing, a transfer in the Movement in Reserves Statement from the General Fund Balance to the Capital Adjustment Account then reverses out the amounts charged so that there is no impact on the level of council tax.

(xxi) VAT

VAT payable is included as an expense only to the extent that it is not recoverable from Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs. VAT receivable is excluded from income.

(xxii) Tax Income (Council Tax, Non-Domestic Rates (NDR) and Rates)

Billing authorities act as agents, collecting council tax and non-domestic rates (NDR) on behalf of the major preceptors (including government for NDR) and as principals, collecting council tax and NDR for ourselves. The Council is required to maintain a separate fund (i.e. Collection Fund) for the collection and distribution of amounts due in respect of council tax and NDR. Under the legislative framework for the Collection Fund, billing authorities, major preceptors and central government share proportionately the risks and rewards that the amount of council tax and NDR collected could be less or more than predicted.

Accounting for Council Tax and NDR

The council tax and NDR income included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the Council's share of accrued income for the year. However, regulations determine the amount of council tax and NDR that must be included in the Council's General Fund. Therefore, the difference between the income included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and the amount required by regulation to be credited to the General Fund is taken to the Collection Fund Adjustment Account and included as a reconciling item in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The Balance Sheet includes the Council's share of the end of year balances in respect of council tax and NDR relating to arrears, impairment allowances for doubtful debts, overpayments and prepayments and appeals.

Where debtor balances for the above are identified as impaired because of a likelihood arising from a past event that payments due under the statutory arrangements will not be made (fixed or determinable payments), the asset is written down and a charge made to the Collection Fund. The impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount and the revised future cash flows.

(xxiii) Fair Value Measurement

The Council measures some of its non-financial assets such as surplus assets and investment properties and its financial instruments for certificates of deposit at fair value at each reporting date. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement assumes that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- (a) in the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- (b) in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

The Council measures the fair value of an asset or liability using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

When measuring the fair value of a non-financial asset, the Council takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Council uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

Inputs to the valuation techniques in respect of assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the Council's financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy as follows:

- Level 1 - quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Council can access at the measurement date
- Level 2 - inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly
- Level 3 - unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

2. Accounting Standards That Have Been Issued But Have Not Yet Been Adopted

The Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom (the code) requires the disclosure of information relating to the expected impact of an accounting change that will be required by a new standard that has been issued but not yet adopted. This applies to the adoption of the following new or amended standards within the 2022/23 Code. The Code also requires that changes in accounting policy are applied retrospectively unless transitional arrangements are specified, this would result in an impact on disclosures spanning two financial years.

New standards introduced in the Code that apply from 1 April 2022 are:

- IFRS 16 Leases (but only for those local authorities that have decided to adopt IFRS 16 in the 2022/23 year).
- Annual Improvements to IFRS Standards 2018–2020. The annual IFRS improvement programme notes 4 changed standards
 - IFRS 1 (First-time adoption) – amendment relates to foreign operations of acquired subsidiaries transitioning to IFRS
 - IAS 37 (Onerous contracts) – clarifies the intention of the standard
 - IFRS 16 (Leases) – amendment removes a misleading example that is not referenced in the Code material
 - IAS 41 (Agriculture) – one of a small number of IFRSs that are only expected to apply to local authorities in limited circumstances

These changes are not expected to have a material impact on the Council's accounts.

3. Critical Judgements in Applying Accounting Policies

In applying the accounting policies set out in Note 1, the Council has had to make certain judgements about complex transactions or those involving uncertainty about future events. The critical judgements made in the Statement of Accounts are:

- **Future levels of government funding**
There is a high degree of uncertainty about future levels of funding for local government. However, the Council has determined, through its Medium Term Financial Planning, that the impact of this uncertainty is not yet sufficient to provide an indication that the assets of the Council might be impaired as a result of a need to close facilities and reduce levels of service provision.

4. Assumptions Made About The Future And Other Major Sources Of Estimation Uncertainty

The Statement of Accounts contains estimated figures that are based on assumptions made by the Council about the future or that are otherwise uncertain. Estimates are made taking into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. However because balances cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could be materially different from the assumptions and estimates.

The items in the Council's Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2022 for which there is a significant risk of material adjustment in the forthcoming financial year are as follows:

Item	Uncertainties	Effect if Actual Results Differ from Assumptions
Property Plant and Equipment	Assets are depreciated over useful lives that are dependent on assumptions about the level of repairs and maintenance that will be incurred to individual assets. The current economic climate makes it uncertain that the Council will be able to sustain its current spending on repairs and maintenance, bringing into doubt the useful lives assigned to assets.	If the useful life of assets is reduced, depreciation increases and the carrying amount of the assets fall. It is estimated that the annual depreciation charge for buildings would decrease by £294,000 for every year that useful lives had to be reduced.
Pensions Liability	Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on a number of complex judgements relating to the discount rate used, the rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on pension fund assets. A firm of consulting actuaries is engaged to provide the Council with expert advice about the assumptions to be applied.	The effects on the net pensions liability of changes in individual assumptions can be measured. The actuary has provided sensitivity information about the effects of changes in assumptions. The financial impact of these changes are detailed in note 43 to the accounts.
Sundry debt arrears	At 31 March 2022 the Council's balance of sundry debts was £4.377m. A review of significant balances suggested that an impairment of doubtful debts of 44.5% was appropriate (£1.948m). However, in the current economic climate this level of debt will require constant monitoring.	If collection rates were to deteriorate for a 1% increase in the amount of impairment of doubtful debts would require an additional £43,769 to set aside as an allowance.
Council tax arrears	At 31 March 2022 the Council's share of the council tax debtors included in the Council's accounts was £785,610. A review of significant balances suggested that an impairment of doubtful debts of 63.17% (£496,300) was appropriate. However, in the current economic climate this level of debt will require constant monitoring.	If collection rates were to deteriorate for a 1% increase in the amount of impairment of doubtful debts would require an additional £7,856 to set aside as an allowance.
Business rates arrears	At 31 March 2022 the Council's share of the business rates debtors included in the Council's accounts was £1,463,399. A review of significant balances suggested that an impairment of doubtful debts of 67.14% (£982,582) was appropriate. However, in the current economic climate this level of debt will require constant monitoring.	If collection rates were to deteriorate for a 1% increase in the amount of impairment of doubtful debts would require an additional £14,634 to set aside as an allowance.
Business rates appeals	At 31 March 2021 the Council's share of the business rates appeals included in the Council's accounts was £3,435,000.	If there was an increase of 1% in the appeals percentages (based on each individual category of property) this would require an additional £141,000 to be set aside.

5. Material Items of Income and Expense

The Code requires that where items are not disclosed on the face of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account, that the nature and amount of material items should be disclosed in a note to the accounts. The material items of income and expenses for 2021/22 are as follows:

There has been a reduction in the net cost of services of £9.411m. This is primarily due to the following;

	£000	£000
General Fund:		
Revenue Expenditure Funded by Capital Under Statute (REFCUS)	(2,403)	
Depreciation of Assets	57	
Impairment of Assets	(2,762)	
Current Service Cost	1,231	
Pension Interest adjustments	(282)	
Past Pension deficit	190	
Dry recycling gate fees	(395)	
Chargeable garden waste	(1,077)	
Waste income from recycling	(111)	
Cremations Income	524	
Parking income	(905)	
Social housing decarbonisation grant	(737)	
SAC receipts	(223)	
S106 commuted sum receipts	(1,588)	
Cyber security grant received 20/21	256	
Leisure contract	(604)	
Shared service payments to Cannock Chase District Council	(296)	
Electric vehicle charging grant	(72)	
Reduced covid spend	(97)	
Other	(117)	
		<u><u>(9,411)</u></u>

6. Expenditure and Funding Analysis

The Expenditure and Funding Analysis shows how annual expenditure is used and funded from resources (government grants, council tax and business rates) by local authorities in comparison with those resources consumed or earned by authorities in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. It also shows how this expenditure is allocated for decision making purposes between the Council's directorates/services/departments. Income and expenditure accounted for under generally accepted accounting practices is presented more fully in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

2020/2021					2021/22					
Net Expend Chargeable to the General Fund	Ear-marked Reserves	Adjust's between the Funding and Accounting Basis	Internal Recharge	Net Expend in the CIES		Net Expend Chargeable to the General Fund	Ear-marked Reserves	Adjust's between the Funding and Accounting Basis	Internal Recharge	Net Expend in the CIES
£000	£000	£000	£000	£000		£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
889	(9)	767	-	1,647	Community	749	(984)	926	(11)	680
4,414	(519)	491	286	4,672	Environment	3,262	(300)	732	222	3,916
2,596	(188)	2,708	(211)	4,905	Leisure	1,967	(136)	1,485	(317)	2,999
1,924	(409)	3,054	(75)	4,494	Planning & Regeneration	856	(150)	(179)	(205)	322
6,822	(549)	(39)	-	6,234	Resources	7,652	(1,239)	(277)	311	6,447
16,645	(1,674)	6,981	-	21,952		14,486	(2,809)	2,687	-	14,364
-	203	(4)	-	199	Hosted		(1,627)	3		(1,624)
16,645	(1,471)	6,977	-	22,151	Net Cost of Services	14,486	(4,436)	2,690	-	12,740
(16,815)	(13,520)	7,079	-	(23,256)	Other Income and Expenditure	(14,922)	4,046	(10,242)		(21,118)
(170)	(14,991)	14,056	-	(1,105)	(Surplus)/Deficit on Provision of Services	(436)	(390)	(7,552)	-	(8,378)
(1,226)	(18,994)				Opening General Fund Balance	(1,395)	(33,985)			
-	-				Transfer to Earmarked Reserves	-	-			
(170)	(14,991)				Less/Plus Surplus or Deficit on General Fund Balance in year	(436)	(390)			
(1,396)	(33,985)				Closing General Fund Balance at 31 March 2022	(1,831)	(34,375)			

7. Expenditure and Funding Analysis

Adjustments between Funding and Accounting Basis 2021/22

Adjustments from General Fund to arrive at the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement amounts	Adjustments for Capital Purposes £000	Net change for the Pensions Adjustments £000	Other Statutory Adjustments £000	Total Statutory Adjustments £000	Other Non-Statutory Adjustments £000	Total Adjustments £000
Community	878	49	(1)	926	-	926
Environment	523	254	(22)	755	(23)	732
Leisure	1,236	254	(5)	1,485	-	1,485
Planning	279	158	(15)	422	(601)	(179)
Resources	4	126	(3)	127	(404)	(277)
	2,920	841	(46)	3,715	(1,028)	2,687
Hosted		3		3		3
Net Cost of Services	2,920	844	(46)	3,718	(1,028)	2,690
Other income and expenditure from the Expenditure and Funding Analysis	(6,040)	1,105	(6,335)	(11,270)	1,028	(10,242)
Difference between General Fund surplus or deficit and Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	(3,120)	1,949	(6,381)	(7,552)	-	(7,552)

Adjustments between Funding and Accounting Basis 2020/21

Adjustments from General Fund to arrive at the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement amounts	Adjustments for Capital Purposes £000	Net change for the Pensions Adjustments £000	Other Statutory Adjustments £000	Total Statutory Adjustments £000	Other Non-Statutory Adjustments £000	Total Adjustments £000
Community	765	(7)	8	766	-	766
Environment	542	(37)	17	522	(32)	490
Leisure	2,741	(37)	4	2,708	-	2,708
Planning	3,764	(23)	11	3,752	(698)	3,054
Resources	223	(2)	36	257	(296)	(39)
	8,035	(106)	76	8,005	(1,026)	6,979
Hosted	-	(2)	(2)	(4)	-	(4)
Net Cost of Services	8,035	(108)	74	8,001	(1,026)	6,975
Other income and expenditure from the Expenditure and Funding Analysis	(4,921)	1,020	9,955	6,054	1,026	7,080
Difference between General Fund surplus or deficit and Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	3,114	912	10,029	14,055	-	14,055

Adjustments for Capital Purposes

This column adds in depreciation and impairment and revaluation gains and losses in the services line, and for:

- Other operating expenditure - adjusts for capital disposals with a transfer of income on disposal of assets and the amounts written off for those assets.
- Financing and investment income and expenditure - the statutory charges for capital financing i.e. Minimum Revenue Provision and other revenue contributions are deducted from other income and expenditure as these are not chargeable under generally accepted accounting practices.
- Taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure - capital grants are adjusted for income not chargeable under generally accepted accounting practices. Revenue grants are adjusted from those receivable in the year to those receivable without conditions or for which conditions were satisfied through the year. The Taxation and Non specific Grant Income and Expenditure line is credited with capital grants receivable in the year without conditions or for which conditions were satisfied in the year.

Net Change for the Pensions Adjustments

For the removal of pension contributions and the addition of IAS19 Employee Benefits pension related expenditure and Income:

- Services - This represents the removal of the employer pension contributions made by the Council as allowed by statute and the replacement with current service costs and past service costs.
- Financing and investment income and expenditure - the net interest on the defined benefit liability is charged to the CIES.

Other Statutory Adjustments

Difference between amounts debited/credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and amounts payable/receivable to be recognised under statute:

- Financing and investment income and expenditure - the other statutory adjustments column recognises adjustments to the General Fund for the timing differences for premiums and discounts.
- Taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure - represents the difference between what is chargeable under statutory regulations for council tax and NNDR that was projected to be received at the start of the year and the income recognised under generally accepted accounting practices in the Code. This is a timing difference as any difference will be brought forward in future Surpluses or Deficits on the Collection Fund.

Other Non-statutory Adjustments

Other non-statutory adjustments represent amounts debited/credited to service segments which need to be adjusted against the 'Other income and expenditure from the Expenditure and Funding Analysis' line to comply with the presentational requirements in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:

- Financing and investment income and expenditure - the other non-statutory adjustments column recognises adjustments to Portfolios e.g. for interest income and expenditure.
- Taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure - the other non-statutory adjustments column recognises adjustments to Portfolios e.g. for unringfenced government grants.
- The Council's reportable segments are based on the portfolio's of the Council as structured by members and service departments.

8. Segmental Income

Income received from external customers (excluding grants) on a segmental basis is analysed below:

2020/21 Income from Services £000		2021/22 Income from Services £000
509	Community	528
5,313	Environment	5,873
74	Leisure	153
2,198	Planning & Regeneration	3,194
2,486	Resources	2,798
10,580	Sub Total	12,546
450	Hosted	1,698
11,030	Total income analysed on a segmental basis	14,244

9. Expenditure and Income Analysed by Nature

The Council's expenditure and income is analysed as follows:

2020/21 £000		2021/22 £000
	Expenditure	
10,563	Employee benefits expenses	11,697
38,213	Other services expenses	36,118
8,200	Depreciation, amortisation, impairment	3,181
1,523	Interest payments	1,958
1,217	Precepts and levies	1,274
(1,054)	Gain on the disposal of assets	(293)
58,662	Total Expenditure	53,935
	Income	
11,030	Fees, charges and other service income	14,244
295	Interest and investment income	88
16,052	Income from council tax and non-domestic rates	15,226
32,391	Government grants and contributions	32,755
59,768	Total Income	62,313
(1,106)	Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	(8,378)

10. Revenue from Contracts with Service Recipients

The Council exposure to this area is only in relation to a limited number of areas. These are:

- a) Planning fees
- b) Land charges fees

These amounts occur due to timings from receipt of monies to processing of application. There are no contract assets or liabilities held for either 2020/21 or 2021/22.

Amounts included in the Comprehensive income and Expenditure Statement for contracts with service recipients:

2020/21 £000		2021/22 £000
135	Revenue from contracts with service recipients	217
135	Total Included in Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	217

Amounts included in the Balance Sheet for contracts with service recipients:

2020/21		2021/22
£000		£000
135	Receivables, which are included within debtors (note 22)	217
135	Total Included in Net Assets	217

The value of revenue that is expected to be recognised in the future related to performance obligations that are unsatisfied (or partially unsatisfied) at the end of the year is:

31 March		31 March
2021		2022
£000		£000
135	Not later than one year	217
-	- Later than one year	
135	Amounts of transaction price, partially or fully unsatisfied	217

11. Adjustments Between Accounting Basis And Funding Basis Under Regulations

This note details the adjustments that are made to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure recognised by the Council in 2021/22 in the year in accordance with proper accounting practice to the resources that are specified by statutory provisions as being available to the Council to meet future capital and revenue expenditure.

The following sets out a description of the reserves that the adjustments are made against.

General Fund Balance

The General Fund is the statutory fund into which all the receipts of the Council are required to be paid and out of which all liabilities of the Council are to be met, except to the extent that statutory rules might provide otherwise. These rules can also specify the financial year in which liabilities and payments should impact on the General Fund Balance, which is not necessarily in accordance with proper accounting practice. The General Fund Balance therefore summarises the resources that the Council is statutorily empowered to spend on its services or on capital investment (or the deficit of resources that the Council is required to recover) at the end of the financial year.

Capital Receipts Reserve

The Capital Receipts Reserve holds the proceeds from the disposal of land or other assets, which are restricted by statute from being used other than to fund new capital expenditure or to be set aside to finance historical capital expenditure. The balance on the reserve shows the resources that have yet to be applied for these purposes at the year end.

Capital Grants Unapplied

The Capital Grants Unapplied Account (Reserve) holds the grants and contributions received towards capital projects for which the Council has met the conditions that would otherwise require repayment of the monies but which have yet to be applied to meet expenditure. The balance is restricted by grant terms as to the capital expenditure against which it can be applied and/or the financial year in which this can take place.

Usable Reserves

2021/22

	General Fund Balance £000	Capital Receipts Reserve £000	Capital Grants Unapplied £000	Movement in Unusable Reserves £000
Adjustments to the Revenue Resources				
Amounts by which income and expenditure included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from revenue for the year calculated in accordance with statutory requirements:				
o Pension costs (transferred to (or from) the Pensions Reserve)	(1,949)			1,949
o Financial Instruments (transferred to the Financial Instruments Adjustments Account)	-			-
o Council Tax and NDR (transfer to or from Collection Fund)	6,335			(6,335)
o Holiday pay (transferred to the Accumulated Absences Reserve)	46			(46)
o Reversal of entries included in the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in relation to capital expenditure (these items are charged to the Capital Adjustment Account.	2,280		(4,519)	2,239
o Gain / loss non current deferred receipts				-
Total Adjustments to the Revenue Resources	6,712	-	(4,519)	(2,193)
Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources				
o Transfer of non-current asset sale proceeds from revenue to the Capital Receipts Reserve	293	(293)		-
o Administrative costs of non-current asset disposals (funded by a contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve)	-	-		-
o Statutory provision for the repayment of debt (transfer from the Capital Adjustment Account)	357			(357)
o Capital expenditure financed from revenue balances (transfer to the Capital Adjustment Account)	190			(190)
Total Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources	840	(293)	-	(547)
Adjustments to Capital Resources				
o Use of Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure		185		(185)
o Application of capital grants to finance capital expenditure			1	(1)
o Cash payments in relation to deferred capital receipts				-
Total Adjustments to Capital Resources	-	185	1	(186)
Total Adjustments	7,552	(108)	(4,518)	(2,926)

Usable Reserves

2020/21

	General Fund Balance £000	Capital Receipts Reserve £000	Capital Grants Unapplied £000	Movement in Unusable Reserves £000
Adjustments to the Revenue Resources				
Amounts by which income and expenditure included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from revenue for the year calculated in accordance with statutory requirements:				
o Pension costs (transferred to (or from) the Pensions Reserve)	(913)	-	-	913
o Financial Instruments (transferred to the Financial Instruments Adjustments Account)	-	-	-	-
o Council Tax and NDR (transfer to or from Collection Fund)	(9,955)	-	-	9,955
o Holiday pay (transferred to the Accumulated Absences Reserve)	(74)	-	-	74
o Reversal of entries included in the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in relation to capital expenditure (these items are charged to the Capital Adjustment Account.	(5,960)	-	(950)	6,910
o Gain / loss non current deferred receipts	-	-	-	-
Total Adjustments to the Revenue Resources	(16,902)	-	(950)	17,852
Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources				
o Transfer of non-current asset sale proceeds from revenue to the Capital Receipts Reserve	1,076	(1,076)	-	-
o Administrative costs of non-current asset disposals (funded by a contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve)	(20)	20	-	-
o Statutory provision for the repayment of debt (transfer from the Capital Adjustment Account)	352	-	-	(352)
o Capital expenditure financed from revenue balances (transfer to the Capital Adjustment Account)	1,438	-	-	(1,438)
Total Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources	2,846	(1,056)	-	(1,790)
Adjustments to Capital Resources				
o Use of Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure	-	1,900	-	(1,900)
o Application of capital grants to finance capital expenditure	-	-	375	(375)
o Cash payments in relation to deferred capital receipts	-	-	-	-
Total Adjustments to Capital Resources	-	1,900	375	(2,275)
Total Adjustments	(14,056)	844	(575)	13,787

12 Transfers to/from Earmarked Reserves

This note details the amounts set aside from the General Fund balances in earmarked reserves to provide financing for future expenditure plans and the amounts posted back from earmarked reserves to meet General Fund expenditure in 2021/22.

	Balance at 1 April 2020 £000	Transfers Out 2020/21 £000	Transfers in 2020/21 £000	Balance at 31 March 2021 £000	Transfers Out 2021/22 £000	Transfers in 2021/22 £000	Balance at 31 March 2022 £000
General Fund:							
Revenue							
General	(6,613)	1,933	(6,047)	(10,727)	473	(2,646)	(12,900)
Section 106	(1,365)	465	(262)	(1,162)	124	(1,698)	(2,736)
Grants	(2,593)	1,743	(1,490)	(2,340)	392	(1,706)	(3,654)
Insurance Reserve	(538)	17	(43)	(564)	12	(43)	(595)
Business Rates Reserve	(106)	106	(9,746)	(9,746)	9,746	(3,643)	(3,643)
New homes bonus	(620)	620	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	(11,835)	4,884	(17,588)	(24,539)	10,747	(9,736)	(23,528)
Capital							
VAT shelter	(204)	27	-	(177)	-	-	(177)
RCCO	(150)	95	(895)	(950)	123	(90)	(917)
Capital reserves	(6,805)	1,494	(3,009)	(8,320)	211	(1,644)	(9,753)
Subtotal	(7,159)	1,616	(3,904)	(9,447)	334	(1,734)	(10,847)
TOTAL	(18,994)	6,500	(21,492)	(33,986)	11,081	(11,470)	(34,375)

The earmarked reserves balance from 2020/21 to 2021/22 has increased by £0.389 million.

The disclosure of earmarked reserves has been updated during 2021/22 to show clearly the reserves earmarked to fund the Council's Capital programme.

General reserves relate to monies earmarked for future budget support, provision for future maintenance and unavoidable delays in projects which will be delivered during the 2022/23 financial year.

In accordance with best practice, the grants reserve relates to external funding received for which no condition exists for repayment but has not yet been spent.

The Council's self insurance reserve meets insurance liabilities in respect of its obligations as an employer, liability to the public and for Council property. The level of the fund is reviewed once every 3 years by external advisors.

The Business Rates Reserve balance is not available for general use. This represents the Council's share of any surplus on the Collection Fund. This reserve has been set aside to absorb the timing difference in accounting for collection fund balances.

The VAT shelter reserve relates to income received as part of the housing stock transfer agreement. The receipts currently are earmarked to support capital spend, these receipts have now ceased.

13. Other Operating Expenditure

2020/21 £000		2021/22 £000
1,217	Parish council precepts	1,274
22	(Gains)/Losses on the disposal of non-current assets	-
(1,076)	Other income-fixed assets	(293)
<u>163</u>	TOTAL	<u>981</u>

14. Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure

2020/21 £000		2021/22 £000
503	Interest payable and similar charges	853
(2,012)	Net interest on the net defined benefit liability / (asset)	(2,213)
3,032	Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability/(asset)	3,318
(88)	Income and Expenditure in relation to investment properties and changes in their fair value	1
(295)	Interest receivable and similar income	(88)
699	(Gain) / loss on trading accounts	601
(176)	Expected credit loss allowance	(67)
<u>1,663</u>	TOTAL	<u>2,405</u>

15. Taxation and Non Specific Grant Incomes

2020/21 £000		2021/22 £000
(8,777)	Council tax income	(9,199)
(7,274)	Non domestic rates	(6,027)
(6,789)	Non-ringfenced government grants	(3,816)
(2,242)	Capital grants and contributions	(5,462)
<u>(25,082)</u>	TOTAL	<u>(24,504)</u>

16. Property, Plant and Equipment

Movements in 2021/22 Cost or Valuation	Other Land & Buildings £000	Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment £000	Leased Plant & Equipment £000	Infrastructure Assets £000	Community Assets £000	Surplus Assets £000	Assets Under Construction £000	Total Property, Plant & Equipment £000
o At 1 April 2021	46,077	4,406	1,963	834	821	509	664	55,274
o Additions	234	138					144	516
o Revaluation increases/ (decreases) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve	2,198							2,198
o Revaluation increases/ (decreases) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services	279				(38)			241
o Derecognition - disposals								-
o Derecognition - other								-
o Assets reclassified (to)/from Held For Sale								-
o Other movements in cost or valuation	477	-	-	-	10	-	(662)	(175)
at 31 March 2022	49,265	4,544	1,963	834	793	509	146	58,054
Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment								
o At 1 April 2021	(448)	(2,443)	(1,194)	(304)	-	-	-	(4,389)
o Depreciation charge	(1,948)	(386)	(252)	(33)				(2,619)
o Depreciation written out to the Revaluation Reserve	1,773							1,773
o Depreciation written out to the surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services	12							12
o Derecognition - disposals								-
o Derecognition - other								-
o Other movements in depreciation and impairment								-
at 31 March 2022	(611)	(2,829)	(1,446)	(337)	-	-	-	(5,223)
Net Book Value								
at 31 March 2022	48,654	1,715	517	497	793	509	146	52,831
at 31 March 2021	45,629	1,963	769	530	821	509	664	50,885

Movements in 2020/21 Cost or Valuation	Other Land & Buildings £000	Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment £000	Leased Plant & Equipment £000	Infrastructure Assets £000	Community Assets £000	Surplus Assets £000	Assets Under Construction £000	Total Property, Plant & Equipment £000
o At 1 April 2020	49,175	4,186	1,963	834	819	344	1,625	58,946
o Additions	-	224	-	-	2	-	1,574	1,800
o Revaluation increases/ (decreases) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve	(2,986)	-	-	-	-	107	-	(2,879)
o Revaluation increases/ (decreases) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services	(2,647)	-	-	-	-	58	-	(2,589)
o Derecognition - disposals	-	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	(4)
o Derecognition - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
o Assets reclassified (to)/from Held For Sale	2,535	-	-	-	-	-	(2,535)	-
o Other movements in cost or valuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
at 31 March 2021	46,077	4,406	1,963	834	821	509	664	55,274
Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment								
o at 1 April 2020	(393)	(2,175)	(942)	(271)	-	-	-	(3,781)
o Depreciation charge	(2,018)	(270)	(252)	(33)	-	-	-	(2,573)
o Depreciation written out to the Revaluation Reserve	1,883	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,883
o Depreciation written out to the surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80
o Derecognition - disposals	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
o Derecognition - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
o Other movements in depreciation and impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
at 31 March 2020	(448)	(2,443)	(1,194)	(304)	-	-	-	(4,389)
Net Book Value								
at 31 March 2021	45,629	1,963	769	530	821	509	664	50,885
at 31 March 2020	48,782	2,011	1,021	563	819	344	1,625	55,165

Depreciation

The following useful lives and depreciation rates have been used in the calculation of depreciation:

- Other Land and Buildings - 5-70 years
- Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment - straight line on historic cost over 7 - 15 years or period of the lease
- Infrastructure - straight line on historic cost over 25 years

Capital Commitments

At 31 March 2022, the Council entered into contracts for the construction or enhancement of Property, Plant and Equipment in 2021/22 and future years budgeted to cost £2,634,000, including £2,462,000 relating to disability adaptations, £2,000 relating to improvements at Victoria Park and £170,000 relating to Future High Street Fund improvements. Similar commitments at 31 March 2021 were £1,828,000, including £1,707,000 relating to disability adaptations, £11,000 relating to improvements at Victoria Park and £109,000 relating to Glover Street improvements

Revaluations

The Council carries out a rolling programme that ensures that all Property, Plant and Equipment required to be measured at fair value is revalued at least every five years. Land and Buildings are subject to detailed valuations every 5 years. The valuations are carried out by the external valuer, Lambert Smith Hampton (Director TD Sandford BSc MRICS).

Valuations of land and buildings were carried out in accordance with the methodologies and bases for estimation set out in the professional standards of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors.

The significant assumptions applied in estimating the fair values are:

- In respect of the Civic Centre the valuation is based on the assumption that the freehold title is vested with the Council, in spite of the fact they occupy the premises on a leasehold basis and pay a full market rent for the property.
- The apportionment between land and buildings has been undertaken in accordance with RICS Valuation Standards by deducting the value of the land for existing use from the valuation with the residual sum being the depreciable amount attributable to the building.
- In the appraisal of useful life regard is given to the Council's continuing use of the asset being equal to the physical and economic life of the building assuming a programme of reasonable maintenance.
- The Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC) method has been applied to a significant number of the properties valued as these assets are rarely, if ever, sold and therefore can be classified as specialised properties where there is limited, if any, evidence of market transactions.

	Other Land and Buildings £000	Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment £000	Leased Plant & Equipment £000	Infrastructure Assets £000	Community Assets £000	Surplus Assets £000	Assets Under Construction £000	Total Property, Plant & Equipment £000
Carried at historical cost	-	1,716	517	496	792	-	146	3,667
valued at fair value as at:								
31 March 2017	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
31 March 2018	3,606	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,606
31 March 2019	1,469	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,469
31 March 2020	1,321	-	-	-	-	509	-	1,830
31 March 2021	42,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,250
31 March 2022								
Total Cost or Valuation	48,655	1,716	517	496	792	509	146	52,831

17. Heritage Assets

Reconciliation of the Carrying Value of Heritage Assets held by the Council

Cost or Valuation	Civic Regalia £000	Art collection at Civic Offices £000	Collections at Heritage Sites £000	Total Assets £000
1 April 2021	343	70	273	686
31 March 2022	343	70	273	686

Cost or Valuation	Civic Regalia	Art collection at Civic Offices	Collections at Heritage Sites	Total Assets
	£000	£000	£000	£000
1 April 2020	288	49	273	610
31 March 2021	288	49	273	610

18. Investment Properties

The Council holds four assets as investment properties let on long leases and therefore there are restrictions on disposal.

The first relates to land at Chell Road, Stafford. The asset is held solely for capital appreciation and there are no rentals or operating expenses receivable in relation to this asset. The asset value as at 31 March 2022 is £1.660 million, no change in value from 31 March 2021. The land is leased to J Sainsburys plc on a long lease (125 years).

The second relates to shops at 47/49 Greengate Street, Stafford. The Council's interest has been valued at £0.0045 million, a decrease in the year of £1,000.

The third relates to land at Broad Street, Stafford which is leased to J Sainsbury Limited for a period of 99 years. The asset value as at 31 March 2022 is £0.360 million. There has been no change in value during the year.

The fourth relates to land at Stafford Street, Stone which is leased to LMV Overseas Investments Limited for a period of 250 years. The Council's interest has been valued at £0.609 million as at 31 March 2022. There has been no change in value during the year.

Fair Value Measurement of Investment Property

In estimating the fair value of the Council's investment properties, the highest and best use of the properties is their current use.

The fair value of the properties is based on Level 2 inputs in the fair value hierarchy. These have been based on the market approach using current market conditions and recent sales prices (where available to the market) and other relevant information for similar assets in the local authority area.

There have been no transfers between the levels of the fair value hierarchy and valuation techniques from those used in 2020/21.

The fair value of the Council's investment properties is measured annually at each reporting date. All valuations are carried out externally, in accordance with the methodologies and bases for estimation set out in the professional standards of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors.

19. Intangible Assets

The Council accounts for its software as intangible assets, to the extent that the software is not an integral part of a particular IT system and accounted for as part of the hardware item of Property, Plant and Equipment. The intangible assets currently relate only to purchased licences as the council does not currently have any internally generated intangible assets.

All software is given a finite useful life, based on assessments of the period that the software is expected to be of use to the Council. The carrying amount of intangible assets is amortised on a straight-line basis.

Due to the low value of the Council's intangible asset amortisation a detailed disclosure of where the charge is made in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure account is not required.

The movement on purchased Intangible Asset balances during the year is as follows:

2020/21	2021/22
Total	Total
£000	£000
Balance at start of year:	
60 Gross carrying amounts	60
(40) Accumulated amortisation	(42)
<u>20</u> Net carrying amount at start of year	<u>18</u>
Additions:	
- Purchases	175
(12) Amortisation for the period	(12)
<u>8</u> Net carrying amount at end of year	<u>181</u>
Comprising:	
60 Gross carrying amounts	235
(42) Accumulated amortisation	(54)
<u>18</u>	<u>181</u>

The table below shows the amortisation profile of the intangible assets, where the carrying value of individual assets are above £100,000 they are detailed separately.

Carrying Amount	Carrying Amount
31 March 2021	31 March 2022
£000	£000
Remaining Amortisation Period	
8 1 Year	-
- 2 Years	-
- 3 Years	-
- 4 Years	6
10 5 Years	-
10 Years	175
<u>18</u>	<u>181</u>

The Council purchased the Civica finance system which went live in 2021/22. This asset has a carrying value of £175,000. This is to be amortised over 10 years.

The Council revalues intangible assets where there is an active market, however it is currently considered that there is no active market for the software held and they have consequently not been revalued.

20. Financial Instruments

Categories of Financial Instruments

The following categories of financial instrument are carried in the Balance Sheet:

	31 March 2021	31 March 2022	31 March 2021	31 March 2022	31 March 2021	31 March 2022	31 March 2021	31 March 2022	31 March 2021	31 March 2022
	Non-current				Current				Total	Total
Financial Assets	Investments		Debtors		Investments		Debtors		£000	£000
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Amortised cost:										
Short Term Investments	-	-	-	-	14,003	33,038	-	-	14,003	33,038
Cash & Cash Equivalents	-	-	-	-	28,084	33,669	-	-	28,084	33,669
Long Term Debtors	-	-	102	102	-	-	-	-	102	102
Trade Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	906	2,555	906	2,555
Available for Sale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total financial assets	-	-	102	102	42,087	66,707	906	2,555	43,095	69,364
Non-financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,107	2,332	6,107	2,332
Total	-	-	102	102	42,087	66,707	7,013	4,887	49,202	71,696

	31 March 2021	31 March 2022	31 March 2021	31 March 2022	31 March 2021	31 March 2022	31 March 2021	31 March 2022	31 March 2021	31 March 2022
	Non-current				Current				Total	Total
Financial Liabilities	Borrowings		Creditors		Borrowings		Creditors		£000	£000
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Amortised cost										
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,067	3,442	3,067	3,442
Finance Lease	-	-	1,788	1,581	-	-	261	208	2,049	1,789
Long Term Creditors	-	-	17	14	-	-	-	-	17	14
Total financial liabilities	-	-	1,805	1,595	-	-	3,328	3,650	5,133	5,245
Non-financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,385	21,797	14,385	21,797
Total	-	-	1,805	1,595	-	-	17,713	25,447	19,518	27,042

Reclassifications

There were no reclassifications during 2021/22

Financial Instruments Gains and Losses

The gains and losses recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in relation to financial instruments are made up as follows:

Income, Expense, Gains and Losses

	2020/21		2021/22	
	Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services £000	Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure £000	Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services £000	Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure £000
Interest Revenue:				
Financial assets measured at amortised cost	(101)	-	(88)	-
Total interest revenue	(101)	-	(88)	-
(Surplus) / deficit arising on revaluation of financial assets in Other comprehensive Income				
Net (gain)/loss for the year	(101)	-	(88)	-

There has been no change in the valuation technique used during the year for the financial instruments

The Fair Values of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities that are not measured at Fair Value (but for which Fair Value disclosures are required)

All of the Council's financial assets and liabilities have been classified as and are held in the balance sheet at amortised cost. Their fair value can be assessed by calculating the present value of the cash flows that take place over the remaining life of the instruments (Level 2), using the following assumptions:

- Where an instrument has a maturity of less than 12 months or is a trade or other receivable the fair value is taken to be the carrying amount or the billed amount;
- The fair value of trade and other receivables is taken to be the invoiced or billed amount.

Mark to Model Valuation for Financial Instruments

All the financial assets are classed at amortised cost and held with Money Market Funds and Notice Accounts. The financial liabilities are held with PWLB and Market lenders. All of these investments and borrowings were not quoted on an active market and a Level 1 valuation is not available. To provide a fair value which provides a comparison to the carrying amount, the Council has used a financial model valuation provided by Link Asset Services. This valuation applies the Net Present Value approach, which provides an estimate of the value of payments in the future at today's terms as at the balance sheet date. This is a widely accepted valuation technique commonly used by the private sector. The Council's accounting policy is to use new borrowing rates to discount the future cash flows.

The fair values calculated are as follows:

31 March 2021			31 March 2022		
Carrying Amount	Fair Value		Carrying Amount	Fair Value	
£000	£000	Financial Liabilities	£000	£000	
3,067	3,067	Trade Creditors	3,442	3,442	
261	261	Short Term Creditor - Finance Lease	208	208	
17	17	Long Term Creditors	14	14	
1,788	1,788	Other Long Term Liabilities - Finance Leases	1,581	1,581	
5,133	5,133	Total Financial Liabilities	5,245	5,245	

There is no difference in the fair value of liabilities as the instruments held at 31 March 2022 are valued at cost as this is a fair approximation of their value.

31 March 2021			31 March 2022		
Carrying Amount	Fair Value		Carrying Amount	Fair Value	
£000	£000	Financial Assets	£000	£000	
14,003	14,003	Fixed Term Deposits	33,038	33,038	
28,084	28,084	Cash & Cash Equivalents	33,669	33,669	
102	102	Long Term Debtors	102	102	
906	906	Trade Debtors	2,555	2,555	
43,095	43,095	Total Financial Assets	69,364	69,364	

There is no difference in the fair value of financial assets as the instruments are held at amortised cost as this is a fair approximation of their value.

Short term debtors and creditors are carried at cost as this is a fair approximation of their value.

21. Inventories

The Council only carries stock as consumable stores and the balance carried is not material, therefore detailed disclosure notes of movements are not shown. At 31 March 2022 the balance of stocks held was £33,000, an increase of £12,000 from the previous financial year.

22. Debtors

Short Term Debtors

31 March 2021		31 March 2022	
£000		£000	
2,028	Central Government	666	
905	Trade Debtors	2,555	
306	Pre Payments	281	
1,027	Local taxation - Council Tax	289	
2,258	Local taxation - NNDR	594	
489	Other Receivables	502	
7,013		4,887	

The balances detailed above are net of impairment allowances. The amount of impairment allowance per category is set out below:

31 March 2021		31 March 2022	
£000		£000	
(67)	Trade receivables	(56)	
(514)	Local taxation - Council Tax	(496)	
(824)	Local taxation - NNDR	(983)	
(2,451)	Other receivable amounts	(2,394)	
(3,856)		(3,929)	

The balances below set out the debtors for Local Taxation gross of any impairment allowance.

Debtors for Local Taxation - Council Tax

31 March 2021 £000		31 March 2022 £000
148	Less than three months	31
109	Three to six months	187
85	Six months to one year	177
326	More than one year	390
<u>668</u>		<u>785</u>

Debtors for Local Taxation - NNDR

31 March 2021 £000		31 March 2022 £000
73	Less than three months	114
137	Three to six months	685
106	Six months to one year	249
1,111	More than one year	415
<u>1,427</u>		<u>1,463</u>

23. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents is made up of the following elements:

31 March 2021 £000		31 March 2022 £000
	Current Assets	
6	Cash held by the Council	6
27,000	Cash & Cash Equivalents held by the Council	31,006
1,077	Bank current accounts	2,657
<u>28,083</u>	Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>33,669</u>

24. Assets Held For Sale

There were no assets held for sale as at 31 March 2022 (or 31 March 2021).

25. Short Term Creditors

31 March 2021 £000		31 March 2022 £000
12,693	Central Government	19,979
151	Local taxation - Council Tax	294
368	Local taxation - NNDR	291
3,067	Trade Payables	3,442
1,434	Other Payables	1,441
<u>17,713</u>		<u>25,447</u>

26. Provisions

Current Liabilities

The Council had no provisions which met the definition of current liabilities during the year.

Long Term Liabilities

	Business Rates Appeals £000
Balance at 1 April 2021	3,170
Additional provisions made	1,022
Amounts used	(757)
Balance at 31 March 2022	<u><u>3,435</u></u>

The balance at 31 March 2022 reflects the Council's use of the provision for business rates appeals. The business rates provision was an estimate as detailed in note 4 to the accounts. It was included within long term liabilities as there was uncertainty on timing and amount.

27. Usable Reserves

31 March 2021 £000	31 March 2022 £000
(1,396) General Fund Balance	(1,831)
(33,986) Earmarked General Fund Reserves	(34,375)
(1,398) Capital Receipts Reserve	(1,507)
(3,190) Capital Grants Unapplied	(7,709)
<u><u>(39,970) Total Usable Reserves</u></u>	<u><u>(45,422)</u></u>

Movements in the Council's usable reserves are detailed in the Movement in Reserves Statement and Notes 11 and 12.

28. Unusable Reserves

31 March 2021 £000	31 March 2022 £000
(19,579) Revaluation Reserve	(22,380)
(30,130) Capital Adjustment Account	(29,870)
57,445 Pensions Reserve	37,111
(102) Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve	(102)
9,842 Collection Fund Adjustment Account	3,507
183 Accumulated Absences Account	137
<u><u>17,659 Total Unusable Reserves</u></u>	<u><u>(11,597)</u></u>

Revaluation Reserve

The Revaluation Reserve contains the gains made by the Council arising from the increases in the value of its Property, Plant and Equipment. The balance is reduced when assets with accumulated gains are:

- revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost,
- used in the provision of services and the gains are consumed through depreciation, or
- disposed of and the gains are realised.

The Reserve contains only revaluation gains accumulated since 1 April 2007, the date that the Reserve was created. Accumulated gains arising before that date are consolidated into the balance on the Capital Adjustment Account.

2020/21 £000		2021/22 £000
	(21,756) Balance at 1 April	(19,579)
(2,295)	Upward revaluation of assets	(4,088)
3,291	Downward revaluation of assets and impairment losses not charged to the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services	41
996	(Surplus) or deficit on revaluation of non-current assets not posted to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	(4,047)
1,181	Difference between fair value depreciation and historical cost depreciation	1,236
-	Accumulated gains on assets sold or scrapped	10
1,181	Amount written off to the Capital Adjustment Account	1,246
	<u>(19,579) Balance at 31 March</u>	<u>(22,380)</u>

Capital Adjustment Account

The Capital Adjustment Account absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for the consumption of non-current assets and for financing the acquisition, construction or enhancement of those assets under statutory provisions. The Account is debited with the cost of acquisition, construction or enhancement as depreciation, impairment losses and amortisations are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (with reconciling postings from the Revaluation Reserve to convert current and fair value figures to a historical cost basis). The Account is credited with the amounts set aside by the Council as finance for the costs of acquisition, construction and enhancement.

The Account contains accumulated gains and losses on Investment Properties and gains recognised on donated assets that have yet to be consumed by the Council.

The Account also contains revaluation gains accumulated on Property, Plant and Equipment before 1 April 2007, the date that the Revaluation Reserve was created to hold such gains.

Note 11 provides details of the source of all the transactions posted to the Account, apart from those involving the Revaluation Reserve.

2020/21 £000		2021/22 £000
	(31,794) Balance at 1 April	(30,130)
	Reversal of items relating to capital expenditure debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:	
4,330	Charges for depreciation and impairment of non-current assets	2,921
742	Revaluation losses on Property, Plant and Equipment	(555)
12	Amortisation of intangible assets	12
3,204	Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute	802
2	Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gains/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	-
(88)	Fair Value of Investment Property	1
8,202		3,181
	(1,181) Adjusting amounts written out of the Revaluation Reserve	(1,246)
(24,773)	Net written out amount of the cost of non-current assets consumed in the year	(28,195)
	Capital financing applied in the year:	
(1,900)	Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure	(185)
(1,292)	Capital grants and contributions credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement that have been applied to capital financing	(942)
(375)	Application of grants to capital financing from the Capital Grants Unapplied Account	(1)
(352)	Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment charged against the General Fund	(357)
(1,438)	Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund	(190)
(5,357)		(1,675)
(30,130)	Balance at 31 March	(29,870)

Pensions Reserve

The Pensions Reserve absorbs the timing difference arising from the different arrangements for accounting for post employment benefits and for funding benefits in accordance with statutory provisions. The Council accounts for post employment benefits in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as the benefits are earned by employees accruing years of service, updating the liabilities recognised to reflect inflation, changing assumptions and investment returns on any resources set aside to meet the costs. However, statutory arrangements require benefits earned to be financed as the Council makes employer's contributions to pension funds or eventually pays any pensions for which it is directly responsible. The debit balance on the Pensions Reserve therefore shows a substantial shortfall benefits earned by past and current employees and the resources the Council has set aside to meet them. The statutory arrangements will ensure that funding will have been set aside by the time the benefits come to be paid.

2020/21 £000		2021/22 £000
46,100	Balance at 1 April	57,445
10,432	Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability/(asset)	(22,282)
3,535	Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	5,078
(2,622)	Employers pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year	(3,130)
57,445	Balance at 31 March	37,111

Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve

The Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve holds the gains recognised on the disposal of non-current assets but for which cash settlement has yet to take place. Under statutory arrangements, the Council does not treat these gains as usable for financing new capital expenditure until they are backed by cash receipts. When the deferred cash settlement eventually takes place, amounts are transferred to the Capital Receipts Reserve.

2020/21 £000		2021/22 £000
(102)	Balance at 1 April	(102)
-	- Transfer of deferred sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	-
-	- Transfer to the Capital Receipts Reserve upon receipt of cash	-
(102)	Balance at 31 March	(102)

Collection Fund Adjustment Account

The Collection Fund Adjustment Account manages the differences arising from the recognition of council tax and non-domestic rates income in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as it falls due from council tax payers and business rates payers compared with the statutory arrangements for paying across amounts to the General Fund from the Collection Fund.

2020/21 £000		2021/22 £000
(114)	Balance at 1 April	9,842
316	Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements	(233)
9,640	Amount by which non domestic rates income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from non domestic rates income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements	(6,102)
9,842	Balance at 31 March	3,507

Accumulated Absences Account

The Accumulated Absences Account absorbs the differences that would otherwise arise on the General Fund Balance from accruing for compensated absences earned but not taken in the year, e.g. annual leave entitlement carried forward at 31 March. Statutory arrangements require that the impact on the General Fund Balance is neutralised by transfers to or from the Account.

2020/21		2021/22
£000		£000
	109 Balance at 1 April	183
(109)	Settlement or cancellation of accrual made at the end of the preceding year	(183)
183	Amounts accrued at the end of the current year	137
	74 Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	(46)
	183 Balance at 31 March	137

29. Cash flow Statement - Operating Activities

The cash flows for operating activities include the following items:

2020/21		2021/22
£000		£000
(114)	Interest received	(56)
503	Interest paid	260

The surplus or deficit on the provision of services has been adjusted for the following non-cash movements:

2020/21		2021/22
£000		£000
(2,563)	Depreciation	(2,619)
(2,509)	Impairments and downward valuations	253
(12)	Amortisation	(12)
(342)	(Increase)/decrease in impairment for bad debts	(73)
(7,588)	(Increase)/ decrease in Creditors	(5,285)
2,150	Increase/(decrease) in Debtors	429
(10)	Increase/(decrease) in Stock	12
2,418	Movement in pension liability	(3,516)
(2)	Carrying amount of non-current assets sold or derecognised	-
(389)	Other non-cash items charged to the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services	(501)
	(8,847)	(11,312)

The surplus or deficit on the provision of services has been adjusted for the following items that are investing and financing activities:

2020/21		2021/22
£000		£000
1,056	Proceeds from the sales of Plant, Property and Equipment, investment property and intangible assets	293
2,241	Any other item for which the cash effects are investing or financing cash flows	5,463
	3,297	5,756

30. Cash flow Statement - Investing Activities

The cash flows for investing activities include the following items:

2020/21 £000		2021/22 £000
1,893	Purchase of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets	570
26,000	Purchase of short-term and long-term investments	69,000
	- Other payments for investing activities	
(1,325)	Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets	(331)
(27,000)	Proceeds from short-term and long-term investments	(50,000)
(2,238)	Capital grants & receipts	(5,599)
<u>(2,670)</u>	Net cash flows from investing activities	<u>13,640</u>

31. Cash flow Statement - Financing Activities

The cash flows for financing activities include the following items:

2020/21 £000		2021/22 £000
255	Cash payments for the reduction of the outstanding liabilities relating to finance leases	263
4,557	Billing Authorities - Council Tax & NNDR adjustments	(5,554)
<u>4,812</u>	Net cash flows from financing activities	<u>(5,291)</u>

Reconciliation of Liabilities Arising from Financing Activities

	1 April 2021 £000	Financing cash flows £000	Non-cash changes		31 March 2022 £000
			Acquisition £000	Other non cash changes £000	
Lease liabilities	2,066	(263)	-	-	1,803
Total liabilities from financing activities	<u>2,066</u>	<u>(263)</u>	-	-	<u>1,803</u>

	1 April 2020 £000	Financing cash flows £000	Non-cash changes		31 March 2021 £000
			Acquisition £000	Other non cash changes £000	
Lease liabilities	2,321	(255)	-	-	2,066
Total liabilities from financing activities	<u>2,321</u>	<u>(255)</u>	-	-	<u>2,066</u>

32. Acquired and Discontinued Operations

There are no significant operations which were acquired or discontinued during the year.

33. Agency Services

The Council provides payroll services for Lichfield District Council but in line with the Council's materiality threshold, detailed disclosures are not shown.

The Council also undertook distribution of Covid business grants funds on behalf of the Government

34. Members Allowances

Members allowances paid during 2021/22 totalled £276,400.88 (2020/21 totalled £262,588.15). Further details are available on the Council's website.

35. Officers Remuneration

The remuneration paid to the Council's senior employees is as follows:

Senior Officers emoluments 2021/22 - salary is between £50,000 and £150,000 per year

Post Title		Salary, Fees and Allowances £	Benefits in Kind £	Pension Contribution £	Total £
Chief Executive	(i)	140,618	-	23,624	164,242
Head of Development		74,876	-	12,579	87,455
Head of Operations		69,981	5,792	11,750	87,523
Head of Human Resources and Property Services	(ii)	85,127	5,792	13,253	104,172
Head of Law and Administration	(iii)	76,543	-	12,859	89,402
Head of Technology	(iv)	64,041	5,792	10,759	80,592
		511,186	17,376	84,824	613,386

Further notes with regard to the above statement include:

- (i) The Chief Executive is responsible for the provision of services to another Local Authority.
- (ii) The Head of Human Resources and Property Services is responsible for the provision of services to another Local Authority.
- (iii) The Head of Law and Administration is responsible for the provision of services and acting as Solicitor and Monitoring Officer for Cannock Chase Council.
- (iv) The Head of Technology is responsible for the provision of services to another Local Authority.

The Council operates a number of shared services with Cannock Chase District Council which operate on the basis of a lead authority. The posts set out below are responsible for the provision of services to the recipient authority:-

Post	Lead Authority	Recipient Authority
Chief Executive	Stafford Borough Council	Cannock Chase District Council
Head of Human Resources	Stafford Borough Council	Cannock Chase District Council
Head of Law & Administration	Stafford Borough Council	Cannock Chase District Council
Head of Technology	Stafford Borough Council	Cannock Chase District Council

In addition the Council also receives services from Cannock Chase District Council for provision of services to the recipient authority:-

Post	Lead Authority	Recipient Authority
Interim Head of Finance	Cannock Chase District Council	Stafford Borough Council
Head of Governance & Corporate Services	Cannock Chase District Council	Stafford Borough Council

Senior Officers emoluments 2020/21 - salary is between £50,000 and £150,000 per year

Post Title	Salary, Fees and Allowances £	Benefits in Kind £	Pension Contribution £	Total £
Chief Executive	123,652	-	20,774	144,426
Head of Development	77,422	-	13,007	90,429
Head of Operations	66,521	5,638	11,172	83,331
Head of Human Resources and Property Services	(i) 72,684	5,638	12,211	90,533
Head of Law and Administration	(ii) 72,980	-	12,261	85,241
Head of Technology	(iii) 62,940	5,638	10,573	79,151
	476,199	16,914	79,998	573,111

The number of other employees within the Council receiving more than £50,000 remuneration for the year (excluding employer's pension contributions) are:

2020/21 Number of employees	Hosted Service Remuneration band	2021/22 Number of employees
7	£50,000 - £54,999	6
-	£55,000 - £59,999	1

The number of exit packages with total cost per band and total cost of the compulsory and other redundancies are set out in the table below:

Exit package cost band (including special payments) Council	Number of compulsory redundancies		Number of other departures agreed		Total number of exit packages by cost band		Total cost of exit packages in each band	
	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21 £000	2021/22 £000
£0 - £20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
£20,001 - £40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
£40,001 - £60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
£60,001 - £80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
£80,001 - £100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
£100,001 - £150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

36. External Audit Costs

The auditors for 2021/22 financial year were appointed by the PSAA (Public Sector Audit Appointments). The Council has incurred the following costs in relation to the audit of the Statement of Accounts, certification of grant claims and to non-audit services provided by the Council's external auditors:

2020/21 £		2021/22 £
64,723	Fees payable to the Grant Thornton with regard to external audit services carried out by the appointed auditor	64,685 (i)
12,000	Fees payable to the Grant Thornton for the certification of grant claims and returns for the year	17,500 (ii)
-	- Rebate from the Public Sector Audit Appointments during the year	(7,930)
76,723	Total	74,255

(i) This includes a scale fee for 21/22 of £43,187, a variations fee for 20/21 of £29,000 less an overaccrual for variation fee re 19/20 of (£7,502).

(ii) This relates to grant fees in respect of the 20/21 certification of grant fees.

37. Grant Income & Precepts on the Collection Fund

The Council credited the following grants, contributions and donations to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in 2021/22:

2020/21 £000		2021/22 £000
	Credited to Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income	
7,560	Collection Fund Income (council tax- council)	7,925
1,217	Collection Fund Income (council tax - parishes)	1,274
(3,705)	NNDR	6,006
3,230	New Homes Bonus Grant	2,380
1,175	Sales Fees and Charges Support Grant	154
107	Covid 19 Hardship Fund	-
1,737	Covid 19 LA Support Grant	608
	- Lower Tier Grant	408
	- Future High Street Fund	3,200
68	Self Isolation Payments	-
170	Local Authority Discretionary Grant	-
265	Business Rates New Burdens Grant	131
1,341	Disabled Facilities Grant	1,522
181	Disabled Facilities Grant Top Up	-
58	Section 106 capital grants	651
662	Contributions	89
107	Nursery Discount	-
8,710	Expanded Retail Discount	-
730	Local Tax Income Compensation NNDR	21
44	Local Tax Income Compensation Council Tax	-
1,389	Pool Windfall Payment SCC	-
36	Other grants	135
25,082	Total	24,504
	Credited to Services	
18,831	Housing Benefit Subsidy	17,331
244	Housing Benefit Administration Grant	239
172	Cost of Collection Allowance	171
94	DCLG Local Council Tax Scheme Grant	113
135	Discretionary Housing Payments	133
94	Future High Street Fund	-
222	Preventing Homelessness Grant	380
63	Covid 19	
	- Welcome back Fund	111
	- Social Housing Decarbonisation	737
	- Leisure National Recovery Fund	279
	- ORCS Residential EV Charging	72
250	Cyber Security Grant	-
55	DCLG Compliance & Enforcement	-
360	DCLG Garden Communities Programme	330
	- Contain Outbreak management fund	157
100	Domestic Abuse Grant	-
1,116	Covid Discretionary Grants	-
888	ARG	3,187
198	13* Business Payments LRSG-0	-
116	Other grants	237
22,938	Sub Total	23,477
	Amounts not reported to management for decision making	
422	Sports Across Staffordshire (SASSOT)	-
23,360	Total	23,477

Other grants shown in the tables above includes all grants received less than £50,000. The Council acts as the accountable body for the Sports Across Staffordshire spend which does not form part of the Council's core budget.

The Council has received a number of grants, contributions and donations that have yet to be recognised as income as they have conditions attached to them that will require the monies or property to be returned to the giver. The balances at the year-end are as follows:

(i) Current Liabilities

31 March 2021		31 March 2022
£000	Revenue Grants Receipts in Advance	£000
1,415	Other	2,003
<u>1,415</u>	Total	<u>2,003</u>

(ii) Long Term Liabilities

31 March 2021		31 March 2022
£000	Capital Grants Receipts in Advance	£000
2,842	Section 106 Developers capital contributions	3,214
<u>2,842</u>	Total	<u>3,214</u>

The Council does not hold a donated assets account.

38. Related Parties

The Council is required to disclose material transactions with related parties, that is bodies or individuals that have the potential to control or influence the Council or to be controlled or influenced by the Council. Disclosure of these transactions allows readers to assess the extent to which the Council might have been constrained in its ability to operate independently or might have secured the ability to limit another party's ability to bargain freely with the Council.

Central Government

Central government has significant influence over the general operations of the Council as it is responsible for providing the statutory framework within which the Council operates, provides the majority of its funding in the form of grants and prescribes the terms of many of the transactions that the Council has with other parties (e.g. council tax bills, housing benefits). Grants received from government departments are set out in Note 37 Grant Income and Precepts on the Collection Fund.

Members

Members of the Council have direct control over the Council's financial and operating policies. The total of members allowances paid in 2021/22 is shown in Note 34. Details of Members' interest are recorded in the Register of Members' Interest maintained by the Council. During 2021/22 there were no significant works and services commissioned from companies in which members had an interest.

Officers

During 2021/22 there were no significant works or services commissioned from companies in which senior officers had an interest.

Other Public Bodies (subject to common control by central government)

There are no transactions with other public bodies in 2021/22 that are required to be disclosed.

Entities Controlled or Significantly Influenced by the Council

As part of the shared services with Cannock Chase District Council, Stafford Borough Council paid £2.512 million for Cannock Chase District Council hosted services and received £1.356 million for services hosted at Stafford.

39. Capital Expenditure and Capital Financing

The total amount of capital expenditure incurred in the year is shown in the table below (including the value of assets acquired under finance leases), together with the resources that have been used to finance it. Where capital expenditure is to be financed in future years by charges to revenue as assets used by the Council, the expenditure results in an increase in the Capital Financing Requirement (CFR), a measure of the capital expenditure incurred historically by the Council that has yet to be financed. The CFR is analysed in the second part of this note.

2020/21 £000		2021/22 £000
4,786	Opening Capital Financing Requirement	4,434
	Capital Investment	
1,800	Property, Plant and Equipment	516
3,204	Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute	802
	Sources of finance	
(1,899)	Capital receipts	(185)
(1,667)	Government grants and other contributions Sums set aside from revenue:	(943)
(1,438)	Direct revenue contributions	(190)
(352)	Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP)	(357)
<u>4,434</u>	Closing Capital Financing Requirement	<u>4,077</u>
2020/21 £000		2021/22 £000
	Explanation of movements in year	
(352)	Increase/(Decrease) in underlying need to borrowing (unsupported by government financial assistance) - Assets acquired under finance leases	(357)
<u>(352)</u>	Increase/(decrease) in Capital Financing Requirement	<u>(357)</u>

40. Leases

Council as Lessee

Finance Leases

The Council has acquired its administrative building under a finance lease. It has also acquired a number of assets under finance assets for vehicles.

The administrative building assets is carried as Property, Plant and Equipment in the Balance Sheet, and the vehicles as Leased Plant and Equipment at the following net amounts:

31 March 2021 £000		31 March 2022 £000
2,030	Other Land and Buildings	2,321
769	Leased Plant & Equipment	517
<u>2,799</u>		<u>2,838</u>

The Council is committed to making minimum payments under the leases comprising settlement of the long-term liability for the interest in the property acquired by the Council and finance costs that will be payable by the Council in future years while liability remains outstanding. The minimum lease payments are made up of the following amounts:

31 March 2021 £000		31 March 2022 £000
	Finance lease liabilities (net present value of minimum lease payments):	
261	current	208
1,789	non-current	1,581
4,394	Finance costs payable in future years	4,268
<u>6,444</u>	Minimum lease payments	<u>6,057</u>

The minimum lease payments will be payable over the following periods:

31 March 2021			31 March 2022		
Minimum Lease Payments	Finance Lease Liabilities		Minimum Lease Payments	Finance Lease Liabilities	
£000	£000		£000	£000	
386	261	Not later than one year	324	208	
904	466	Later than one year and not later than five years	736	312	
5,153	1,322	Later than five years	4,997	1,269	
6,443	2,049		6,057	1,789	

The minimum lease payments do not include rents that are contingent on events taking place after the lease was entered into, such as adjustments following rent reviews. In 2021/22 £368,919 contingent rents were payable by the Council (2020/21 £368,919).

The Council has sub-let some of the office accommodation held under this finance lease. At 31 March 2022 the minimum payments expected to be received under non-cancellable sub-leases were £1,453,766 (£936,705 at 31 March 2021).

Operating Leases

The Council does not have any assets held under operating leases.

Council as Lessor:

Finance Leases

The Council has a number of assets that are leased to third parties on long leases, The Council does not receive any rentals and the land values are carried as Investment Assets in the Balance Sheet.(see note 18).

Operating Leases

The Council leases out property and equipment under operating leases for the following purposes:

- for economic development purposes to provide suitable affordable accommodation for local businesses and the voluntary sector

The future minimum lease payments receivable under non-cancellable leases in future years are:

31 March 2021		31 March 2022	
	£000		£000
117	Not later than one year	111	
356	Later than one year and not later than five years	373	
191	Later than five years	106	
664		590	

The minimum lease payments receivable do not include rents that are contingent on events taking place after the lease was entered into, such as adjustments following rent reviews. There were no contingent rents receivable for either 2021/22 or 2020/21.

41. Impairment Losses

During 2021/22 the Council has recognised no impairment losses other than movements in valuation as part of the planned valuation programme and capital expenditure incurred.

42. Termination Benefits

The Council did not terminate the contracts of any Council employees in 2021/22 so did not incur any liabilities (nil in 2020/21). The number of exit packages and total cost per band are set out in Note 35.

43. Defined Benefit Pension Schemes

Participation in Pension Schemes

As part of the terms and conditions of employment of its officers, the Council makes contributions towards the cost of post employment benefits. Although these benefits will not actually be payable until employees retire, the Council has a commitment to make the payments that needs to be disclosed at the time that employees earn their future entitlement.

The Council participates in The Local Government Pension Scheme, administered locally by Staffordshire County Council. This is a funded defined benefit final salary scheme, meaning that the Council and employees pay contributions into a fund, calculated at a level intended to balance the pensions liabilities with investment assets.

The Staffordshire Pension Fund is operated under the regulatory framework for the Local Government Pension Scheme and the governance of the scheme is the responsibility of the pensions committee of Staffordshire County Council. Policy is determined in accordance with the Pensions Fund Regulations.

The principal risks to the Council of the scheme are the longevity assumptions, statutory changes to the scheme, structural changes to the scheme (i.e. large scale withdrawals from the scheme), changes to inflation, bond yields and the performance of the equity investments held by the scheme. These are mitigated to a certain extent by the statutory requirements to charge to the General Fund, the amounts required by statute as described in the accounting policies note.

During 2017/18 the Council outsourced its Leisure service to a new provider, Freedom Leisure. As part of this the pension contributions were based on a pass through arrangement through Stafford Borough Council, As the pension contributions are fixed the ultimate liability remains with the Council and therefore the figures set out below include the transferred employees.

Transactions Relating to Post-employment Benefits

The Council recognises the cost of retirement benefits in the reported cost of services when they are earned by employees, rather than when the benefits are eventually paid as pensions. However, the charge the Council is required to make against council tax is based on the cash payable in the year, so the real cost of post-employment/retirement benefits is reversed out of the General Fund via the Movement in Reserves Statement. The following transactions have been made in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and the General Fund Balance via the Movement in Reserves Statement during the year.

2020/21 £000		2021/22 £000
	Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	
	Service Cost	
2,515	Current service cost	3,973
-	Past service cost (including curtailments)	-
<u>2,515</u>	Total Service Cost	<u>3,973</u>
	Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure	
(2,012)	Interest income on scheme assets	(2,213)
3,032	Interest cost on defined benefit obligation	3,318
<u>1,020</u>	Total Net Interest	<u>1,105</u>
<u>3,535</u>	Total Post Employment Benefit Charged to the (Surplus) or Deficit on the Provision of Services	<u>5,078</u>
	Remeasurements of the Net Defined Liability Comprising:	
(21,766)	Return on plan assets excluding amounts included in net interest	(11,238)
1,861	Actuarial (gains) / losses arising from changes in demographic assumptions	(899)
31,575	Actuarial (gains) / losses arising on changes in financial assumptions	(10,372)
(1,238)	Other	227
<u>10,432</u>	Total remeasurements recognised in other comprehensive income	<u>(22,282)</u>
<u>13,967</u>	Total Other Post Employment Benefit Charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	<u>(17,204)</u>
	Movement in Reserves Statement	
(3,535)	Reversal of net charges made to the (surplus) or deficit on the provision of Services	(5,078)
2,623	Employers Contributions Payable to the Scheme	3,129

Freedom Leisure contributions to the scheme during the year were approximately £238,000

Pensions Assets and Liabilities Recognised in the Balance Sheet

The amount included in the Balance Sheet arising from the Council's obligation in respect of its defined benefit plans is as follows:

31 March 2021 £000		31 March 2022 £000
(112,131)	Fair value of employer assets	(122,742)
162,571	Present value of funded liabilities	154,729
3,674	Present value of unfunded liabilities	3,361
54,114	Net Liability arising from the Defined Benefit Obligation	35,348

Reconciliation of the Movements in the Fair Value of Scheme Assets

2020/21 £000		2021/22 £000
86,743	Opening fair value of scheme assets	112,131
2,012	Interest income	2,213
	Remeasurement gain/(loss)	
21,766	Return on plan assets excluding the amounts included in net interest	11,238
5,953	Contributions from employer	1,562
482	Contributions from employees into the scheme	498
(4,825)	Benefits paid	(4,900)
112,131	Closing Fair Value of Scheme Assets	122,742

Reconciliation of Present Value of Scheme Liabilities (Defined Benefit Obligation)

2020/21 £000		2021/22 £000
132,843	Opening fair value of scheme liabilities	166,245
2,515	Current service cost	3,973
3,032	Interest cost	3,318
482	Contributions from scheme participants	498
	Remeasurement (gains)/losses:	
1,861	Actuarial (gains)/losses arising from changes in demographic assumptions	(899)
31,575	Actuarial (gains)/losses arising from changes in financial assumptions	(10,372)
(1,238)	Other	227
-	- Past service cost	-
(4,825)	Benefits paid	(4,900)
166,245	Closing Fair Value of Scheme Liabilities	158,090

Local Government Pension Scheme Assets comprised:

	Period Ended 31 March 2021				Period Ended 31 March 2022			
	Quoted Prices in Active Markets £000	Quoted Prices not in Active Markets £000	Total £000	Percentage Total of Asset £000	Quoted Prices in Active Markets £000	Quoted Prices not in Active Markets £000	Total £000	Percentage Total of Asset £000
Equity Securities								
Consumer	4,360	-	4,360	4%	4,132	-	4,132	3%
Manufacturing	4,679	-	4,679	4%	3,372	-	3,372	3%
Energy and utilities	1,239	-	1,239	1%	926	-	926	1%
Financial Institutions	3,958	-	3,958	4%	4,399	-	4,399	4%
Health and Care	2,820	-	2,820	3%	4,645	-	4,645	4%
Information Technology	4,798	-	4,798	4%	5,342	-	5,342	4%
Other	121	-	121	0%	-	-	-	0%
Debt Securities								
Investment grade	7,744	-	7,744	7%	7,210	-	7,210	6%
Private Equity								
All	-	4,859	4,859	4%	-	6,082	6,082	5%
Real Estate								
UK Property	-	8,589	8,589	8%	-	9,829	9,829	8%
Investment Funds and Unit Trusts								
Equities	53,868	-	53,868	47%	58,307	-	58,307	47%
Bonds	7,463	-	7,463	7%	7,682	-	7,682	6%
Hedge Funds	-	424	424	0%	-	45	45	0%
Infrastructure	-	45	45	0%	-	327	327	0%
Other	-	5,336	5,336	5%	-	5,633	5,633	5%
Cash and Cash Equivalents								
All	1,828	-	1,828	2%	4,811	-	4,811	4%
Total Assets	92,878	19,253	112,131	100	100,826	21,916	122,742	100

Basis for Estimating Assets and Liabilities

Liabilities have been assessed on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit method, an estimate of the pensions that will be payable in future years dependent on assumptions about mortality rates, salary levels etc. The Local Government Pension Scheme liabilities have been assessed by Hymans Robertson, an independent firm of actuaries, estimates for the County Council operated Fund are based on the latest full valuation of the scheme as at 1 April 2020.

The significant assumptions used by the actuary have been:

2020/21	2021/22
Mortality assumptions	
Longevity at 65 for current pensioners:	
21.4 Men	21.2
24.0 Women	23.8
Longevity at 65 for future pensioners:	
22.5 Men	22.2
25.7 Women	25.5
Rate of Inflation	
3.25% Rate of increase in salaries	3.60%
2.85% Rate of increase in pensions	3.20%
2.00% Rate for discounting scheme liabilities	2.70%

The estimation of the defined benefit obligations is sensitive to the actuarial assumptions set out in the table above. The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period and assumes for each change that the assumption analysed changes while all other assumptions remain constant. The assumptions in longevity, for example, assume that life expectancy increases or decreases for men and women. In practice, this is unlikely to occur, and changes in some of the assumptions may be interrelated. The estimations in the sensitivity analysis have followed the accounting policies for the scheme, i.e. on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit method. The methods and types of assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis below did not change from those used in 2020/21.

Change in Assumption at 31 March 2022	Approximate % Increase to Employee Liability	Approximate Monetary Value £000
0.1% decrease in real discount rate	2%	2,837
1 year increase in member life expectancy	4%	6,324
0.1% increase in the salary increase rate	0%	263
0.1% increase in the pension increase rate	2%	2,553

Impact on the Council's Cash Flows

The objectives of the scheme are to keep employers' contributions at as constant a rate as possible. The County Council has agreed a strategy with the scheme's actuary to achieve a funding strategy to recoup the past deficit over the next 20 years. Funding levels are monitored on an annual basis. The next triennial valuation is due to be completed in March 2022.

The scheme will need to take account of the national changes to the scheme under the Public Pensions Services Act 2013. Under the Act, the Local Government Pension Scheme in England and Wales and the other main existing public service schemes may not provide benefits in relation to service after 31 March 2014 (or service after 31 March 2015 for other main existing public service pension schemes in England and Wales). The Act provides for scheme regulations to be made within a common framework, to establish new career average revalued earnings schemes to pay pensions and other benefits to certain public servants.

The Council anticipates to pay £1,255,000 expected contributions to the scheme in 2022/23. This includes contributions made by Freedom Leisure outlined above.

The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligation for the funding scheme members for 2021/22 is 19 years. (2020/21 19 years).

44. Contingent Liabilities

Municipal Mutual Insurance

Under the Municipal Mutual Insurance Limited Scheme of Arrangement, the Council has a potential claw-back should there be a deficit in the winding up of the company. An initial payment was made in 2013/14 for £65,000 based on a 15% levy notice, in 2015/16 a further creditor provision of £45,947 has been made to increase to a 25% levy. As there is no certainty on the remaining liability this has been left as a contingent liability. It is the view of the Board at 31 March 2022 that a solvent run off of the Company's business cannot be guaranteed.

45. Contingent Assets

There are no contingent assets at 31 March 2022.

46. Nature and Extent of Risks Arising from Financial Instruments

The Council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks:

- credit risk - the possibility that other parties might fail to pay amounts due to the Council
- liquidity risk - the possibility that the Council might not have funds available to meet its commitments to make payments
- market risk - the possibility that financial loss might arise for the Council as a result of changes in such measures as interest rates and stock market movements.

Overall procedures for managing risks

The Council's overall risk management procedures focus on the unpredictability of financial markets, and implementing restrictions to minimise these risks.

Risk management is carried out by a central treasury section, under policies approved by the Council in the annual treasury management strategy. The Council provides written principles for overall risk management, as well as written policies (covering specific areas, such as interest rate risk, credit risk and the investment of surplus cash.)

Credit Risk

Credit risk arises from deposits with banks and financial institutions, as well as credit exposures to the Council's customers.

This risk is minimised through the Annual Investment Strategy, which requires that deposits are not made with financial institutions unless they meet identified minimum credit criteria, in accordance with the Fitch, Moody's and Standard & Poors Credit Rating Services. The Annual Investment Strategy also considers maximum amounts and time limits with a financial institution located in each category.

The Annual Investment Strategy for 2021/22 was approved by Full Council on 26 January 2021 and is available on the Council's website.

Credit Risk Management Practices

The Council's credit risk management practices are set out in the Annual Investment Strategy. The key elements are:

- It requires that deposits are not made with financial institutions unless they meet identified minimum credit criteria, in accordance with the Fitch, Moody's and Standards & Poors Credit Rating Services.
- sets out maximum amounts and time limits with a financial institution located in each category.

The credit criteria in respect of financial assets held by the Council are detailed below:

This Council uses the creditworthiness service provided by Link Asset Services. This service uses a sophisticated modelling approach with credit ratings from all three ratings agencies - Fitch, Moodys and Standard and Poors, forming the core element. However, it does not rely solely on the current credit ratings of counterparties but also uses the following as overlays.

- credit watches and credit outlooks from credit rating agencies;
- sovereign ratings to select counterparties from only the most creditworthy countries
- Credit Default Swaps spreads to give early warning of likely changes in credit ratings

Customers for goods and services are assessed taking into account their financial position, past experience and other factors, with individual credit limits being set in accordance with internal ratings in accordance with parameters set by the Council.

Due to the nature of the financial assets held by the Council it is considered that the credit risk is low. Set out below is the key overview of financial assets held, an assessment of their credit risk and methodology for calculation of credit loss:

Long Term Debtors

These relate to loans which are a charge on property therefore no credit losses are calculated or defaults and write offs have taken place.

Investments

This category includes Money Market Funds, Fixed Term deposits and Cash held at bank. Recent experience has shown that it is rare for such entities to be unable to meet their commitments. To date there has been no default or write off in relation to this category of financial asset.

Short Term Debtors

The short term debtors are split into two elements being non financial assets and financial assets. The non financial assets relate to transactions with the Government, Local authorities and statutory debt. For transactions with government and local authorities no loss allowance is calculated on these elements. For statutory debt loss allowance is calculated based on historic experience which has remained unchanged.

The financial assets primarily relate to sundry debtors and capital payments due. The criteria in relation to these assets are set out below:

- The Council's definition of default is that the counterparty has failed to make the payment and all enforcement action has been unsuccessful
- Debts are written off by the Council where the debt is greater than 6 years old, or where all enforcement has been unsuccessful. Debts below £2,500 are authorised by the Head of Finance and above that value by Council.
- In determining the expected credit losses this is based on experience of default and uncollectability over the last five years based on a lifetime expected credit loss model. There has been no material impact of adopting a forward looking model or changes in the estimation technique.

Amounts Arising from Expected Credit Losses

The Council has assessed its investments and concluded that the expected credit loss is not material therefore no allowances have been made.

A summary of the credit quality of the Council's investments at 31 March 2022 is shown below, along with the potential maximum exposure to credit risk, based on experience of default and uncollectability.

	Lowest Long Term Rating	Principal Balance at 31 March 2022 £000	Historical Experience of Default £000	Estimated maximum exposure to default and uncollectability at 31 March 2022 £000
Deposits with Banks and Financial Institutions				
Aberdeen Standard MMF *	AAA	6,000	0.000%	
Federated Investors (UK) MMF *	AAA	6,000	0.000%	
Deutsche MMF*	AAA	6,000	0.000%	
Invesco MMF*	AAA	1,000	0.000%	
Morgan Stanley MMF*	AAA	3,000	0.000%	
Handelsbanken Plc Call Ac	AA-	6,000	0.000%	
Nationwide Building Society	A	6,000	0.002%	
Landesbank Hessen-Thuringen Girozentrale (Helaba A	A	5,000	0.006%	
National Bank of Kuwait (International) PLC	A	6,000	0.006%	
Skipton Building Society	A-	3,000	0.010%	0.3
National Westminster Bank Plc (RFB)	A	4,000	0.016%	0.6
Al Rayan Bank PLC	A+	6,000	0.018%	1.1
Santander UK Plc 180 Notice Ac	A	6,000	0.023%	1.4
Total		64,000		3.4

* Money Market Fund

The historic rates of default are from the following agencies as set out below: -

Agency	Years
Fitch	1990 - 2020
Moody's	1983 - 2020
Standard and Poors	1981 - 2020

No credit limits were exceeded during the reporting period and the Council does not expect any losses from non-performance by any of its counterparties in relation to deposits and bonds.

In relation to Expected Credit Losses for debtors, the Council does not generally allow extended credit for customers, but some of the current balance is past its due date for payment.

Trade debtors are based on lifetime expected credit losses. The trade debtors expected credit losses have been calculated based on debt type and recovery stage of debt. The expected credit loss is approximately £56,000. (2020/21 £67,000)

Collateral and Other Credit Enhancements

During the period the Council held no collateral as security.

Liquidity Risk

The Council manages its liquidity position through the risk management procedures above (the setting and approval of prudential indicators and the approval of the treasury and investment strategy reports), as well as through a comprehensive cash flow management system, as required by the CIPFA Code of Practice. This seeks to ensure that cash is available when needed.

The Council has ready access to borrowings from the money markets to cover any day to day cash flow need, and the PWLB and money markets for access to longer term funds. The Council is also required to provide a balanced budget through the Local Government Finance Act 1992, which ensures sufficient monies are raised to cover annual expenditure. There is therefore no risk that it will be unable to raise finance to meet its commitments under financial instruments.

All sums owing £64.0m are due to be paid in less than one year.

Refinancing and Maturity Risk

The Council maintains a debt and investment portfolio. Whilst the cash flow procedures above are considered against the refinancing risk procedures, longer term risk to the Council relates to managing the exposure to replacing the financial instruments as they mature. This risk relates to both the maturing of longer term financial liabilities and longer term financial assets.

The approved treasury indicator limits for the maturity structure of debt and the limits on investments placed for greater than one year in duration are the key parameters used to address this risk. The Council approved treasury and investment strategies address the main risks and the central treasury section address the operational risks within the approved parameters. This includes:

- monitoring the maturity profile of financial liabilities and amending the profile through either new borrowing or the rescheduling of the existing debt; and
- monitoring the maturity profile of investments to ensure sufficient liquidity is available for the Council's day to day cash flow needs, and the spread of longer term investments provide stability of maturities and returns in relation to the longer term cash flow needs.

The maturity of financial liabilities is as follows:

31 March 2021 £000		31 March 2022 £000
261	Less than one year	210
208	Between one and two years	105
258	Between two and five years	214
1,322	More than five years	1,274
<u>2,049</u>		<u>1,803</u>

All trade and other payables are due to be paid in less than one year.

Market Risk

Interest Rate Risk

The Council is exposed to risk in terms of its exposure to interest rate movements on its borrowings and investments. Movements in interest rates have a complex impact on the Council. For instance, a rise in interest rates would have the following effects:

- borrowings at variable rates - the interest expense charged to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services will rise
- borrowings at fixed rates - the fair value of the borrowings will fall (no impact on revenue balances)
- investments at variable rates - the interest income credited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services will rise
- investments at fixed rates - the fair value of the assets will fall (no impact on revenue balances)

Borrowings are not carried at fair value, so nominal gains and losses on fixed rate borrowings would not impact on the Surplus and Deficit on the Provision of Services or Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure. However, changes in interest payable and receivable on variable rate borrowings and investments will be posted to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services and affect the General Fund Balance. Movements in the fair value of fixed rate investments that have a quoted market price will be reflected in Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure.

The Council has a number of strategies for managing interest rate risk. The Annual Treasury Management Strategy draws together the Council's prudential and treasury indicators and its planned treasury operations, including an expectation of interest rate movements. From this Strategy a treasury indicator is set which provides maximum limits for fixed and variable interest rate exposure. The finance department monitor market and forecast interest rates within the year to adjust exposures appropriately. For instance during periods of falling interest rates, and where economic circumstances make it favourable, fixed rate investments may be taken for longer periods to secure better long term returns, similarly the drawing of longer term fixed rates borrowing would be postponed.

If all interest rates had been 1% higher (with all other variables held constant) the financial effect would be:

	£000
Increase in interest payable on variable rate borrowings	
Increase in interest receivable on variable rate investments	613
Impact on Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	<u>613</u>

The fair values for fixed assets have been calculated at carrying value as the instruments are held for less than 1 year and the difference in rates is not material.

The impact of a 1% fall in interest rates would be as above but with the movements being reversed.

Price Risk

The Council has not invested in any equity shares and therefore has no exposure to price risk.

Foreign Exchange Risk

The Council has no financial assets or liabilities denominated in foreign currencies and thus has no exposure to loss arising from movements in exchange rates.

47. Heritage Assets Five Year Summary of Transactions

There have been no acquisitions or disposals of the Council's heritage assets in the five year period ended 31 March 2022.

48. Heritage Assets: Further Information on the Collections Held

Civic Regalia

The Council's Civic Regalia includes items such as civic chains and items in connection with civic duties. There is also a collection of silverware and other items given to the Council on various occasions. Items are held and governed under Council regulations and procedures governing all Council assets.

Art Collection at Civic Offices

The Collection contains paintings and Coats of Arms and China held at the Civic Offices. It also includes 5,000 photographic slides, posters and 18th and 19th Century Wallpaper. In addition the Council owns a painting by Matthew Craddock which was donated by Sir Hugh Fraser of Bradshaw.

First Edition of the Compleat Angler by Izaak Walton at Mayors Chambers

Izaak Walton's book, The Compleat Angler, was first published on 9 May 1653 and is arguably the most important book in Old English style, having gone through over 600 editions since the author's death. Besides angling advice, the book expounds a philosophy for life which has value and relevance today.

Art Collection at Heritage Sites

- **Statue of Izaak Walton**

The statue of Izaak Walton was presented to the people of Stafford by the Staffordshire Newspaper to commemorate the Second Millennium. The statue depicts Izaak Walton in an angling repose on the banks of the River Sow.

- **Collection at the Ancient High House Museum**

The Ancient High House Museum opened in 1987 following extensive restoration work. The museum currently houses the museum of the Staffordshire Yeomanry and exhibitions are staged throughout the year reflecting Stafford's history.

The Collection covers items reflecting the social context of the building including furniture, decorative art, tools and utensils from the late Tudor period up until the Edwardian/Georgian age. The Collection also included an intricately carved 16th Century coat of arms which was presented to the Corporation of Stafford by Mayor William Feake in 1677, and a picture of Thomas Sidney, one of only three Staffordians to become Mayor of London.

- **Collection at Izaak Walton Cottage**

The Izaak Walton Cottage Museum opened in its current form in 1990 and houses exhibits dedicated to social history interpreting the life and times of Izaak Walton on the ground floor and angling artefacts and Izaak's written works on the first floor. There are approximately 350 objects and 200 photographs in the Collection.

49. Trust Funds

The Council acts as custodian trustee for two charities. As a custodian trustee, the Council holds the property but takes no decisions on its use. The funds do not represent the assets of the Council and therefore they have not been included in the Balance Sheet.

	Income	Expenditure	Assets	Liabilities
	£000	£000	£000	£000
2021/22				
Sidney's	0.277		5.976	-
Izaak Walton			0.102	-
Total	0.277	-	6.078	-

	Income	Expenditure	Assets	Liabilities
	£000	£000	£000	£000
2020/21				
Sidney's	0.272	-	5.426	-
Izaak Walton	-	-	0.102	-
Total	0.272	-	5.528	-

50. Events After The Balance Sheet Date

The Statement of Accounts was authorised for issue by Deputy Chief Executive - Resources (S151) on 22/5/23. Events taking place after this date are not reflected in the financial statements or notes. Where events taking place before this date provided information about conditions existing at 31 March 2022, the figures in the financial statements and notes have been adjusted in all material respects to reflect the impact of this information.

COLLECTION FUND INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT

The Collection Fund (England) is an agent's statement that reflects the statutory obligation for billing authorities to maintain a separate Collection Fund. This statement shows the transactions of the billing authority in relation to the collection from taxpayers and distribution to local authorities and the Government of Council Tax and Non Domestic Rates.

The Council has a statutory requirement to operate a Collection Fund as a separate account to the General Fund. The purpose of the Collection Fund therefore, is to isolate the income and expenditure relating to Council Tax and National Non Domestic Rates. The administrative costs associated with the collection process are charged to the General Fund.

Collection Fund (surpluses) / deficits for Council Tax declared by the billing authority on 15 January each year, are apportioned to the relevant precepting authorities in the subsequent financial year. The major precepting authorities are Staffordshire County Council, Office of the Police and Crime Commissioner Staffordshire, Staffordshire Commissioner Fire & Rescue Service, (formerly Stoke-on-Trent and Staffordshire Fire and Rescue Authority).

In 2013/2014 the local government finance regime was revised with the introduction of the Business Rates Retention (50%) Scheme. Business Rates now forms part of the funding of local authorities whereby the income is shared between the Government/County Council/Fire Authority and the District Council. Stafford Borough are set a predetermined overall level of Business Rates income and retain 40% of that figure; any growth above that level is then subject to a 50% levy that is paid to the Staffordshire and Stoke-on-Trent Business Rates Pool.

The national code of practice followed by Local Authorities in England stipulates that a Collection Fund Income and Expenditure Account is included in the Council's accounts. The Collection Fund Balance Sheet is incorporated into the Council's Consolidated Balance Sheet.

2020/21		Business Rates	2021/22 Council Tax	
Total		£000	£000	Total
£000				£000
	Income			
85,762	Council Tax Receivable	-	91,186	91,186
27,415	Business Rates Receivable	42,139	-	42,139
113,177	Total Income	42,139	91,186	133,325
	Expenditure			
	Precepts and Demands			
66,992	Staffordshire County Council	4,302	65,302	69,604
27,459	Stafford Borough Council	19,120	7,789	26,909
1,169	Parishes	-	1,219	1,219
4,222	Staffordshire Commissioner Fire & Rescue Service	478	3,781	4,259
10,863	Office of the Police and Crime Commissioner Staffordshire	-	11,450	11,450
24,716	Payments to Central Government	23,899	-	23,899
135,421		47,799	89,541	137,340
	Charges to Collection Fund			
(15)	Write offs of uncollectable amounts	82	5	87
2,130	Increase in bad debts provision	397	(140)	257
1,192	Increase in provision for appeals	663	-	663
466	Transitional Protection Payments to Pool	(39)		(39)
172	Costs of Collection	171		171
(544)	S13A(1)(c) Discretionary Reliefs Funded by General Fund		(119)	(119)
1,499	Distribution of estimated Collection Fund Surplus (NNDR1)	(22,189)	(419)	(22,608)
140,321	Total Expenditure	26,884	88,868	115,752
27,144	(Surplus)/Deficit for Year	(15,255)	(2,318)	(17,573)
	Movement of Collection Fund Balances			
(1,846)	Balance brought Forward	24,363	935	25,298
27,144	Add (Surplus)/Deficit for the Year	(15,255)	(2,318)	(17,573)
25,298	Balance Carried Forward	9,108	(1,383)	7,725

NOTES TO THE COLLECTION FUND INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT

1. Council Tax Base and Council Tax Levels

Council Tax income is derived from charges made to taxpayers according to the value of residential properties. Charges are levied in accordance with the valuation band assigned to a property.

The calculation of the Council Tax chargeable in any year is obtained by dividing the total of the precepts and the demands made on the fund by the Council's Tax Base, which represents the total equivalent number of Band D properties as adjusted for discounts and an estimated collection rate of 97.4%. The following shows how the tax base for the year was calculated and the amount of tax chargeable for the year.

Council Tax Base 2021/22

Band		Number of Properties (adj for discounts)	Ratio	Band D Equivalent
A	Disabled	34.02	5/9	18.90
A		10,170.45	6/9	6,780.30
B		12,216.99	7/9	9,502.10
C		12,466.24	8/9	11,081.10
D		8,839.56	1	8,839.50
E		6,289.28	11/9	7,686.90
F		3,443.12	13/9	4,973.40
G		1,531.20	15/9	2,552.00
H		79.00	2	158.00
		55,069.86		51,592.20
Other Adjustments and Discounts				(3,598.14)
				47,994.06

The actual Council Tax base for 2021/22 was 48,875.38, an increase of 881.32 (0.018%)

2. Council Tax Chargeable for a Band D Property

2020/21 Council Tax £		2021/22 Precept £000		Council Tax £
1,295.95	Staffordshire County Council	65,302		1,360.62
159.27	Stafford Borough Council	7,789		162.30
24.21	Parish Council (Average)	1,219		25.41
225.09	Office of the Police and Crime Commissioner - Staffordshire	11,450		238.57
77.24	Staffordshire Commissioner Fire & Rescue Service	3,781		78.78
1,781.76	Total	89,541		1,865.68

Individual amounts chargeable are derived from the above according to property banding and individual Parish Demands.

3. Non-Domestic Rates (NDR)

The Council is responsible for the collection of Non-Domestic Rates from businesses in its area.

The rates payable, subject to reliefs and reductions, are calculated on the basis of Rateable Value of individual properties (provided by the Valuation Office Agency) multiplied by a specified rate as determined by Central Government. The specified rate for 2021/22 was 51.2p (2020/21 51.2p).

The total non-domestic rateable value at 31 March 2022 was £122.969 million (£123.985 million at 31 March 2021).

In addition to the local management of business rates, authorities are expected to finance appeals made in respect of rateable values as defined by the VOA and hence business rates outstanding as at 31 March 2022. As such, authorities are required to make a provision for these amounts. Appeals are charged and provided for in proportion to the precepting shares.

4. The Fund Balance

The movement in the Council Tax Collection Fund balance is summarised as follows:

Fund Balance at 31 March 2021		Deficit in year (Net Position)	Fund Balance at 31 March 2022
£000		£000	£000
96	Stafford Borough Council	(233)	(137)
681	Staffordshire County Council	(1,689)	(1,008)
118	Office of the Police and Crime Commissioner - Staffordshire	(297)	(179)
40	Staffordshire Commissioner Fire & Rescue Service	(99)	(59)
935		(2,318)	(1,383)

The movement in the Business Rates Collection Fund Balance is summarised as follows:

Fund Balance at 31 March 2021		Deficit in year (Net Position)	Fund Balance at 31 March 2022
£000		£000	£000
9,745	Stafford Borough Council	(6,102)	3,643
2,062	Staffordshire County Council	(1,242)	820
12,312	Central Government	(7,758)	4,554
244	Staffordshire Commissioner Fire & Rescue Service	(153)	91
24,363		(15,255)	9,108

The deficit for the year includes a distribution of the estimated deficit of £22.189 million as at the 15 January 2021 position.

5. Precepts and Demands on the Collection Fund

The following authorities have made a Precept / Demand on the Collection Fund:

2020/21		2021/22		
Precept/ Demand plus Share of Surplus	Council Tax	Precept/ Demand for Year	Plus Share of Surplus	Total Paid in Year
£000		£000	£000	£000
7,923	Stafford Borough Council	7,789	(43)	7,746
1,169	Parishes	1,219	-	1,219
64,203	Staffordshire County Council	65,302	(305)	64,997
11,151	Office of the Police and Crime Commissioner - Staffordshire	11,450	(53)	11,397
3,829	Staffordshire Commissioner Fire & Rescue Service	3,781	(18)	3,763
88,275		89,541	(419)	89,122

The following authorities have made a demand on the Collection Fund for Business Rates (the Demand is determined in accordance with regulations) and reflects the estimate outturn reported to Government and other precepting bodies in the NNDR1 return and the designated percentage share:

2020/21			2021/22	
Precept/ Demand			Precept/ Demand	
for			for	
Year	Business Rates		Year	
£000			£000	
19,773	Stafford Borough Council (40%)		19,120	
4,449	Staffordshire County Council (9%)		4,302	
24,716	Central Government (50%)		23,899	
494	Staffordshire Commissioner Fire & Rescue Service (1%)		478	
<u>49,432</u>			<u>47,799</u>	

The precept/demand for the year includes the recovery of the deficit recorded in NNDR1 of £22.189 million in accordance with statutory requirements.

The amount in relation to Stafford Borough Council forms part of the General Fund accounts and is subject to the Tariffs and Levy arrangements of the Business Rates funding regime.

6. Provision for Appeals

As at 31 March 2022 the estimated value of appeals provision against Rateable Value amounts to £8.587 million. The provision is split into two periods covering 1 April 2010 to 31 March 2017 £1.140 million for the 2010 List and a period covering 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2022 £7.447 million for the 2017 List.

GLOSSARY OF FINANCIAL TERMS

For the purpose of the Statement of Accounts and the interpretation of CIPFA's Code of Practice, where appropriate, the following definitions have been adopted.

Accounting Concepts

The fundamental accounting principles that are applied to ensure that the Statement of Accounts 'present fairly' the financial performance and position of the local authority.

Accounting Policies

Accounting policies and estimation techniques are the principles, bases, conventions, rules and practices applied by the Council that specify how the effects of transactions and other events are to be reflected in its financial statements. An accounting policy, for example, will specify the estimation basis for accruals where there is uncertainty over the amount.

Accruals

The concept that items of income and expenditure are recognised as they are earned or incurred, not as money is received or paid.

Agent

This is where the Council when providing a service is acting as an intermediary which is not part of the councils core business.

Balance Sheet

This shows a summary of the overall financial position of the Council at the end of the financial year.

Business Rates

The level of business rates income eligible for pooling under the business rates retention funding regime.

Capital Adjustment Account

This reflects the difference between the cost of fixed assets consumed and the capital financing set aside to pay for them.

Capital Charges

Charges to service revenue accounts to reflect the cost of property, plant and equipment used in the provision of services.

Capital Expenditure

Expenditure on the acquisition of fixed assets or expenditure, which adds to and does not merely maintain existing assets.

Capital Receipts Reserve

Income received from the sale of capital assets a specified proportion of which may be used to finance new capital expenditure. The balance is set aside in the form of a provision to meet credit liabilities.

Carrying Amount

This is the amount at which an asset is recognised on the balance sheet after deducting any accumulated depreciation and impairment.

Cash Equivalents

Short term highly liquid investments that are convertible into cash within 24 hours and are subject to insignificant risk of changes in value.

CIPFA

The Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) is one of the leading accountancy bodies in the United Kingdom and specialises in public services.

Code of Practice

This is the Statement of Recommended Practice which was the framework for published accounts to 31 March 2021.

Collection Fund

A fund accounting for Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates received by the Council and the payments which are made from the fund including precepts to other authorities, the Council's own demand and payments to the NNDR pool.

Collection Fund Adjustment Account

This account represents the Council's share of deficit on the Collection Fund and absorbs timing differences in distribution of surplus / deficits between statutory requirements and full accruals accounting.

Community Assets

Assets which the Council intends to hold in perpetuity, that have no determinable useful life, and that may have restrictions on their disposal. Examples of community assets are parks and historic buildings.

Consistency

The concept that the accounting treatment of like items within an accounting period and from one period to the next is the same.

Corporate and Democratic Core

The corporate and democratic core comprises all activities which local authorities engage in specifically because they are elected, multi-purpose authorities. The cost of these activities are thus over and above those which would have been incurred by a series of independent, single purpose, nominated bodies managing the same services.

Current Service Cost

The increase in the present value of a defined benefit pension scheme's liabilities expected to arise from employee service in the current period.

Curtailment

For a defined benefit pension scheme, an event that reduces the expected years of future service of present employees or reduces for a number of employees the accrual of defined benefits for some or all of their future service. Curtailments include:

- termination of employees' services earlier than expected
- termination of, or amendment to the terms of, a defined benefit scheme so that some or all future service by current employees will no longer qualify for benefits or will qualify only for reduced benefits.

Creditors

Amounts owed by the Council for goods and services, where payments have not been made at the end of the financial year.

Debtors

Amounts owed to the Council for goods and services, where the income has not been received at the end of the financial year.

Deferred Credits

These consist of deferred capital receipts, which are amounts derived from the sales of assets which will be received in instalments over agreed periods of time.

Defined Benefit Pension Scheme

A pension or other retirement benefit scheme other than a defined contribution scheme. Usually, the scheme rules define the benefits independently of the contributions payable, and the benefits are not directly related to the investments of the scheme.

Depreciable Replacement Cost (DRC)

This is a method of valuation which provides the current cost of replacing an asset with its modern equivalent asset less deductions for all physical deterioration and all relevant forms of obsolescence.

Depreciation

The measure of the cost or revalued amount of the benefits of the property, plant & equipment that have been consumed during the period. Consumption includes wearing out, using up or other reduction in the useful life whether arising from use, effluxion of time or obsolescence through either changes in technology or demand for the goods and services produced by the asset.

Discontinued Operations

Operations comprise services and divisions of service as defined in CIPFA's Standard Classification of Income and Expenditure. An operation should be classified as discontinued if all of the following conditions are met:

- the termination of the operation is completed either in the period or before the earlier of three months after the commencement of the subsequent period and the date on which the financial statements are approved;
- the activities related to the operation have ceased permanently;
- the termination of the operation has a material effect on the nature and focus of the local authority's operations and represents a material reduction in its provision of local services resulting either from its withdrawal from a particular activity (whether a service or division of service or its provision in a specific geographical are) or from a material reduction in net expenditure in the local authority's continuing operations;
- the assets, liabilities, income and expenditure of operations and activities are clearly distinguishable physically, operationally and for financial reporting purposes. Operations not satisfying these conditions are classified as continuing.
- activities are discontinued where they cease completely and are not simply transferred to another part of the public sector.

Emoluments

All sums paid to or receivable by an employee and sums due by way of expenses allowances (as far as those sums are chargeable to UK income tax) and the money value of any other benefits received other than in cash. Pension contributions payable by either employer or employee are excluded.

Expected Rate of Return on Pension Assets

For a funded defined benefit pension scheme, the average rate of return, including both income and changes in fair value but net of scheme expenses, expected over the remaining life of the related obligation on the actual assets held by the scheme.

Fair Value

The price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

Fees and Charges

Income arising from the provision of services.

Finance Lease

A lease that transfers substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of property, plant or equipment to the lessee from the lessor. Such a transfer of risks and rewards may be presumed to occur if at the inception of the lease the present value of the minimum lease payments, including any initial payment, amounts to substantially all of the fair value of the leased asset.

Financial Instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another. The term includes trade receivables and payables, borrowings, financial guarantees, bank deposits, investments, swaps, forwards and options, debt instruments with embedded swaps or embedded options.

Financial Reporting Standards (FRSs)

Statements prepared by the Accounting Standards Committee. Many of the Financial Reporting Standards (FRSs) and the earlier Statements of Standard Accounting Practice (SSAPs) apply to local authorities and any departure from these must be disclosed in the published accounts.

Financial Year

Period of time to which a Statement of Accounts relates. The financial year of the Council runs from 1st April to 31st March.

GAAP

GAAP (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles), is the standard framework of guidelines for financial accounting. It includes standards, conventions and rules accountants follow in recording and summarising transactions, and in the preparation of financial statements.

Government Grants

Assistance by government and inter-government agencies and similar bodies, whether local, national or international, in the form of cash or transfer of assets to a local authority in return for past or future compliance with certain conditions relating to the activities of the local authority.

Heritage Assets

These are assets held by the Council principally for their contribution to knowledge and culture, it does not relate to assets used in the delivery of services.

Impairment

A reduction in the value of a fixed asset below its carrying amount on the balance sheet.

Income and Expenditure Account

The Income and Expenditure account combines the income and expenditure relating to all the Council's functions including the General Fund and the Collection Fund. It is structured on the basis of the private sector and thereby excludes calculations done due to statutory and non statutory practices e.g. gains and losses on the sale of fixed assets and statutory provision for the repayment of debt.

Infrastructure Assets

Fixed assets that are inalienable, expenditure on which is recoverable only by continued use of the asset created. Examples of infrastructure are highways and footpaths.

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets are those assets whereby access to the future economic benefits that it represents is controlled by the reporting entity, either through custody or legal protection. Examples include development expenditure and goodwill.

Interest Cost

For a defined benefit pension scheme, the expected increase during the period in the present value of the scheme liabilities because the benefits are one period closer to settlement.

Investments

A long-term investment is an investment that is intended to be held for use on a continuing basis in the activities of the Council. Investments should be classified only where an intention to hold the investment for the long term can clearly be demonstrated or where there are restrictions as to the investor's ability to dispose of the investment. Investments which do not meet the above criteria should be qualified as current assets.

Leasing

Method of financing the provision of various capital assets, usually in the form of an operating lease, which do not provide for the title to the asset to pass to the Council.

Liquid Resources

Current investments that are readily disposable by the Council without disrupting its business and are readily convertible to cash.

Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP)

The minimum amount which must be charged to the Council's revenue accounts each year and set aside as a provision to meet the Council's credit liabilities.

National Non-Domestic Rate (NNDR)

Amounts payable to local authorities from non-domestic properties. The rate poundage is set nationally and amounts collected by local authorities are subject to arrangements as determined under the business rates retention scheme.

Net Book Value

Amount at which property, plant & equipment are included in the balance sheet, i.e. their historical cost or current value value less the cumulative amounts provided for depreciation.

Net Current Replacement Cost

Cost of replacing or recreating the particular asset in its existing condition and in its existing use, i.e. the cost of its replacement or of the nearest equivalent asset, adjusted to reflect the current condition of the existing asset.

Net Debt

The Council's borrowings less cash and liquid resources. Where cash and liquid resources exceed borrowings, reference should be to net funds rather than net debt.

Net Realisable Value

Open market value of the asset in its existing use (or open market value in the case of non-operational assets), less the expenses to be incurred in realising the asset.

Non Distributed Costs

These are overheads that are not apportioned to services to accord with CIPFA's Best Value Accounting Code of Practice.

Non-Operational Assets

Fixed assets held by a local authority but not directly occupied, used or consumed in the delivery of services. Examples of non-operational assets are investment properties and assets that are surplus to requirements, pending sale or redevelopment.

Operating Leases

A lease other than a finance lease.

Operational Assets

Fixed assets held and occupied, used or consumed by the local authority in the direct delivery of those services for which it has either a statutory or discretionary responsibility.

Past Service Cost

For a defined benefit pension scheme, the increase in the present value of the scheme liabilities related to employee service in prior periods arising in the current period as a result of the introduction of, or improvement to, retirement benefits.

Post Balance Sheet Events

Events, both favourable and unfavourable, which occur between the balance sheet date and the date on which the Statement of Accounts is signed by the responsible financial officer.

Precept

Demands made upon the collection fund by other authorities (Staffordshire County, Police and Fire Authorities) for the services that they provide.

Principal

This is when the Council is providing a service as part of its own core business.

Prior Year Adjustments

Those material adjustments applicable to prior years arising from changes in accounting policies or from the correction of fundamental errors. They do not include normal recurring conditions or adjustments of accounting estimates made in prior years.

Property, plant & equipment

Tangible assets that yield benefits to the local authority and the services it provides for a period of more than one year.

Provisions

Amounts set aside to meet liabilities or losses which are likely to be incurred but where the amount remains uncertain.

Prudence

The concept that revenue is not anticipated but is recognised only when realised in the form either of cash or of other assets, the ultimate cash realisation of which can be assessed with reasonable certainty.

Public Works Loan Board (PWLB)

Central Government Agency which lends money to local authorities usually at interest rates which are more favourable than those found elsewhere.

Related Party

Two or more parties are related where one party has control or is able to influence the financial or operational policies of another.

Reserves

Sums set aside to meet future expenditure for specific purposes.

Revaluation Reserve

This is used to record the net gain from revaluations made after 1 April 2007.

Revenue Expenditure

Expenditure on the day-to-day running of the Council, including employee costs, running expenses and capital financing costs.

Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute (Formerly Deferred Charges)

Expenditure that is not capital in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles but which statute allows to be funded from capital resources.

Revenue Support Grant (RSG)

Grant paid to local authorities by Central Government to help finance its general expenditure. It is determined under the SSA system.

Scheme Liabilities

The liabilities of a defined benefit pension scheme for outgoings due after the valuation date. Scheme liabilities measured using the projected unit method reflect the benefits that the employer is committed to provide for service up to the valuation date.

SeRCOP

SeRCOP (Service Reporting Code of Practice) provides guidance on local authority financial reporting to stakeholders below the Statement of Accounts level. It aims to ensure consistency in reporting across local authorities.

Settlement

An irrevocable action that relieves the employer (or the defined benefit pension scheme) of the primary responsibility for a pension obligation and eliminates significant risks relating to the obligation and the assets used to effect the settlement. Settlements include:

- a lump-sum cash payment to scheme members in exchange for their rights to receive specified pension benefits;
- the purchase of an irrevocable annuity contract sufficient to cover vested benefits; and
- the transfer of scheme assets and liabilities relating to a group of employees leaving the scheme.

Stocks

The amount of unused or unconsumed stocks held in expectation of future use. When use will not arise until a later period, it is appropriate to carry forward the amount to be matched to the use or consumption when it arises.

Termination Benefits

These are employee benefits payable as a result of either an entity's decision to terminate an employee's employment before the normal retirement date or an employee's decision to accept voluntary redundancy in exchange for those benefits.

Useful Life

Period over which the local authority will derive benefits from the use of a fixed asset.

Statement of Accounts

2022 / 2023

SUBJECT TO AUDIT



Stafford Borough Council – Statement of Accounts

CONTENTS

	Page Number
Narrative Report	3 - 14
Statement of Responsibilities	15
Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account	17
Movement in Reserves	18 - 19
Balance Sheet	20
Cash Flow Statement	21
Notes to the Accounts	22 - 76
Collection Fund	77 - 80
Glossary	81 - 87

This page is intentionally left blank

Narrative Report

The Statement of Accounts for the year ended 31 March 2023 has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015. The format reflects the requirements of the Code of Practice in Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom which is supported by the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). The Statement of Accounts therefore aims to provide information for the 2022/23 financial year so that members of the public (including electors and residents of Stafford Borough), Council Members, partners, stakeholders and other interested parties are able to:

- See the performance of the Council including progress against its strategic objectives;
- Understand the overarching financial position of the Council;
- Have confidence that the public money with which the Council has been entrusted has been used and accounted for in an appropriate manner; and
- Have sight of the progress made in monitoring the key risks faced by the Council.

This **Narrative Report** is structured as follows:

- Overview of the Borough
- Finance and resource allocation
- Performance
- Future Outlook

1.1 Overview of the Borough

Stafford Borough is one of eight District and Borough Councils that make up the County of Staffordshire in the West Midlands. The Borough is a County town and the largest district geographically stretching across 59,187 hectares equating to approximately 230 miles. Predominately rural, its economic scale score of 84.71 ranks it as medium size by British standards.

Stafford Borough is resident to 138,670 people. There are two main town centres, Stafford and Stone, located within the Borough that act as the hubs delivering services to large rural hinterlands, and are important economic centres in their own right. Although relatively affluent, the Borough does experience pockets of deprivation where there are large stocks of social housing, high numbers of people who are out of work and claiming benefits. Although some areas of Stafford Borough demonstrate positive results in terms of key quality of life indicators, there are a number of areas where families and communities face multiple issues such as unemployment or low incomes, low qualifications, poor housing or ill-health (physical and/or mental).

1.2 Political Composition and Leadership

Stafford Borough Council was formed on 1 April 1974, under the Local Government Act 1972, as a merger of the Municipal Borough of Stafford, Stone Urban District, Stafford Rural District and Stone Rural District and comprises of 23 ward areas. The Council is composed of 40 councillors who are elected every four years. The councillors are democratically accountable to residents of their wards.

All councillors meet together as the Council. Meetings of the Council are normally open to the public. Here Councillors decide the Council's overall policies and set the budget each year. The Council appoints the Leader of the Council who appoints the Cabinet. The Council appoints Scrutiny Committees which together with the Council hold the Leader and Cabinet to account.

The Cabinet is responsible for most day-to-day decisions and when major decisions are to be discussed or made; these are published in the forward plan. Decisions are made by the Cabinet in line with the Council's overall policies and budget. If the Cabinet wishes to make a decision which is outside the budget or policy framework, then this is referred to the Council as a whole to decide.

There are three scrutiny committees in place that support the work of the Cabinet and the Council as a whole. The scrutiny committees have been aligned to the Council's Corporate Business Plan and focus on Economic Growth and Development; Community Wellbeing and Financial Sustainability.

The strategic policies and priorities of the Council are directed by the Cabinet and implemented by the Leadership Team that comprises of a Chief Executive who is supported by eight senior officers, five of which are a shared service with Cannock Chase District Council. The purpose of leadership team is to drive the delivery of excellent community services to achieve Local and National priorities.

The Council employs approximately 202 staff who collectively have a diverse range of skills and specialisms.

1.3 Purpose

The Council provides both statutory and non-statutory services to a population in excess of 138,670 people. These services range from:

- Growing a healthy economy: Supporting the development of key infrastructure and projects and encouraging good design of settlements and individual buildings
- Providing an attractive and clean borough: Keeping our environments clean and protected through waste collection, recycling and keeping streets free of litter, including removal of abandoned vehicles and fly tipped waste and carrying out conservation and wildlife management at protected sites
- As responsible authority for crime and disorder: Working in partnership to keep the Borough safe, free from crime and anti-social behaviour, inspecting food and drink premises to make sure they are safe and hygienic and monitoring CCTV
- Supporting and promoting community wellbeing to all our residents: Working in partnership to promote healthy lifestyles through leisure provision and by providing and maintaining our green open spaces
- Growing our visitor economy by supporting arts and culture, events and festivals, and tourism
- Providing support to our most vulnerable residents who are experiencing issues of social deprivation such as homelessness, mental health and rural isolation
- Collecting council tax and business rates and helping people access financial support through housing benefit and council tax discounts
- Supporting residents to improve the homes and areas they live in by dealing efficiently with planning applications and providing building control
- Compiling and maintaining the electoral register and administering elections

These services are supported by a number of internal services such as communications; corporate business; customer services; human resources; Information technology, finance and legal services. The Council operates within a 'two-tier' local government structure so services such as education, social care, children's services, highways, libraries and trading standards are delivered by Staffordshire County Council. There are also 32 Parish Councils across the district which also deliver services to the community.

1.4 Corporate Business Plan

The Corporate Business Plan for 2021-24 sets out how we will continue to deliver and sustain economic growth, respect our environment, support our communities and ensure that the borough is a great place in which to live, work and visit.

Our Vision

A prosperous and attractive borough with resilient communities

Corporate Business Objectives:

- To deliver innovative, sustainable economic and housing growth to provide income and jobs.

- To improve the quality of life of local people by providing a safe, clean, attractive place to live and work and encouraging people to be engaged in developing resilient communities that promote health and wellbeing.
- To tackle Climate Change by implementing our Climate Change and Green Recovery objectives
- To be a well-run, financially sustainable and ambitious organisation, responsive to the needs of our customers and communities and focussed on delivering our objectives.

There are four delivery plans in place that detail how the council will achieve outcomes against each of the business objectives. Performance against each of the delivery plans is monitored by the respective scrutiny committees.

There are a number of existing partnerships in place that support the delivery of priorities for the Council such as the Local Enterprise Partnership, Chamber of Commerce, Staffordshire Police, Integrated Care Partnership and Public Health. The Council will continue to capitalise on these and forge new partnerships over the next four years.

The funding to local authorities through the Revenue Support Grant and other budgets has been substantially reduced in recent years. At present, the Council is largely dependent on the monies it raises from council tax, its share of business rates and income generated from a limited number of services. The Council will work to protect front-line services by reducing the cost of the services provided by cutting waste and looking for different ways to provide them.

Examples of these already implemented include the provision of Leisure and Culture Services in partnership with a not for profit trust, the sharing of the Civic Centre with other organisations to reduce our costs, improve partnership working and make access to services easier for local people. We have been sharing back office services with Cannock Chase Council since 2011 and in December 2022, we agreed to extend this to the sharing of the majority of the services provided by the Councils.

We will continue to explore other avenues for income generation such as commercial opportunities and maximising our assets including the Civic Centre, in order to reduce the dependency on New Homes Bonus and to offset the likely impact of the reset of business rates growth achieved to date. In addition, we need to be as efficient and effective as possible and this will mean that as an authority we will need to look at our own ways of working.

The Council identified a number of key strategic risks for the authority that could impact on the achievement of its corporate priorities, these included:

- The funding available to the Council from central Government resulting from changes to Business Rates, New Homes Bonus etc. will not be known until the autumn at the earliest. This together with increases in inflation and interest rates makes accurate budget planning difficult, resulting in a risk of over commitment of financial resources or inappropriate use of reserves.
- Economy of the Borough impacted limiting the ability to deliver the Economic Growth Strategy for the Borough
- Council's key contractors remain sustainable and continue to provide value for money
- Reduced Organisational resilience may lead to reduced resources to support Council's service delivery and transformation in the aftermath of the pandemic

In particular the key financial risk relates to the proposed change in local government funding from 2024/25. The Council have set a balanced budget for 2023/24, based upon the current funding regime. However the introduction of Fair Funding, that reflects a change in the methodology for determining the Council's relative needs and relative resources, and the introduction of 75% Business Rates Retention combined with a Reset of Business Rates Baselines, creates a great degree of uncertainty for the Council's funding in 2024/25 and beyond.

Nevertheless the resource opportunities provided by economic and housing growth – a key objective of the Council's Corporate Plan – remains a key part of the Council's Medium Term Budget Strategy.

2. Financial Strategy and resource allocation

2.1 Overview of Portfolio Spending

The following pages provide a brief overview of the financial position of the Council for 2022/23, in terms of the Council's management accounting framework, rather than the statutory IFRS framework.

2.2 Revenue spending

The General Fund records all the day-to-day spending on Council services. The net cost of services contained within the General Fund are met from Council Tax and Central Government funds, including income derived from Business Rates payers

Stafford Preliminary Outturn 2022/2023				
		Revised Budget	Actual	Variance to Revised
		£'000	£'000	£'000
Portfolios				
1	Community	895	942	(47)
2	Environment	4,027	3,833	194
3	Leisure	2,116	2,013	103
4	Planning & Regen	797	748	49
5	Resources	7,362	7,354	8
6	Total Portfolios	15,197	14,890	307
7	Investment Income	(689)	(1,043)	354
8	Technical Items	1,531	1,531	-
9	Net Expenditure	16,039	15,378	661
10	Use of Government Grants	(2,044)	(2,165)	121
11	Net Revenue Budget	13,995	13,213	782
Financed by:				
Business Rates				
12	Core funding	(2,824)	(2,824)	0
13	Growth	(1,790)	(1,705)	(84)
14	S&SOT Redistribution	(931)	(950)	19
15	Collection fund surplus	-	(53)	53
16	Lower tier Grant	(455)	(398)	
17	Council Tax	(8,020)	(8,020)	-
18	Total Financing	(14,020)	(13,951)	69
19	Trf to/(from) working balances	25	738	713
20	Net Revenue Budget	(13,995)	(13,213)	782

The table above shows that net expenditure including Investment Income, Technical financing adjustments and use of government grants was £13.213 million, £782,000 (5.6%) less than the budget.

The actual expenditure on portfolio budgets was £0.307 million (2%) lower than anticipated with Investment Income being £0.354 million higher than expected due to the increased interest rates. There was also £0.121 million of additional government grants, the majority of which is a one off receipt.

2.4 Collection Fund

The overall amount of Council Tax required by the precepting authorities to be collected through the Council's Collection Fund was £93.195 million, with the Borough Council's element being £8.020 million and £1.276 million required by Parish Councils in the Borough.

The net position on the Collection Fund for the year was a surplus of £7.351 million. The overall position after taking account the balance brought forward in relation to previous years' surpluses, leaves a net deficit on the fund of £0.374 million at 31 March 2023.

The detailed Collection Fund accounts show the overall position for the year in relation not only to Council Tax but also to the collection of National Non Domestic Rates.

2.5 Working balances

The final outturn shows a contribution to working balances to the General Fund of £0.738 million with a resultant £2.569 million balance as at the 31 March 2023. As the Council policy is to retain a working balance of £1.0 million the £1.569 million transfer will be used to support service delivery and council priorities. Work is being undertaken with members as part of budget setting to identify specific programmes that they would like to see some of these monies allocated to.

2.6 Pensions

Councils are required to account for pension costs to show any deficit, or surplus, on the Pension Fund in the balance sheet. The fund is administered by Staffordshire County Council and the actuarial valuation at 31 March 2023 showed the Council's share of the fund to be a deficit of £1.396 million (a decrease of £33.952 million). The fund deficit has no impact on the level of Council Tax. The remaining deficit on the scheme will be made good by increased contributions over the remaining working life of employees as assessed by the scheme actuary.

Although the Council has outsourced its Leisure services it remains liable for the pension deficit in respect of the transferred employees as it is operating on a pass through pension agreement. As such the pension figures include the Freedom leisure contributions. In accordance with the pass through arrangement the contributions from Freedom are more than expected to cover the liability arising.

2.7 Capital Expenditure

The Council approves the Capital Programme for the financial year as part of the budget process. The capital programme, the amount that can be spent, is effectively constrained by the amount of capital resources available to the Council however subject to a valid business case the Council can increase such resources by prudential borrowing.

Many of the schemes within the Capital Programme take some time to develop and implement, the detailed programme can experience many changes. Considerable variation can therefore arise over the 18 month period from the time the Capital Programme for the financial year is initially considered, right through to the end of March of the relevant year.

The Council spent £2.369 million on capital projects in 2022/23 which was £2.667 million less than the budget of £5.036 million. The main reason for the difference in 2022/23 is scheme slippage where the scheme will proceed later than planned and the expenditure will occur in a future year. This mainly related to Future High street spend £1.748 million and Stone Leisure Phase 2 £0.430 million.

Capital Outturn Position			
	Budget	Actual	Variance from Budget
	£'000	£'000	£'000
Community	1180	1467	(287)
Environment	260	186	74
Leisure	680	104	576
Planning and Regeneration	2763	532	2,231
Resources	153	80	73
Total	5,036	2,369	2,667

The major items of capital spend in the year were:

- **£1,367,430** on the provision of grants for disabled adaptations in homes;
- **£486,380** on Future High Streets
- **£109,060** on Riverway site depot
- **£104,340** on Stone Leisure Phase 2
- **£100,420** on UK Shared Prosperity Fund

The capital programme of £2.369 million was financed as below:

	£'000
Capital receipts	89
Capital grants and contributions	2,107
Direct revenue contributions	173
Total	2,369

2.8 Treasury Management

During most of 2022/23 investment decisions were driven by cash flow considerations and funds placed in Money Market Funds for easy access. However opportunities were also taken to place funds in higher interest bearing investments when cash flow requirements would allow.

3. The Council's Performance 2022-2023

Performance for 2022-23 has been measured against the council's business objectives in the following areas:

- To deliver innovative, sustainable economic and housing growth to provide income and jobs.
- To improve the quality of life of local people by providing a safe, clean, attractive place to live and work and encouraging people to be engaged in developing resilient communities that promote health and wellbeing.
- To tackle Climate Change by implementing our Climate Change and Green Recovery objectives
- To be a well-run, financially sustainable and ambitious organisation, responsive to the needs of our customers and communities and focussed on delivering our objectives.

How well did we do?

Priority 1 - To deliver sustainable economic and housing growth to provide income and jobs

Action	Progress made
Monitor Economic Growth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implementation plan now reviewed and being monitored by the partnership board
Deliver key projects and infrastructure proposals that will promote economic growth and investment for the Borough	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performance on the delivery of affordable homes exceeded the annual target Planning applications received during 2021 were 20% higher
Work in partnership to generate economic and sustainable growth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Work in underway on legal and commercial support with regards to Stafford Station Gateway The Strategic Regeneration framework is near completion and will be subject to public consultation Work commenced in relation to the development of Meecebrook Garden Community Procurement works commenced for Westbridge Par
Develop a new Local Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Whole Plan Viability and Sustainability Appraisal is progressing and the site assessment evidence base has been completed.

Priority 2 - To improve the quality of life of local people by providing a safe, clean, attractive place to live and work and encouraging people to be engaged in developing strong communities that promotes health and wellbeing

Action	Progress made
Investigate enviro-crime complaints within 72hrs of receipt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Investigated 94% of envirocrime complaints within 72 hrs of receipt.
Encourage households to increase recycling and minimise residual waste	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Collected an average of 113kgs of residual household waste and sent 51.5% of household waste for recycling, reuse and composting per quarter. A chargeable garden waste scheme was introduced
Support the use of town centres in the borough	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Stafford half marathon took place with approximately 3000 people registered to take part
Provide a comprehensive housing service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Demand on the service has been high and the strong focus on partnership working with housing providers remains high. Work has continued to deliver good housing standards in the private sector All of the pitches on glover street gypsy and traveller accommodation have been occupied The number of grant approvals on disabled facilities grants has been higher than the previous year.
Work in partnership to reduce crime and antisocial behaviour	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Utilised £72,060 Locality Deal Fund to organisations supporting priorities of mental health, drugs and alcohol; anti-social behaviour, domestic abuse and hate crime; reported incidents of crime and antisocial behaviour reduced

Priority 3 - Climate Change and Green Recovery

Action	Progress made
Reduce emissions from our own activities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Work has continued on the replacement of LED light fittings at the Waterfront Car Park. • The council has switched to a 100% renewable energy tariff. • Initial reports have been received from the Midlands Net Zero Energy Hub which identify where renewable energy technologies can be installed across the council estate.
Work in partnership	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The SBC Climate Change Community Panel have been developing multiple projects which will contribute to sustainability in the Borough. These projects include a marginal space management project which will see marginal green spaces be managed for wildlife, a sustainable fashion project, and a waste reduction and reuse project. One of the community panel projects involves partnership working with the Wildlife Trust. • The council have continued to work with an increasing number of community groups. • The council continue to work with the other Staffordshire district and borough councils and the county council. The council sits on the West Midlands Climate Adaptation Working Group. • The council has recently began working with the Chamber of Commerce and the Staffordshire Business Environment Network to develop a business resilience project
Mitigate and adapt to climate change	Work is underway to increase the roll out of Electric Vehicle Charge Points both across council owned car parks, and across the wider Borough area. A Local Area Energy Plan has been produced which identifies areas for the roll out of renewable energy across the Borough.
Protect and enhance our environment	Progress is being made towards a County Local Nature Recovery Strategy for Environment Act 2021, leading to Biodiversity Net Gain requirements. Initial meetings to establish partnership working in progress linked to the New Local Plan, currently awaiting Government guidance. Air quality monitoring for nitrogen levels continuing

Priority 4 - To be a well-run, financially sustainable and ambitious organisation, responsive to the needs of our customers and communities and focussed on delivering our objectives

Action	Progress made
Use our resources in the most effective and efficient way to maximise income and reduce costs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consistently delivered a balanced budget
Continue to work towards organisational transformational recovery and reform	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The procurement of a new customer portal has been completed and work has commenced on training and developing the system.
Facilitate more joined up ways of working	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Following agreement of the business case to extend the sharing of services with Cannock Chase Council, work has commenced in putting in place the necessary arrangements. The overarching legal agreement has been approved by Council and the new senior management structure will be in place wef 1 April 2023.

4 Future Outlook and issues facing the Council

4.1 Planned future developments

The Council is at the heart of future development with its area either as a direct provider or acting as a facilitator with its private and public sector partners. The borough has seen unprecedented growth and recent figures show around £2 billion has been invested in, or planned for, the area. More than three thousand jobs have been created and hundreds of new homes have been built each year.

4.2 Future investments

This level of growth is set to continue with work already underway for the district identified by lead partner:

Council

- £14.3m of Future High Streets Fund investment supported by further investment from the Borough and County Councils creating a total pot of over £21 million.

4.3 Financially sustainable

The Council approved its three year budget to 2025/26 however like all other authorities a great deal of uncertainty exists. The Council continues to progress the areas within its direct control with a balanced budget set for 2023/24. Reserves do exist to mitigate some of the estimated impacts but these can only be used on a one off basis. The existing settlement only relates to 2023/24 and details of the regime for 2024/25 are still awaited. The risks in relation to such funding are detailed below.

- Central government funding – The government has made considerable cuts in public spending. Austerity measures will inevitably lead to the Council being under continuing pressure to deliver efficiencies going forward.
- Business Rates Retention Scheme – Income being shared between central government, the Council, Staffordshire County Council, Staffordshire Commissioner Fire and Rescue Service and the Stoke on Trent and Staffordshire Business Rates Pool. The Business rates regime carries the following financial risks for the Council:
 - Failure to collect business rates income in accordance with the “Start-Up” funding assessment;
 - Failure to collect business rates billed;
 - Reduced business rates collectable as a result of appeals.
 - Delays in new developments

Nevertheless the Council has seen its income from business rates, reflecting the new developments, within its area, increase year on year.

This in itself creates a material future risk to the council. Although the Tax base for the Council will continue to grow the introduction of a revised regime is now planned for 2025/26.

The biggest risk however is in relation to the planned Reset of growth achieved to date. Three potential options exist in relation to the basis of the reset, notably No Reset (All growth retained); Full Reset (No growth retained) or Partial Reset (Proportion of growth retained) with the growth not retained being redistributed across the local government sector.

As part of its financial planning the Council also identifies its key financial risks in relation to its own income and expenditure to ensure they are taken into account when considering the budget. Some of the key issues facing the Council in the future are:

- Income levels – a number of main income streams are subject to demand, in particular parking, bereavement services and planning. The Council has limited means to address issues of demand however income is an area that receives particular budget monitoring attention with new or diverse forms of income being explored
- Interest rates – the volatility in interest rates has impacted on investment returns. Any overall decrease in rates will reduce income. An increase or decrease in interest rates of 0.25% changes investment income by about £120,000.
- Pension's costs – the Council continues to face the pressure of the rising costs of pension's provision.

4.4 Auditors Annual Report on the Council

Under the National Audit Office (NAO) Code of Audit Practice ('the Code'), the external auditors Grant Thornton (GT) are required to consider whether the Council has put in place proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources.

Auditors are required to report their commentary on the Council's arrangements under specified criteria. 2020-21 was the first year that findings were reported in this way. The NAO have issued guidance to auditors which states that a commentary covering more than one financial year can be issued where it is more efficient and effective to do so. Therefore the auditors decided to report a combined commentary on the Council's arrangements for 2021-22 and 2022-23 given the similarity in issues between years and also the timing when the work was undertaken.

The audit findings were that the Council have faced significant resource challenges since the pandemic which has meant that choices had to be made on how resources that were available were used. In 2020-21 the Council initiated the implementation of a new financial ledger system which placed significant pressure on the capacity of the finance team. The Council bought in no specialist resource or additional support to scope or implement the new system or to programme manage its implementation. This lack of capacity resulted in a single statutory recommendation being made, which is below, and several key recommendations (full details are in the auditors annual report):

The statutory recommendation made was that the Council needs to improve its financial planning and financial monitoring arrangements by:

- ensuring it has adequate capacity in its finance team and ensure that budget holders receive formal financial monitoring reports during the year.
- putting in place a MTFs built on robust modelling and assumptions and an updated Capital Strategy that complies with the revised Prudential Code.
- producing draft financial statements in line with statutory requirements and working with external auditors to deliver audits effectively

Plans have been put in place to address this which are detailed in the council's response to the annual audit report.

5 Explanation of Financial Statements

The Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 require the Council to produce a Statement of Accounts for each financial year. These statements contain a number of different elements which are explained below:

5.1 Statements to the Accounts

Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts sets out the respective responsibilities of the Council and the Chief Finance Officer (Head of Finance)

Auditors report gives the auditor's opinion of the financial statements and of the council's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in the use of resources,

5.2 Core Financial Statements

Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement – This shows the cost of providing services in the year in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards, rather than the amount funded from Council Tax and other government grants. The amount funded from Council Tax and grants differ from this by a series of adjustments made in accordance with regulations. These adjustments are made in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Movement in Reserves Statement - This statement provides a summary of the changes that have taken place in the Council's reserves over the financial year by analysing the increase or decrease. Reserves are divided into 'Usable' that can be invested in capital projects or service improvements, and 'Unusable' which must be set aside for specific purposes and cannot be used to fund expenditure.

Balance Sheet – shows the value of the Council's assets and liabilities at the Balance Sheet date. These are matched by reserves which are split into two categories, Usable and Unusable reserves. Unusable reserves are not available to support services and are in the main used to hold unrealised gains and losses, where the actual gain or loss will only become available once another event has occurred. For example, the Revaluation Reserve for Non-Current assets will only become available if the asset is sold and the full value of the asset realised.

Cash Flow Statement – shows the changes in the Council's cash and cash equivalents during the reporting period. The statement shows how Council generates and uses cash and cash equivalents by classifying cash flows as operating, investing and financing activities. The amount of net cash flows arising from operating activities is a key indicator of the extent to which the operations of the Council are funded by way of taxation and grant income, or by the recipient of services provided. Investing activities represent the extent to which cash outflows have been made for resources which are intended to contribute to the Council's future service delivery. Cashflows arising from financing activities are useful when predicting claims on future cashflows to the Council by providers of capital, i.e. borrowing.

5.3 Supplementary Statements

Collection Fund - is an agents' statement that reflects the statutory obligation of billing authorities to maintain a separate Collection Fund. The statement shows the transactions of the billing authority in relation to the collection from taxpayers of Council Tax and Business Rates (Non-Domestic Rates (NDR)) and its distribution to precepting bodies.

5.4 Notes to the Accounts

Expenditure & Funding Analysis - This is an additional note which was required with effect from the 2016/17 accounts and shows the expenditure and income which is reported to management as part of the final accounts outturn and scrutiny reports. It then seeks to demonstrate the adjustments which are made to comply with International Financial Standards to arrive at the figures reported within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (these are analysed in more detail in note 7 to the accounts).

Glossary - This provides an explanation of the technical terms contained within the statement of accounts.

5.5 Main Changes to the Core Statements and Significant Transactions in 2022/23

There were no major changes to the statements for 2022/23.

Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account (page 17)

- The net cost of services shows an increase of £5.798 million. This principally relates to changes in capital transactions, increased staffing costs and social housing decarbonisation spend further details are included within note 5 to the accounts.
- The remeasurement of the pension asset saw an increase of £14.682 million. Note 28.

Balance Sheet (page 20)

- Property, plant and equipment have increased by £1.379 million, reflecting asset valuations and depreciation and additions.
- Short term investments have decreased by £25.008 million reflecting year end holdings.
- Cash and cash equivalents have increased by £34.605 million which reflects the year end holdings of money market and call account funds.
- Usable reserves have increased overall by £6.715 million primarily due to increases in Capital grants held (Note 27).
- Unusable reserves have changed significantly by £40.121 million this is primarily due to the change in the pension reserve (£35.715 million) and Collection fund adjustment account.

Cash Flow Statement (page 21)

- There is an overall increase of £34.605 million in cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period, primarily due to movement in short term investments and cash and cash equivalents.

**CERTIFICATION OF ACCOUNTS
STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE
STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS**

The Council's Responsibilities

The Council is required to:

- make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to secure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. In this Council, that officer is the Deputy Chief Executive - Resources with S151 responsibilities;
- manage its affairs to secure economic, efficient and effective use of resources and safeguard its assets;
- approve the Statement of Accounts.

The Deputy Chief Executive - Resources with S151 Responsibilities

The Deputy Chief Executive - Resources (S151) is responsible for the preparation of the Council's Statement of Accounts in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom ("The Code of Practice").

In preparing this Statement of Accounts, the Deputy Chief Executive - Resources (S151) has:

- selected suitable accounting policies and then applied them consistently;
- made judgements and estimates that were reasonable and prudent;
- complied with the Code of Practice.

The Deputy Chief Executive - Resources (S151) has also:

- kept proper accounting records which were up to date;
- taken reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

Certification by Deputy Chief Executive - Resources (S151)

I certify that this Statement of Accounts gives a true and fair view of the financial position of the Council at the reporting date and of its income and expenditure for the year ended 31 March 2023.

C Forrester

Date 09/10/2024

C Forrester CPFA - Deputy Chief Executive - Resources (S151)

* original signed certificate held in Finance

This page is intentionally left blank

COMPREHENSIVE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT

This statement shows the accounting cost in the year of providing services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, rather than the amount to be funded from taxation. Authorities raise taxation to cover expenditure in accordance with statutory requirements; this may be different from the accounting cost. The taxation position is shown in both the Expenditure and Funding Analysis and the Movement in Reserves Statement.

2021/22			2022/23		
Gross Expend £000	Gross Income £000	Net Expend £000	Gross Expend £000	Gross Income £000	Net Expend £000
5,632	(4,952)	680	4,041	(1,055)	2,986
9,946	(6,030)	3,916	10,327	(5,528)	4,799
3,431	(432)	2,999	3,182	(210)	2,972
3,877	(3,555)	322	4,807	(3,840)	967
27,319	(20,872)	6,447	27,560	(20,363)	7,197
50,205	(35,841)	14,364	49,917	(30,996)	18,921
74	(1,698)	(1,624)	87	(470)	(383)
50,279	(37,539)	12,740	50,004	(31,466)	18,538
		981			1,347
		2,405			1,210
		(24,504)			(27,688)
		(8,378)			(6,593)
		(4,047)			(3,279)
		(22,282)			(36,964)
		(26,329)			(40,243)
		(34,707)			(46,836)

MOVEMENT IN RESERVES STATEMENT

This statement shows the movement in the year on the different reserves held by the Council, analysed into 'usable reserves' (i.e. those that can be applied to fund expenditure or reduce local taxation) and other 'unusable reserves'. The Statement shows how the movements in year of the Council's reserves are broken down between gains and losses incurred in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and the statutory adjustments required to return to the amounts chargeable to council tax for the year. The Net Increase/Decrease line shows the statutory General Fund Balance movements in the year following those adjustments.

The balance at 31 March for Usable Reserves represents the amount available for use in the delivery of services.

	General Fund Balance £000	Earmarked General Fund Reserves £000	Capital Receipts Reserve £000	Capital Grants Unapplied £000	Total usable Reserves £000	Unusable Reserves £000	Total Council Reserves £000
Balance at 31 March 2022	(1,831)	(34,375)	(1,507)	(7,709)	(45,422)	(11,597)	(57,019)
Movement in reserves during 2022/23							
(Surplus)/deficit on the provision of services	(6,593)				(6,593)		(6,593)
Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure					-	(40,243)	(40,243)
Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	(6,593)	-	-	-	(6,593)	(40,243)	(46,836)
Adjustments between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations (Note 11)	7,964		64	(8,150)	(122)	122	-
Net (Increase)/Decrease before Transfer to Earmarked Reserves	1,371	-	64	(8,150)	(6,715)	(40,121)	(46,836)
Transfers to/from Earmarked Reserves (Note 12)	(2,109)	2,109			-		-
(Increase)/Decrease in 2022/23	(738)	2,109	64	(8,150)	(6,715)	(40,121)	(46,836)
Balance at 31 March 2023	(2,569)	(32,266)	(1,443)	(15,859)	(52,137)	(51,718)	(103,855)

The Total General Fund balance at 31 March 2023 is £34.835 million, comprising working balance of £2.569 million and earmarked reserves of £32.266 million.

	General Fund Balance £000	Earmarked General Fund Reserves £000	Capital Receipts Reserve £000	Capital Grants Unapplied £000	Total usable Reserves £000	Unusable Reserves £000	Total Council Reserves £000
Balance at 31 March 2021	(1,395)	(33,985)	(1,399)	(3,191)	(39,970)	17,658	(22,312)
Movement in reserves during 2021/22							
(Surplus)/deficit on the provision of services	(8,378)				(8,378)		(8,378)
Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure					-	(26,329)	(26,329)
Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	(8,378)	-	-	-	(8,378)	(26,329)	(34,707)
Adjustments between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations (Note 11)	7,552		(108)	(4,518)	2,926	(2,926)	-
Net (Increase)/Decrease before Transfer to Earmarked Reserves	(826)	-	(108)	(4,518)	(5,452)	(29,255)	(34,707)
Transfers to/from Earmarked Reserves (Note 12)	390	(390)			-		-
(Increase)/Decrease in 2021/22	(436)	(390)	(108)	(4,518)	(5,452)	(29,255)	(34,707)
Balance at 31 March 2022	(1,831)	(34,375)	(1,507)	(7,709)	(45,422)	(11,597)	(57,019)

The Total General Fund balance at 31 March 2022 is £36.206 million, comprising working balance of £1.831 million and earmarked reserves of £34.375 million.

BALANCE SHEET

The Balance Sheet shows the value as at 31 March 2022 of the assets and liabilities recognised by the Council. The net assets of the Council (assets less liabilities) are matched by the reserves held by the Council. Reserves are reported in two categories:

The first category of reserves are Usable Reserves, i.e. those reserves that the Council may use to provide services, subject to the need to maintain a prudent level of reserves and any statutory limitations on their use (for example the Capital Receipts Reserve that may only be used to fund capital expenditure or repay debt).

The second category of reserves is those that the Council is not able to use to provide services. This category of reserves includes reserves that hold unrealised gains and losses (for example Revaluation Reserve), where amounts would only become available to provide services if the assets are sold; and reserves that hold timing differences shown in the Movement in Reserves Statement line 'Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations'.

31 March 2022 £000	Notes	31 March 2023 £000	
52,831	Property, Plant & Equipment	16	54,210
686	Heritage Assets	17	686
2,634	Investment Properties	18	2,527
181	Intangible Assets	19	161
102	Long Term Debtors	20	102
56,434	Long Term Assets		57,686
33,038	Short Term Investments	20	8,030
33	Inventories	21	31
4,887	Short Term Debtors	22	4,544
33,669	Cash and Cash Equivalents	23	68,274
71,627	Current Assets		80,879
(25,447)	Short Term Creditors	25	(22,268)
(2,003)	Grants Receipts in Advance-Revenue	37	(2,495)
(27,450)	Current Liabilities		(24,763)
(14)	Long Term Creditors	20	(10)
(3,435)	Provisions	26	(3,374)
	Other Long Term Liabilities		
(35,348)	Pensions	43	(1,396)
(1,581)	Finance Leases	40	(1,478)
(3,214)	Grants Receipts in Advance-Capital	37	(3,689)
(43,592)	Long Term Liabilities		(9,947)
57,019	Net Assets		103,855
(45,422)	Usable Reserves	27	(52,137)
(11,597)	Unusable Reserves	28	(51,718)
(57,019)	Total Reserves		(103,855)

CASH FLOW STATEMENT

The Cash Flow Statement shows the changes in cash and cash equivalents of the Council during the reporting period. The statement shows how the Council generates and uses cash and cash equivalents by classifying cash flows as operating, investing and financing activities. The amount of net cash flows arising from operating activities is a key indicator of the extent to which the operations of the Council are funded by way of taxation and grant income or from the recipients of services provided by the Council. Investing activities represent the extent to which cash outflows have been made for resources which are intended to contribute to the Council's future service delivery. Cash flows arising from financing activities are useful in predicting claims on future cash flows by providers of capital (i.e. borrowing) to the Council.

2021/22	2022/23
£000	£000
(8,378) Net (surplus) or deficit on the provision of services	(6,593)
(11,312) Adjustments to net surplus or deficit on the provision of services for non-cash movements (Note 29)	2,320
5,756 Adjustments for items included in the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services that are investing and financing activities (Note 29)	10,283
(13,934) Net cash flows from Operating Activities	6,010
13,640 Investing Activities (Note 30)	(35,331)
(5,291) Financing Activities (Note 31)	(5,284)
(5,585) Net (increase) / decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(34,605)
28,084 Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	33,669
<u>33,669</u> Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period (Note 23)	<u>68,274</u>

NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS

1. Accounting Policies

(i) General Principles

The Statement of Accounts summarises the Council's transactions for the 2022/23 financial year and its position at the year end of 31 March 2023. The Council is required to prepare an Annual Statement of Accounts by the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015, which is required to be prepared in accordance with proper accounting practices. These practices under Section 21 of the 2003 Act primarily comprise the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2022/23, supported by International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and statutory guidance issued under Section 12 of the 2003 Act.

In compiling the disclosure notes, the Council has given due regard to materiality and therefore detailed disclosures are not given for items below £50,000 unless there is a statutory override. The general principle used for rounding is to the nearest £000's.

The accounting convention adopted in the Statement of Accounts is principally historical cost, modified by the revaluation of certain categories of non-current assets and financial instruments.

The accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis.

(ii) Accruals of Income and Expenditure

Activity is accounted for in the year that it takes place, not simply when cash payments are made or received. The Council operates a de minimus for accruals of £2,000. In particular:

- Revenue from contracts with service recipients, whether for services or the provision of goods, is recognised when (or as) the goods or services are transferred to the service recipient in accordance with the performance obligations of the contract.
- Supplies are recorded as expenditure when they are consumed - where there is a gap between the date supplies are received and their consumption, they are carried as inventories on the Balance Sheet.
- Expenses in relation to services received (including services provided by employees) are recorded as expenditure when the services are received rather than when payments are made.
- Interest receivable on investments or payable on borrowings is accounted for respectively as income and expenditure on the basis of the effective interest rate for the relevant financial instrument rather than the cash flows fixed or determined by the contract.
- Where revenue and expenditure have been recognised but cash has not been received or paid, a debtor or creditor for the relevant amount is recorded in the Balance Sheet. Where debts may not be settled the balance of debtors is written down and a charge made to revenue for the income that might not be collected.

(iii) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash is represented by cash in hand and deposits with financial institutions repayable without penalty on notice of not more than 24 hours. Cash equivalents are investments that mature in three months or less from the date of acquisition and that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with insignificant risk of change in value.

In the Cash Flow Statement, cash and cash equivalents are shown net of bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Council's cash management.

(iv) Prior Period Adjustments, Changes in Accounting Policies and Estimates and Errors

Prior period adjustments may arise as a result of a change in accounting policies or to correct a material error. Changes in accounting estimates are accounted for prospectively, i.e. in the current and future year affected by the change and do not give rise to a prior period adjustment.

Changes in accounting policies are only made when required by proper accounting practices or the change provides more reliable or relevant information about the effect of transactions, other events and conditions on the Council's financial

performance. Where a change is made, it is applied retrospectively (unless stated otherwise) by adjusting opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period as if the new policy had always been applied.

Material errors discovered in prior period figures are corrected retrospectively by amending opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period.

(v) Charges to Revenue for Non-Current Assets

Services, support services and trading accounts are debited with the following amounts to record the cost of holding property, plant and equipment during the year:

- depreciation attributable to the assets used by the relevant service
- revaluation and impairment losses on assets used by the service where there are no accumulated gains in the Revaluation Reserve against which the losses can be written off
- amortisation of intangible assets attributable to the service.

The Council is not required to raise council tax to fund depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses or amortisations. However, it is required to make an annual contribution from revenue towards the reduction in its overall borrowing requirement equal to an amount calculated on a prudent basis determined by the Council in accordance with statutory guidance.

Depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses and amortisations are therefore replaced by the contribution in the General Fund Balance Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP), by way of an adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement for the difference between the two.

(vi) Employee Benefits

Benefits Payable During Employment

Short-term employee benefits are those due to be settled within 12 months of the year-end. They include such benefits as wages and salaries, paid annual leave and paid sick leave, bonuses and non-monetary benefits (e.g. leased cars) for current employees are recognised as an expense for services in the year in which employees render the service to the Council. An accrual is made for the cost of holiday entitlements (or any form of leave, for example, time off in lieu) earned by employees but not taken before the year-end which employees can carry forward into the next financial year. The accrual is made at the wage and salary rates applicable in the following accounting year, being the period in which the employee takes the benefit. The accrual is charged to Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services, but then reversed out through the Movement in Reserves Statement so that holiday benefits are charged to revenue in the financial year in which holiday absence occurs.

Termination Benefits

Termination benefits are amounts payable as a result of a decision by the Council to terminate an officer's employment before the normal retirement date or an officer's decision to accept voluntary redundancy and are charged on an accruals basis to the relevant Portfolio in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement at the earlier of when the Council can no longer withdraw the offer of those benefits or when the Council recognises the costs for a restructuring.

Where termination benefits involve the enhancement of pensions, statutory provisions require the General Fund balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Council to the pension fund or pensioner in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement of Reserves Statement, appropriations are required to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for pension enhancement termination benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end.

Post Employment Benefits

Employees of the Council are members of the Local Government Pension Scheme, administered by Staffordshire County Council. The scheme provides defined benefits to members (retirement lump sums and pensions), earned as employees work for the Council.

The Local Government Scheme is accounted for as a defined benefit scheme:

- The liabilities of the Staffordshire County Council (SCC) pension fund attributable to the Council are included on the Balance Sheet on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method - i.e. an assessment of the future payments that will be made in relation to retirement benefits earned to date by employees, based on assumptions about mortality rates, employee turnover rates, etc, and projections of projected earnings for current employees.
- Liabilities are discounted to their value at current prices, using an appropriate discount rate determined by the actuary.
- The assets of the SCC pension fund attributable to the Council are included in the Balance Sheet at their fair value:
 - quoted securities - current bid price
 - unquoted securities - professional estimate
 - unitised securities - current bid price
 - property - market value
- The change in the net pensions liability is analysed into the following components:
 - current service cost - the increase in liabilities as a result of years of service earned this year - allocated in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the services for which the employees worked
 - past service cost - the increase in liabilities as a result of a scheme amendment or curtailment whose effect relates to years of service earned in earlier years - debited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement within the Resources line as part of Non-distributed costs.
 - net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset), i.e. net interest expense for the Council - the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability (asset) that arises from the passage of time charged to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. This is calculated by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the period to the net defined benefit liability (asset) at the beginning of the period, taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability (asset) during the period as a result of contribution and benefit payments.
 - the return on plan assets - excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset) - charged to the Pensions Reserve as Other Comprehensive Income and expenditure.
 - actuarial gains and losses - changes in the net pensions liability that arise because events have not coincided with assumptions made at the last actuarial valuation or because the actuaries have updated their assumptions - charged to the Pensions Reserve as Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure.
 - contributions paid to the SCC pension fund - cash paid as employer's contributions to the pension fund in settlement of liabilities; not accounted for as an expense.

In relation to retirement benefits, statutory provisions require the General Fund balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Council to the pension fund or directly to pensioners in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, this means that there are appropriations to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for retirement benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year end. The negative balance that arises on the Pensions Reserve thereby measures the beneficial impact to the General Fund of being required to account for retirement benefits on the basis of cash flows rather than as benefits are earned by employees.

Discretionary Benefits

The Council also has restricted powers to make discretionary awards of retirement benefits in the event of early retirements. Any liabilities estimated to arise as a result of an award to any member of staff are accrued in the year of the decision to make the award and accounted for using the same policies as are applied to the Local Government Pension Scheme.

(vii) Events After the Balance Sheet Date

Events after the Balance Sheet date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the end of the reporting period and the date when the Statement of Accounts is authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period - the Statement of Accounts is adjusted to reflect such events
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting period - the Statement of Accounts is not adjusted to reflect such events, but where a category of events would have a material effect, disclosure is made in the notes of the nature of the events and their estimated financial effect.

Events taking place after the date of authorisation for issue are not reflected in the Statement of Accounts.

(viii) Financial Instruments

Financial Liabilities

Financial liabilities are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value and are carried at their amortised cost. Annual charges to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest payable are based on the carrying amount of the liability, multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments over the life of the instrument to the amount at which it was originally recognised.

For most of the borrowings held by the Council, this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal repayable (plus accrued interest); and interest charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the amount payable for the year according to the loan agreement.

Financial Assets

Financial assets are classified based on the business model for holding the assets and based on the make up of the cashflows. There are three main classes of financial asset measured at:

- amortised cost
- fair value through profit or loss (FVPL)
- fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)

The Council's business model is to hold investments to collect contractual cash flows. Financial assets are therefore classified as amortised cost, except for those who contractual payments are not solely payment of principal and interest (ie where the cash flows do not take the form of a basic debt instrument).

Financial Assets measured at amortised cost

Financial assets measured at amortised cost are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value. They are subsequently measured at their amortised cost. Annual credits to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES) for interest receivable are based on the carrying value of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. For most of the financial assets held by the Council this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal receivable (plus accrued interest).

Any gains/losses that arise on the derecognition of an asset are credited or debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Expected Credit Loss Model

The Council recognises expected credit losses on all of its financial assets held at amortised cost, either on a 12 month or lifetime basis. Only lifetime losses are recognised for trade receivables (debtors) held by the Council. The Council has also extended lifetime losses to lease receivables.

Impairment losses are calculated to reflect the expectation that the future cash flows might not take place because the borrower could default on their obligations. Credit risk plays a crucial part in assessing losses. Where risk has increased significantly or remains low, losses are assessed on the basis of 12 month expected credit losses.

(ix) Government Grants and Contributions

Whether paid on account, by instalments or in arrears, government grants and third party contributions and donations are recognised as due to the Council where there is reasonable assurance that:

- the Council will comply with the conditions attached to the payments, and
- the grants or contributions will be received.

Amounts recognised as due to the Council are not credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement until conditions attached to the grant or contribution have been satisfied. Conditions are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset acquired using the grant or contribution are required to be consumed by the recipient as specified, or future economic benefits or service potential must be transferred to the transferor.

Monies advanced as grants and contributions for which conditions have not been satisfied are carried in the Balance Sheet as creditors. When conditions are satisfied, the grant or contribution is credited to the relevant service line (attributable revenue grants and contributions) or Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income (non-ringfenced revenue grants and all capital grants) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where capital grants are credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, they are reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the grant has yet to be used to finance capital expenditure, it is posted to the Capital Grants Unapplied reserve. Where it has been applied, it is posted to the Capital Adjustment Account. Amounts in the Capital Grants Unapplied reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account once they have been applied to fund capital expenditure.

(x) Heritage Assets

Tangible and Intangible Heritage Assets

The Council's heritage assets comprise the Civic Regalia, art collection held at the Civic Centre and collections held across the heritage sites. The collections are held in support of the primary objective of increasing the knowledge, understanding and appreciation of the Council's history and local area. Heritage assets are recognised and measured (including the treatment of revaluation gains and losses) in accordance with the Council's accounting policies on property, plant and equipment. However some of the measurement rules are relaxed in relation to heritage assets as detailed below.

Civic Regalia

These items are reported in the Balance Sheet at insurance valuation. These insurance valuations are reviewed every five years.

Art Collection at Civic Offices

These items are reported in the Balance Sheet based on the latest valuation available which for this item is an insurance valuation.

Heritage Sites Collections

These items are reported in the Balance Sheet based on the latest valuation available which for this item is a formal valuation.

Heritage Assets - General

The carrying amounts of heritage assets are reviewed where there is evidence of impairment for heritage assets, e.g. where an item has suffered physical deterioration or breakage or where doubts arise to its authenticity. Any impairment is recognised and measured in accordance with the Council's general policies on impairment (see note xvii in this summary of significant accounting policies). The Council may occasionally dispose of heritage assets if unsuitable for public display. The proceeds of such items are accounted for in accordance with the Council's general provisions relating to the disposal of property, plant and equipment. Disposal proceeds are accounted for in accordance with statutory accounting requirements relating to capital expenditure and capital receipts (see note xvii in this summary of significant accounting policies).

(xi) Intangible Assets

Expenditure on non-monetary assets that do not have physical substance but are controlled by the Council as a result of past events (e.g. software licences) is capitalised when it is expected that future economic benefits or service potential will flow from the intangible asset to the Council.

Internally generated assets are capitalised where it is demonstrable that the project is technically feasible and is intended to be completed (with adequate resources being available) and the Council will be able to generate future economic benefits or deliver service potential by being able to sell or use the asset. Expenditure is capitalised where it can be measured reliably as attributable to the asset and is restricted to that incurred during the development phase (research and development expenditure cannot be capitalised).

Expenditure on the development of websites is not capitalised if the website is solely or primarily intended to promote or advertise the Council's goods or services.

Intangible assets are measured initially at cost. Amounts are only revalued where the fair value of the assets held by the Council can be determined by reference to an active market. In practice, no intangible asset held by the Council meets this criterion, and they are therefore carried at amortised cost. The depreciable amount of an intangible asset is amortised over its useful life to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or abandonment of an intangible asset is posted to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where expenditure on intangible assets qualifies as capital expenditure for statutory purposes, amortisation, impairment losses and disposal gains and losses are not permitted to have an impact on the General Fund Balance. The gains and losses are therefore reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement and posted to the Capital Adjustment Account and (for sale proceeds greater than £10,000) the Capital Receipts Reserve.

(xii) Interests in Companies and Other Entities

The Council has no material interests in companies and other entities that have the nature of subsidiaries, associates and jointly controlled entities and require it to prepare group accounts.

(xiii) Inventories and Long Term Contracts

Inventories are included in the Balance Sheet at the lower of cost or net realisable value.

Long term contracts are accounted for on the basis of charging the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services with the value of works and services received under the contract during the financial year.

(xiv) Investment Properties

Investment properties are those that are used solely to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation. The definition is not met if the property is used in any way to facilitate the delivery of services or production of goods is held for sale.

Investment properties are measured initially at cost and subsequently at fair value, based on the amount at which the asset could be exchanged between knowledgeable parties at arms-length. They are not depreciated but are revalued annually at fair value. Gains and losses on revaluation and disposal are posted to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Rentals received in relation to investment properties are credited to the Financing and Investment Income line and result in a gain for the General Fund Balance. However, revaluation and disposal gains and losses are not permitted by statutory arrangements to have an impact on the General Fund Balance. The gains and losses are therefore reversed

out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement and posted to the Capital Adjustment Account and (for any sale proceeds greater than £10,000) the Capital Receipts Reserve.

(xv) Leases

Leases are classified as finance leases where the lease terms transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the property, plant or equipment from the lessor to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

Where a lease covers both land and buildings, the land and building elements are considered separately for classification.

Arrangements that do not have the legal status of a lease but convey a right to use an asset in return for payment are accounted for under this policy where fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of specific assets.

The Council as Lessee

Finance Leases

Property, plant and equipment held under finance leases are recognised on the Balance Sheet at the commencement of the lease at its fair value measured at the lease's inception (or the present value of the minimum lease payments, if lower). The asset is matched by a liability for the obligation to pay the lessor. Initial direct costs of the Council are added to the carrying amount of the asset. Premiums paid on entry into a lease are applied to writing down the lease liability. Contingent rents are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Lease payments are apportioned between:

- a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property, plant or equipment - applied to write down the lease liability, and
- a finance charge (debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement).

Property, plant and equipment recognised under finance leases are accounted for using the policies applied generally to such assets, subject to depreciation being charged over the lease term if this is shorter than the asset's estimated useful life (where ownership of the asset does not transfer to the Council at the end of the lease period).

The Council is not required to raise council tax to cover depreciation or revaluation and impairment losses arising on leased assets. Instead, a prudent annual contribution is made from revenue funds towards the deemed capital investment in accordance with statutory requirements. Depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses are therefore substituted by a revenue contribution in the General Fund Balance, by way of an adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement In Reserves Statement for the difference between the two.

Operating Leases

Rentals paid under operating leases are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as an expense of the services benefiting from use of the leased property, plant and equipment. Charges are made on a straight line basis over the life of the lease, even if this does not match the pattern of payments (e.g. there is a rent-free period at the commencement of the lease).

The Council as Lessor

Finance Leases

Where the Council grants a finance lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the relevant asset is written out of the Balance Sheet as a disposal. At the commencement of the lease, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. A gain, representing the Council's net investment in the lease, is credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (i.e. netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal), matched by a lease (long-term debtor) asset in the Balance Sheet.

Lease rentals receivable are apportioned between:

- a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property - applied to write down the lease debtor (together with any premiums received), and
- finance income (credited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement).

The gain credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on disposal is not permitted by statute to increase the General Fund Balance and is required to be treated as a capital receipt. Where a premium has been received, this is posted out of the General Fund Balance to the Capital Receipts Reserve in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the amount due in relation to the lease asset is to be settled by the payment of rentals in future financial years, this is posted out of the General Fund Balance to the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve in the Movement in Reserves Statement. When the future rentals are received, the element for the capital receipt for the disposal of the asset is used to write down the lease debtor. At this point, the deferred capital receipts are transferred to the Capital Receipts Reserve.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax, as the cost of Property, Plant and Equipment is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are therefore appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Operating Leases

Where the Council grants an operating lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the asset is retained in the Balance Sheet. Rental income is credited to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Credits are made on a straight-line basis over the life the lease, even if this does not match the pattern of payments (e.g. there is a premium paid at the commencement of the lease). Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging the lease are added to the carrying amount of the relevant asset and charged as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as rental income.

(xvi) Overheads and Support Services

The costs of overheads and support services are charged to service segments in accordance with the Council's arrangements for accountability and financial performance. This means that the majority of the recharges are excluded as the budgets are produced and reported on within service segments at a controllable level, with only a small number of recharges included within the reported performance.

(xvii) Property, Plant and Equipment

Assets that have physical substance and are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rentals to others, or for administrative purposes and that are expected to be used during more than one financial year are classified as Property, Plant and Equipment.

Recognition

Expenditure on the acquisition, creation or enhancement of Property, Plant and Equipment is capitalised on an accruals basis, provided that it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Expenditure that maintains but does not add to an asset's potential to deliver future economic benefits or service potential (i.e. repairs and maintenance) is charged as an expense when it is incurred. The de minimus value for items to be treated as capital expenditure is £20,000.

Measurement

Assets are initially measured at cost, comprising:

- the purchase price
- any costs attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management
- the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located.

The Council does not capitalise borrowing costs incurred whilst assets are under construction.

The cost of assets acquired other than by purchase is deemed to be its fair value, unless the acquisition does not have commercial substance (i.e. it will not lead to a variation in the cash flows of the Council). In the latter case, where an asset is acquired via an exchange, the cost of the acquisition is the carrying amount of the asset given up by the Council.

Donated assets are measured initially at fair value. The difference between fair value and any consideration paid is credited to the Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, unless the donation has been made conditionally. Until conditions are satisfied, the gain is held in the Donated Assets Account. Where gains are credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, they are reversed out of the General Fund Balance to the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Assets are then carried in the Balance Sheet using the following measurement bases:

- infrastructure, community assets - depreciated historical cost (DHC)
- assets under construction - cost
- surplus assets - the current value measurement basis is fair value, estimated at highest and best use from a market participant's perspective
- all other assets - current value, determined as the amount that would be paid for the asset in its existing use (EUV).

Where there is no market-based evidence of fair value because of the specialist nature of an asset, depreciated replacement cost (DRC) is used as an estimate of fair value.

Where non-property assets that have short useful lives or low values (or both), depreciated historical cost basis is used as a proxy for fair value.

Assets included in the Balance Sheet at current value are revalued sufficiently regularly to ensure that their carrying amount is not materially different from their current value at the year-end, but as a minimum every five years.

Increases in valuations are matched by credits to the Revaluation Reserve to recognise unrealised gains. Exceptionally, gains might be credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement where they arise from the reversal of a loss previously charged to a service.

Where decreases in value are identified, they are accounted for by:

- where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains)
- where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

The Revaluation Reserve contains revaluation gains recognised since 1 April 2007 only, the date of its formal implementation. Gains arising before that date have been consolidated into the Capital Adjustment Account.

Impairment

Assets are assessed at each year-end as to whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. Where indications exist and any possible differences are estimated to be material, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated and, where this is less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognised for the shortfall.

Where impairment losses are identified, they are accounted for by:

- where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance up to the amount of the accumulated gains.
- where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where an impairment loss is reversed subsequently, the reversal is credited to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, up to the amount of the original loss, adjusted for depreciation that would have been charged if the loss had not been recognised.

Depreciation

Depreciation is provided for on all Property, Plant and Equipment assets by the systematic allocation of their depreciable amounts over their useful lives. An exception is made for assets without a determinable finite useful life (i.e. freehold land and certain Community Assets) and assets that are not yet available for use (i.e. assets under construction).

Depreciation is calculated on the following bases:-

- dwellings and other buildings - straight-line allocation over the life of the property as estimated by the valuer
- vehicles, plant and equipment - straight-line allocation on historic cost over 7 to 15 years or over the period of the lease
- infrastructure - straight-line allocation on historic cost over 25 years

Where an item of Property, Plant and Equipment asset has major components whose cost is significant in relation to the total cost of the item, the components are depreciated separately. The Council has established a de minimus threshold in relation to componentisation of £1 million or 10% of the total asset value.

Revaluation gains are also depreciated, with an amount equal to the difference between current value depreciation charged on assets and the depreciation that would have been chargeable based on their historical cost being transferred each year from the Revaluation Reserve to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Disposals and Non-Current Assets Held for Sale

When it becomes probable that the carrying amount of an asset will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through its continuing use, it is reclassified as an Asset Held for Sale. The asset is revalued immediately before reclassification and then carried at the lower of this amount and fair value less costs to sell. Where there is a subsequent decrease to fair value less costs to sell, the loss is posted to the Other Operating expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Gains in fair value are recognised only up to the amount of any losses previously recognised in the Surplus or Deficit on Provision of Services. Depreciation is not charged on Assets Held for Sale.

If assets no longer meet the criteria to be classified as Assets Held for Sale, they are reclassified back to non-current assets and valued at the lower of their carrying amount before they were classified as held for sale; adjusted for depreciation, amortisation or revaluations that would have been recognised had they not been classified as Held for Sale and their recoverable amount at the date of the decision not to sell.

Assets that are to be abandoned or scrapped are not reclassified as Assets Held for Sale.

When an asset is disposed of or decommissioned, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet (whether Property, Plant and Equipment or Assets Held for Sale) is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure as part of the gain or loss on disposal. Receipts from disposals (if any) are credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (i.e. netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal). Any revaluation gains accumulated for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Amounts received for a disposal in excess of £10,000 are categorised as capital receipts and are credited to the Capital Receipts Reserve, and can then only be used for new capital investment or set aside to reduce the Council's underlying need to borrow (the capital financing requirement). Receipts are appropriated to the Reserve from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax, as the cost of property, plant & equipment is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

(xviii) Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

Provisions

Provisions are made where an event has taken place that gives the Council a legal or constructive obligation that probably requires settlement by a transfer of economic benefits or service potential, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. For instance, the Council may be involved in a court case that could eventually result in the making of a settlement or the payment of compensation.

Provisions are charged as an expense to the appropriate service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year that the Council becomes aware of the obligation, and are measured at the best estimate at the balance sheet date of the expenditure required to settle the obligation, taking into account relevant risks and uncertainties.

When payments are eventually made, they are charged to the provision carried in the Balance Sheet. Estimated settlements are reviewed at the end of each financial year - where it becomes less than probable that a transfer of economic benefits will now be required (or a lower settlement than anticipated is made), the provision is reversed and credited back to the relevant service.

Where some or all of the payment required to settle a provision is expected to be recovered from another party (e.g. from an insurance claim), this is only recognised as income for the relevant service if it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the Council settles the obligation.

Contingent Liabilities

A contingent liability arises where an event has taken place that gives the Council a possible obligation whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly with the control of the Council. Contingent liabilities also arise in circumstances where a provision would otherwise be made but either it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.

Contingent liabilities are not recognised in the Balance Sheet but disclosed in a note to the accounts.

Contingent Assets

A contingent asset arises where an event has taken place that gives the Council a possible asset whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Council.

Contingent assets are not recognised in the Balance Sheet but disclosed in a note to the accounts where it is probable that there will be an inflow of economic benefits or service potential.

(xix) Reserves

The Council sets aside specific amounts as reserves for future policy purposes or to cover contingencies. Reserves are created by appropriating amounts out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement. When expenditure to be financed from a reserve is incurred, it is charged to the appropriate service in that year to score against the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The reserve is then appropriated back into the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement so that there is no net charge against council tax for the expenditure.

Certain reserves are kept to manage the accounting processes for non-current assets, financial instruments, retirement and employee benefits and do not represent usable resources for the Council - these reserves are explained in the relevant policies.

(xx) Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute

Expenditure incurred during the year that may be capitalised under statutory provisions but that does not result in the creation of a non-current asset has been charged as expenditure to the relevant service in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year. Where the Council has determined to meet the cost of this expenditure from existing capital resources or by borrowing, a transfer in the Movement in Reserves Statement from the General Fund Balance to the Capital Adjustment Account then reverses out the amounts charged so that there is no impact on the level of council tax.

(xxi) VAT

VAT payable is included as an expense only to the extent that it is not recoverable from Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs. VAT receivable is excluded from income.

(xxii) Tax Income (Council Tax, Non-Domestic Rates (NDR) and Rates)

Billing authorities act as agents, collecting council tax and non-domestic rates (NDR) on behalf of the major preceptors (including government for NDR) and as principals, collecting council tax and NDR for ourselves. The Council is required to maintain a separate fund (i.e. Collection Fund) for the collection and distribution of amounts due in respect of council tax and NDR. Under the legislative framework for the Collection Fund, billing authorities, major preceptors and central government share proportionately the risks and rewards that the amount of council tax and NDR collected could be less or more than predicted.

Accounting for Council Tax and NDR

The council tax and NDR income included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the Council's share of accrued income for the year. However, regulations determine the amount of council tax and NDR that must be included in the Council's General Fund. Therefore, the difference between the income included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and the amount required by regulation to be credited to the General Fund is taken to the Collection Fund Adjustment Account and included as a reconciling item in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The Balance Sheet includes the Council's share of the end of year balances in respect of council tax and NDR relating to arrears, impairment allowances for doubtful debts, overpayments and prepayments and appeals.

Where debtor balances for the above are identified as impaired because of a likelihood arising from a past event that payments due under the statutory arrangements will not be made (fixed or determinable payments), the asset is written down and a charge made to the Collection Fund. The impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount and the revised future cash flows.

(xxiii) Fair Value Measurement

The Council measures some of its non-financial assets such as surplus assets and investment properties and its financial instruments for certificates of deposit at fair value at each reporting date. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement assumes that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- (a) in the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- (b) in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

The Council measures the fair value of an asset or liability using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

When measuring the fair value of a non-financial asset, the Council takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Council uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

Inputs to the valuation techniques in respect of assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the Council's financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy as follows:

- Level 1 - quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Council can access at the measurement date
- Level 2 - inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly
- Level 3 - unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

2. Accounting Standards That Have Been Issued But Have Not Yet Been Adopted

The Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom (the code) requires the disclosure of information relating to the expected impact of an accounting change that will be required by a new standard that has been issued but not yet adopted. This applies to the adoption of the following new or amended standards within the 2023/24 Code. The Code also requires that changes in accounting policy are applied retrospectively unless transitional arrangements are specified, this would result in an impact on disclosures spanning two financial years.

New standards introduced in the Code that apply from 1 April 2023 are:

- IFRS 16 Leases (but only for those local authorities that have decided to voluntarily implement IFRS 16 in the 2023/24 financial year)
- Where an Authority adopted IFRS 16 in 2022/23 but chose to defer implementation of IFRS 16 to PFI/PPP arrangements until 2023/24 information on that more specific accounting change will be required in its 2022/23 Statement of Account
- Definition of Accounting Estimates (Amendments to IAS 8) issued in February 2021
- Disclosure of Accounting Policies (Amendments to IAS 1 and IFRS Practice Statement 2) issued in February 2021
- Deferred Tax related to Assets and Liabilities arising from a Single Transaction (Amendments to IAS 12) issued in May 2021
- Updating a Reference to the Conceptual Framework (Amendments to IFRS 3) issued in May 2020.

The Council has not decided to implement IFRS 16 early so there is no impact in relation to the first two items. As the Council does not have any group accounts there will be no impact in relation to the Deferred Tax change and it is not considered that the other items will have a material impact

3. Critical Judgements in Applying Accounting Policies

In applying the accounting policies set out in Note 1, the Council has had to make certain judgements about complex transactions or those involving uncertainty about future events. The critical judgements made in the Statement of Accounts are:

- **Future levels of government funding**
There is a high degree of uncertainty about future levels of funding for local government. However, the Council has determined, through its Medium Term Financial Planning, that the impact of this uncertainty is not yet sufficient to provide an indication that the assets of the Council might be impaired as a result of a need to close facilities and reduce levels of service provision.

4. Assumptions Made About The Future And Other Major Sources Of Estimation Uncertainty

The Statement of Accounts contains estimated figures that are based on assumptions made by the Council about the future or that are otherwise uncertain. Estimates are made taking into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. However because balances cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could be materially different from the assumptions and estimates.

The items in the Council's Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2023 for which there is a significant risk of material adjustment in the forthcoming financial year are as follows:

Item	Uncertainties	Effect if Actual Results Differ from Assumptions
Property Plant and Equipment	Assets are depreciated over useful lives that are dependent on assumptions about the level of repairs and maintenance that will be incurred to individual assets. The current economic climate makes it uncertain that the Council will be able to sustain its current spending on repairs and maintenance, bringing into doubt the useful lives assigned to assets.	If the useful life of assets is reduced, depreciation increases and the carrying amount of the assets fall. It is estimated that the annual depreciation charge for buildings would decrease by £301,000 for every year that useful lives had to be reduced.
Pensions Liability	Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on a number of complex judgements relating to the discount rate used, the rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on pension fund assets. A firm of consulting actuaries is engaged to provide the Council with expert advice about the assumptions to be applied.	The effects on the net pensions liability of changes in individual assumptions can be measured. The actuary has provided sensitivity information about the effects of changes in assumptions. The financial impact of these changes are detailed in note 43 to the accounts.
Sundry debt arrears	At 31 March 2023 the Council's balance of sundry debts was £2.340m. A review of significant balances suggested that an impairment of doubtful debts of 80.75% was appropriate (£1.889m). However, in the current economic climate this level of debt will require constant monitoring.	If collection rates were to deteriorate for a 1% increase in the amount of impairment of doubtful debts would require an additional £23,397 to set aside as an allowance.
Council tax arrears	At 31 March 2023 the Council's share of the council tax debtors included in the Council's accounts was £937,435. A review of significant balances suggested that an impairment of doubtful debts of 59.52% (£557,980) was appropriate. However, in the current economic climate this level of debt will require constant monitoring.	If collection rates were to deteriorate for a 1% increase in the amount of impairment of doubtful debts would require an additional £9,374 to set aside as an allowance.
Business rates arrears	At 31 March 2023 the Council's share of the business rates debtors included in the Council's accounts was £1,608,585. A review of significant balances suggested that an impairment of doubtful debts of 59.06% (£950,024) was appropriate. However, in the current economic climate this level of debt will require constant monitoring.	If collection rates were to deteriorate for a 1% increase in the amount of impairment of doubtful debts would require an additional £16,086 to set aside as an allowance.
Business rates appeals	At 31 March 2023 the Council's share of the business rates appeals included in the Council's accounts was £3,374,000.	If there was an increase of 1% in the appeals percentages (based on each individual category of property) this would require an additional £44,000 to be set aside.

5. Material Items of Income and Expense

The Code requires that where items are not disclosed on the face of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account, that the nature and amount of material items should be disclosed in a note to the accounts. The material items of income and expenses for 2022/23 are as follows:

There has been an increase in the net cost of services of £5.798m. This is primarily due to the following;

	£000	£000
General Fund:		
Revenue Expenditure Funded by Capital Under Statute (REFCUS)	766	
Depreciation of Assets	(97)	
Impairment of Assets	394	
Current Service Cost	(577)	
Past Pension deficit	196	
Additional Utility costs	245	
Staffing variations	519	
Asset maintenance costs	136	
Contract payments	416	
Garden Community grant	330	
Covid outbreak grant funding	389	
Bed and breakfast cost	75	
Housing benefits	141	
Social housing decarbonisation grant and spend	1,453	
Commuted sum receipts	1,228	
CRM system costs	115	
Parking income	(280)	
Welcome back funding reduced grant	111	
Homelessness grants	75	
Electric vehicle charging grant spend	94	
Other	69	
		<u>5,798</u>

6. Expenditure and Funding Analysis

The Expenditure and Funding Analysis shows how annual expenditure is used and funded from resources (government grants, council tax and business rates) by local authorities in comparison with those resources consumed or earned by authorities in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. It also shows how this expenditure is allocated for decision making purposes between the Council's directorates/services/departments. Income and expenditure accounted for under generally accepted accounting practices is presented more fully in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

2021/22					2022/23					
Net Expend Chargeable to the General Fund	Ear-marked Reserves	Adjust's between the Funding and Accounting Basis	Internal Recharge	Net Expend in the CIES		Net Expend Chargeable to the General Fund	Ear-marked Reserves	Adjust's between the Funding and Accounting Basis	Internal Recharge	Net Expend in the CIES
£000	£000	£000	£000	£000		£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
749	(984)	926	(11)	680	Community	942	554	1,500	(10)	2,986
3,262	(300)	732	222	3,916	Environment	3,833	76	666	224	4,799
1,967	(136)	1,485	(317)	2,999	Leisure	2,013	41	1,227	(309)	2,972
856	(150)	(179)	(205)	322	Planning & Regeneration	748	434	22	(237)	967
7,652	(1,239)	(277)	311	6,447	Resources	7,354	(234)	(255)	332	7,197
14,486	(2,809)	2,687	-	14,364		14,890	871	3,160	-	18,921
	(1,627)	3		(1,624)	Hosted		(385)	2		(383)
14,486	(4,436)	2,690	-	12,740	Net Cost of Services	14,890	486	3,162	-	18,538
(14,922)	4,046	(10,242)		(21,118)	Other Income and Expenditure	(15,628)	1,623	(11,126)		(25,131)
(436)	(390)	(7,552)	-	(8,378)	(Surplus)/Deficit on Provision of Services	(738)	2,109	(7,964)	-	(6,593)
(1,395)	(33,985)				Opening General Fund Balance	(1,831)	(34,375)			
(436)	(390)				Less/Plus Surplus or Deficit on General Fund Balance in year	(738)	2,109			
(1,831)	(34,375)				Closing General Fund Balance at 31 March 2023	(2,569)	(32,266)			

7. Expenditure and Funding Analysis

Adjustments between Funding and Accounting Basis 2022/23

Adjustments from General Fund to arrive at the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement amounts	Adjustments for Capital Purposes £000	Net change for the Pensions Adjustments £000	Other Statutory Adjustments £000	Total Statutory Adjustments £000	Other Non-Statutory Adjustments £000	Total Adjustments £000
Community	1,476	23	1	1,500	-	1,500
Environment	558	125	(3)	680	(14)	666
Leisure	1,109	113	5	1,227	-	1,227
Planning	548	75	1	624	(602)	22
Resources	353	(70)	(27)	256	(511)	(255)
	4,044	266	(23)	4,287	(1,127)	3,160
Hosted		1	1	2		2
Net Cost of Services	4,044	267	(22)	4,289	(1,127)	3,162
Other income and expenditure from the Expenditure and Funding Analysis	(10,403)	981	(2,831)	(12,253)	1,127	(11,126)
Difference between General Fund surplus or deficit and Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	(6,359)	1,248	(2,853)	(7,964)	-	(7,964)

Adjustments between Funding and Accounting Basis 2021/22

Adjustments from General Fund to arrive at the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement amounts	Adjustments for Capital Purposes £000	Net change for the Pensions Adjustments £000	Other Statutory Adjustments £000	Total Statutory Adjustments £000	Other Non-Statutory Adjustments £000	Total Adjustments £000
Community	878	49	(1)	926	-	926
Environment	523	254	(22)	755	(23)	732
Leisure	1,236	254	(5)	1,485	-	1,485
Planning	279	158	(15)	422	(601)	(179)
Resources	4	126	(3)	127	(404)	(277)
	2,920	841	(46)	3,715	(1,028)	2,687
Hosted		3		3		3
Net Cost of Services	2,920	844	(46)	3,718	(1,028)	2,690
Other income and expenditure from the Expenditure and Funding Analysis	(6,040)	1,105	(6,335)	(11,270)	1,028	(10,242)
Difference between General Fund surplus or deficit and Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	(3,120)	1,949	(6,381)	(7,552)	-	(7,552)

Adjustments for Capital Purposes

This column adds in depreciation and impairment and revaluation gains and losses in the services line, and for:

- Other operating expenditure - adjusts for capital disposals with a transfer of income on disposal of assets and the amounts written off for those assets.
- Financing and investment income and expenditure - the statutory charges for capital financing i.e. Minimum Revenue Provision and other revenue contributions are deducted from other income and expenditure as these are not chargeable under generally accepted accounting practices.
- Taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure - capital grants are adjusted for income not chargeable under generally accepted accounting practices. Revenue grants are adjusted from those receivable in the year to those receivable without conditions or for which conditions were satisfied through the year. The Taxation and Non specific Grant Income and Expenditure line is credited with capital grants receivable in the year without conditions or for which conditions were satisfied in the year.

Net Change for the Pensions Adjustments

For the removal of pension contributions and the addition of IAS19 Employee Benefits pension related expenditure and Income:

- Services - This represents the removal of the employer pension contributions made by the Council as allowed by statute and the replacement with current service costs and past service costs.
- Financing and investment income and expenditure - the net interest on the defined benefit liability is charged to the CIES.

Other Statutory Adjustments

Difference between amounts debited/credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and amounts payable/receivable to be recognised under statute:

- Financing and investment income and expenditure - the other statutory adjustments column recognises adjustments to the General Fund for the timing differences for premiums and discounts.
- Taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure - represents the difference between what is chargeable under statutory regulations for council tax and NNDR that was projected to be received at the start of the year and the income recognised under generally accepted accounting practices in the Code. This is a timing difference as any difference will be brought forward in future Surpluses or Deficits on the Collection Fund.

Other Non-statutory Adjustments

Other non-statutory adjustments represent amounts debited/credited to service segments which need to be adjusted against the 'Other income and expenditure from the Expenditure and Funding Analysis' line to comply with the presentational requirements in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:

- Financing and investment income and expenditure - the other non-statutory adjustments column recognises adjustments to Portfolios e.g. for interest income and expenditure.
- Taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure - the other non-statutory adjustments column recognises adjustments to Portfolios e.g. for unringfenced government grants.
- The Council's reportable segments are based on the portfolio's of the Council as structured by members and service departments.

8. Segmental Income

Income received from external customers (excluding grants) on a segmental basis is analysed below:

2021/22		2022/23
Income		Income
from		from
Services		Services
£000		£000
528	Community	644
5,873	Environment	5,494
153	Leisure	210
3,194	Planning & Regeneration	3,766
2,798	Resources	2,753
<u>12,546</u>	Sub Total	<u>12,867</u>
1,698	Hosted	469
<u>14,244</u>	Total income analysed on a segmental basis	<u>13,336</u>

9. Expenditure and Income Analysed by Nature

The Council's expenditure and income is analysed as follows:

2021/22		2022/23
£000		£000
	Expenditure	
11,697	Employee benefits expenses	11,889
36,118	Other services expenses	34,655
3,181	Depreciation, amortisation, impairment	4,357
1,958	Interest payments	2,045
1,274	Precepts and levies	1,333
(293)	Gain on the disposal of assets	13
<u>53,935</u>	Total Expenditure	<u>54,292</u>
	Income	
14,244	Fees, charges and other service income	13,336
88	Interest and investment income	1,583
15,226	Income from council tax and non-domestic rates	15,043
32,755	Government grants and contributions	30,923
<u>62,313</u>	Total Income	<u>60,885</u>
<u>(8,378)</u>	Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	<u>(6,593)</u>

10. Revenue from Contracts with Service Recipients

The Council exposure to this area is only in relation to a limited number of areas. These are:

- a) Planning fees
- b) Land charges fees

These amounts occur due to timings from receipt of monies to processing of application. There are no contract assets or liabilities held for either 2021/22 or 2022/23.

Amounts included in the Comprehensive income and Expenditure Statement for contracts with service recipients:

2021/22		2022/23
£000		£000
217	Revenue from contracts with service recipients	141
<u>217</u>	Total Included in Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	<u>141</u>

Amounts included in the Balance Sheet for contracts with service recipients:

2021/22		2022/23
£000		£000
217	Receivables, which are included within debtors (note 22)	141
217	Total Included in Net Assets	141

The value of revenue that is expected to be recognised in the future related to performance obligations that are unsatisfied (or partially unsatisfied) at the end of the year is:

31 March		31 March
2022		2023
£000		£000
217	Not later than one year	141
-	- Later than one year	
217	Amounts of transaction price, partially or fully unsatisfied	141

11. Adjustments Between Accounting Basis And Funding Basis Under Regulations

This note details the adjustments that are made to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure recognised by the Council in 2022/23 in the year in accordance with proper accounting practice to the resources that are specified by statutory provisions as being available to the Council to meet future capital and revenue expenditure.

The following sets out a description of the reserves that the adjustments are made against.

General Fund Balance

The General Fund is the statutory fund into which all the receipts of the Council are required to be paid and out of which all liabilities of the Council are to be met, except to the extent that statutory rules might provide otherwise. These rules can also specify the financial year in which liabilities and payments should impact on the General Fund Balance, which is not necessarily in accordance with proper accounting practice. The General Fund Balance therefore summarises the resources that the Council is statutorily empowered to spend on its services or on capital investment (or the deficit of resources that the Council is required to recover) at the end of the financial year.

Capital Receipts Reserve

The Capital Receipts Reserve holds the proceeds from the disposal of land or other assets, which are restricted by statute from being used other than to fund new capital expenditure or to be set aside to finance historical capital expenditure. The balance on the reserve shows the resources that have yet to be applied for these purposes at the year end.

Capital Grants Unapplied

The Capital Grants Unapplied Account (Reserve) holds the grants and contributions received towards capital projects for which the Council has met the conditions that would otherwise require repayment of the monies but which have yet to be applied to meet expenditure. The balance is restricted by grant terms as to the capital expenditure against which it can be applied and/or the financial year in which this can take place.

Usable Reserves

2022/23

	General Fund Balance £000	Capital Receipts Reserve £000	Capital Grants Unapplied £000	Movement in Unusable Reserves £000
Adjustments to the Revenue Resources				
Amounts by which income and expenditure included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from revenue for the year calculated in accordance with statutory requirements:				
o Pension costs (transferred to (or from) the Pensions Reserve)	(1,249)			1,249
o Council Tax and NDR (transfer to or from Collection Fund)	2,831			(2,831)
o Holiday pay (transferred to the Accumulated Absences Reserve)	22			(22)
o Reversal of entries included in the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in relation to capital expenditure (these items are charged to the Capital Adjustment Account.	5,862		(8,111)	2,249
o Gain / loss non current deferred receipts				-
Total Adjustments to the Revenue Resources	7,466	-	(8,111)	645
Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources				
o Transfer of non-current asset sale proceeds from revenue to the Capital Receipts Reserve	25	(25)		-
o Administrative costs of non-current asset disposals (funded by a contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve)	-			-
o Statutory provision for the repayment of debt (transfer from the Capital Adjustment Account)	300			(300)
o Capital expenditure financed from revenue balances (transfer to the Capital Adjustment Account)	173			(173)
Total Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources	498	(25)	-	(473)
Adjustments to Capital Resources				
o Use of Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure		89		(89)
o Application of capital grants to finance capital expenditure			(39)	39
o Cash payments in relation to deferred capital receipts				-
Total Adjustments to Capital Resources	-	89	(39)	(50)
Total Adjustments	7,964	64	(8,150)	122

Usable Reserves

2021/22

	General Fund Balance £000	Capital Receipts Reserve £000	Capital Grants Unapplied £000	Movement in Unusable Reserves £000
Adjustments to the Revenue Resources				
Amounts by which income and expenditure included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from revenue for the year calculated in accordance with statutory requirements:				
o Pension costs (transferred to (or from) the Pensions Reserve)	(1,949)			1,949
o Financial Instruments (transferred to the Financial Instruments Adjustments Account)	-			-
o Council Tax and NDR (transfer to or from Collection Fund)	6,335			(6,335)
o Holiday pay (transferred to the Accumulated Absences Reserve)	46			(46)
o Reversal of entries included in the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in relation to capital expenditure (these items are charged to the Capital Adjustment Account.	2,280		(4,519)	2,239
o Gain / loss non current deferred receipts				-
Total Adjustments to the Revenue Resources	6,712	-	(4,519)	(2,193)
Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources				
o Transfer of non-current asset sale proceeds from revenue to the Capital Receipts Reserve	293	(293)		-
o Administrative costs of non-current asset disposals (funded by a contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve)	-	-		-
o Statutory provision for the repayment of debt (transfer from the Capital Adjustment Account)	357			(357)
o Capital expenditure financed from revenue balances (transfer to the Capital Adjustment Account)	190			(190)
Total Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources	840	(293)	-	(547)
Adjustments to Capital Resources				
o Use of Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure		185		(185)
o Application of capital grants to finance capital expenditure			1	(1)
o Cash payments in relation to deferred capital receipts				-
Total Adjustments to Capital Resources	-	185	1	(186)
Total Adjustments	7,552	(108)	(4,518)	(2,926)

12 Transfers to/from Earmarked Reserves

This note details the amounts set aside from the General Fund balances in earmarked reserves to provide financing for future expenditure plans and the amounts posted back from earmarked reserves to meet General Fund expenditure in 2022/23.

	Balance at 31 March 2021 £000	Transfers Out 2021/22 £000	Transfers in 2021/22 £000	Balance at 31 March 2022 £000	Transfers Out 2022/23 £000	Transfers in 2022/23 £000	Balance at 31 March 2023 £000
General Fund:							
Revenue							
General	(10,727)	473	(2,646)	(12,900)	935	(1,632)	(13,597)
Section 106	(1,162)	124	(1,698)	(2,736)	139	(470)	(3,067)
Grants	(2,340)	392	(1,706)	(3,654)	1,545	(571)	(2,680)
Insurance Reserve	(564)	12	(43)	(595)	18	(43)	(620)
Business Rates Reserve	(9,746)	9,746	(3,643)	(3,643)	3,643	(851)	(851)
New homes bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	(24,539)	10,747	(9,736)	(23,528)	6,280	(3,567)	(20,815)
Capital							
VAT shelter	(177)	-	-	(177)	-	-	(177)
RCCO	(950)	123	(90)	(917)	49	(90)	(958)
Capital reserves	(8,320)	211	(1,644)	(9,753)	182	(745)	(10,316)
Subtotal	(9,447)	334	(1,734)	(10,847)	231	(835)	(11,451)
TOTAL	(33,986)	11,081	(11,470)	(34,375)	6,511	(4,402)	(32,266)

The earmarked reserves balance from 2021/22 to 2022/23 has decreased by £2.109 million.

General reserves relate to monies earmarked for future budget support, provision for future maintenance and unavoidable delays in projects which will be delivered during the 2023/24 financial year.

In accordance with best practice, the grants reserve relates to external funding received for which no condition exists for repayment but has not yet been spent.

The Council's self insurance reserve meets insurance liabilities in respect of its obligations as an employer, liability to the public and for Council property. The level of the fund is reviewed once every 3 years by external advisors.

The Business Rates Reserve balance is not available for general use. This represents the Council's share of any surplus on the Collection Fund. This reserve has been set aside to absorb the timing difference in accounting for collection fund balances.

The VAT shelter reserve relates to income received as part of the housing stock transfer agreement. The receipts currently are earmarked to support capital spend, these receipts have now ceased.

13. Other Operating Expenditure

2021/22		2022/23
£000		£000
1,274	Parish council precepts	1,334
-	(Gains)/Losses on the disposal of non-current assets	38
(293)	Other income-fixed assets	(25)
<u>981</u>	TOTAL	<u>1,347</u>

14. Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure

2021/22		2022/23
£000		£000
853	Interest payable and similar charges	1,064
(2,213)	Net interest on the net defined benefit liability / (asset)	(3,276)
3,318	Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability/(asset)	4,257
1	Income and Expenditure in relation to investment properties and changes in their fair value	107
(88)	Interest receivable and similar income	(1,583)
601	(Gain) / loss on trading accounts	602
(67)	Expected credit loss allowance	39
<u>2,405</u>	TOTAL	<u>1,210</u>

15. Taxation and Non Specific Grant Incomes

2021/22		2022/23
£000		£000
(9,199)	Council tax income	(9,387)
(6,027)	Non domestic rates	(5,656)
(3,816)	Non-ringfenced government grants	(2,387)
(5,462)	Capital grants and contributions	(10,258)
<u>(24,504)</u>	TOTAL	<u>(27,688)</u>

16. Property, Plant and Equipment

Movements in 2022/23	Other Land & Buildings	Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment	Leased Plant & Equipment	Infrastructure Assets	Community Assets	Surplus Assets	Assets Under Construction	Total Property, Plant & Equipment
Cost or Valuation	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
◦ At 1 April 2022	49,265	4,544	1,963	834	793	509	146	58,054
◦ Additions	109	157			7		529	802
◦ Revaluation increases/ (decreases) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve	1,550					(22)		1,528
◦ Revaluation increases/ (decreases) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services	(148)					6		(142)
◦ Derecognition - disposals	(18)					(4)		(22)
◦ Derecognition - other				(34)				(34)
◦ Assets reclassified (to)/from Held For Sale								-
◦ Other movements in cost or valuation								-
at 31 March 2023	50,758	4,701	1,963	800	800	489	675	60,186
Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment								
◦ At 1 April 2022	(611)	(2,829)	(1,446)	(337)	-	-	-	(5,223)
◦ Depreciation charge	(2,036)	(263)	(191)	(33)				(2,523)
◦ Depreciation written out to the Revaluation Reserve	1,750							1,750
◦ Depreciation written out to the surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services	2							2
◦ Derecognition - disposals								-
◦ Derecognition - other				18				18
◦ Other movements in depreciation and impairment								-
at 31 March 2023	(895)	(3,092)	(1,637)	(352)	-	-	-	(5,976)
Net Book Value								
at 31 March 2023	49,863	1,609	326	448	800	489	675	54,210
at 31 March 2022	48,654	1,715	517	497	793	509	146	52,831

Movements in 2021/22 Cost or Valuation	Other Land & Buildings £000	Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment £000	Leased Plant & Equipment £000	Infrastructure Assets £000	Community Assets £000	Surplus Assets £000	Assets Under Construction £000	Total Property, Plant & Equipment £000
o At 1 April 2021	46,077	4,406	1,963	834	821	509	664	55,274
o Additions	234	138					144	516
o Revaluation increases/ (decreases) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve	2,198							2,198
o Revaluation increases/ (decreases) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services	279				(38)			241
o Derecognition - disposals								-
o Derecognition - other								-
o Assets reclassified (to)/from Held For Sale								-
o Other movements in cost or valuation	477	-	-	-	10	-	(662)	(175)
at 31 March 2022	49,265	4,544	1,963	834	793	509	146	58,054
Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment								
o At 1 April 2021	(448)	(2,443)	(1,194)	(304)	-	-	-	(4,389)
o Depreciation charge	(1,948)	(386)	(252)	(33)				(2,619)
o Depreciation written out to the Revaluation Reserve	1,773							1,773
o Depreciation written out to the surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services	12							12
o Derecognition - disposals								-
o Derecognition - other								-
o Other movements in depreciation and impairment								-
at 31 March 2022	(611)	(2,829)	(1,446)	(337)	-	-	-	(5,223)
Net Book Value								
at 31 March 2022	48,654	1,715	517	497	793	509	146	52,831
at 31 March 2021	45,629	1,963	769	530	821	509	664	50,885

Depreciation

The following useful lives and depreciation rates have been used in the calculation of depreciation:

- Other Land and Buildings - 1 - 74 years
- Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment - straight line on historic cost over 7 - 15 years or period of the lease
- Infrastructure - straight line on historic cost over 25 years

Capital Commitments

At 31 March 2023, the Council entered into contracts for the construction or enhancement of Property, Plant and Equipment in 2022/23 and future years budgeted to cost £2,177,000. Of this £837,000 relates to Future High Street Fund improvements with £1,340,000 relating to Stone Leisure Destination Park. Similar commitments at 31 March 2022 were £2,634,000, including £2,462,000 relating to disability adaptations, £2,000 relating to Victoria Park improvements and £170,000 relating to Future High Street Fund improvements.

Revaluations

The Council carries out a rolling programme that ensures that all Property, Plant and Equipment required to be measured at fair value is revalued at least every five years. Land and Buildings are subject to detailed valuations every 5 years. The valuations are carried out by the external valuer, Lambert Smith Hampton (Director TD Sandford BSc MRICS).

Valuations of land and buildings were carried out in accordance with the methodologies and bases for estimation set out in the professional standards of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors.

The significant assumptions applied in estimating the fair values are:

- In respect of the Civic Centre the valuation is based on the assumption that the freehold title is vested with the Council, in spite of the fact they occupy the premises on a leasehold basis and pay a full market rent for the property.
- The apportionment between land and buildings has been undertaken in accordance with RICS Valuation Standards by deducting the value of the land for existing use from the valuation with the residual sum being the depreciable amount attributable to the building.
- In the appraisal of useful life regard is given to the Council's continuing use of the asset being equal to the physical and economic life of the building assuming a programme of reasonable maintenance.
- The Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC) method has been applied to a significant number of the properties valued as these assets are rarely, if ever, sold and therefore can be classified as specialised properties where there is limited, if any, evidence of market transactions.

	Other Land and Buildings £000	Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment £000	Leased Plant & Equipment £000	Infrastructure Assets £000	Community Assets £000	Surplus Assets £000	Assets Under Construction £000	Total Property, Plant & Equipment £000
Carried at historical cost	-	1,609	326	448	800	-	675	3,858
valued at fair value as at:								
31 March 2019	3,364	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,364
31 March 2020	1,160	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,160
31 March 2021	1,284							1,284
31 March 2022	1,929							1,929
31 March 2022	42,126					489		42,615
Total Cost or Valuation	49,863	1,609	326	448	800	489	675	54,210

17. Heritage Assets

Reconciliation of the Carrying Value of Heritage Assets held by the Council

Cost or Valuation	Civic Regalia £000	Art collection at Civic Offices £000	Collections at Heritage Sites £000	Total Assets £000
1 April 2022	343	70	273	686
31 March 2023	343	70	273	686

Cost or Valuation	Civic Regalia	Art collection at Civic Offices	Collections at Heritage Sites	Total Assets
	£000	£000	£000	£000
1 April 2021	343	70	273	686
31 March 2022	343	70	273	686

18. Investment Properties

The Council holds four assets as investment properties let on long leases and therefore there are restrictions on disposal.

The first relates to land at Chell Road, Stafford. The asset is held solely for capital appreciation and there are no rentals or operating expenses receivable in relation to this asset. The asset value as at 31 March 2023 is £1.6 million. There has been a decrease in value since 31 March 2022 of £60,000. The land is leased to J Sainsburys plc on a long lease (125 years).

The second relates to shops at 47/49 Greengate Street, Stafford. The Council's interest has been valued at £0.002m as at 31 March 2023, a decrease of £2,500 in value since 31 March 2022.

The third relates to land at Broad Street, Stafford which is leased to J Sainsbury Limited for a period of 99 years. The asset value as at 31 March 2023 is £0.345 million, reflecting a decrease of £15,000 in value since 31 March 2022.

The fourth relates to land at Stafford Street, Stone which is leased to LMV Overseas Investments Limited for a period of 250 years. The Council's interest has been valued at £0.580 million which is a decrease of £29,000 from 31 March 2022.

Fair Value Measurement of Investment Property

In estimating the fair value of the Council's investment properties, the highest and best use of the properties is their current use.

The fair value of the properties is based on Level 2 inputs in the fair value hierarchy. These have been based on the market approach using current market conditions and recent sales prices (where available to the market) and other relevant information for similar assets in the local authority area.

There have been no transfers between the levels of the fair value hierarchy and valuation techniques from those used in 2022/23.

The fair value of the Council's investment properties is measured annually at each reporting date. All valuations are carried out externally, in accordance with the methodologies and bases for estimation set out in the professional standards of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors.

19. Intangible Assets

The Council accounts for its software as intangible assets, to the extent that the software is not an integral part of a particular IT system and accounted for as part of the hardware item of Property, Plant and Equipment. The intangible assets currently relate only to purchased licences as the council does not currently have any internally generated intangible assets.

All software is given a finite useful life, based on assessments of the period that the software is expected to be of use to the Council. The carrying amount of intangible assets is amortised on a straight-line basis.

Due to the low value of the Council's intangible asset amortisation a detailed disclosure of where the charge is made in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure account is not required.

The movement on purchased Intangible Asset balances during the year is as follows:

2021/22	2022/23
Total	Total
£000	£000
Balance at start of year:	
60 Gross carrying amounts	235
(42) Accumulated amortisation	(54)
<u>18</u> Net carrying amount at start of year	<u>181</u>
Additions:	
175 Purchases	-
(12) Amortisation for the period	(20)
<u>181</u> Net carrying amount at end of year	<u>161</u>
Comprising:	
235 Gross carrying amounts	235
(54) Accumulated amortisation	(74)
<u>181</u>	<u>161</u>

The table below shows the amortisation profile of the intangible assets, where the carrying value of individual assets are above £100,000 they are detailed separately.

Carrying Amount		Carrying Amount
31 March 2022		31 March 2023
£000	Remaining Amortisation Period	£000
	1 Year	
	2 Years	4
	3 Years	
6	4 Years	
	5 Years	
	9 Years	157
175	10 Years	
<u>181</u>		<u>161</u>

The Council purchased the Civica finance system which went live in 2021/22. This asset has a carrying value of £158,000. This has a remaining life of 9 years at 31 March 2023.

The Council revalues intangible assets where there is an active market, however it is currently considered that there is no active market for the software held and they have consequently not been revalued.

20. Financial Instruments

Categories of Financial Instruments

The following categories of financial instrument are carried in the Balance Sheet:

	31 March 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	31 March 2023
	Non-current				Current				Total	Total
Financial Assets	Investments		Debtors		Investments		Debtors			
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Amortised cost:										
Short Term Investments	-	-	-	-	33,038	8,030	-	-	33,038	8,030
Cash & Cash Equivalents	-	-	-	-	33,669	68,274	-	-	33,669	68,274
Long Term Debtors	-	-	102	102	-	-	-	-	102	102
Trade Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,555	910	2,555	910
Available for Sale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total financial assets	-	-	102	102	66,707	76,304	2,555	910	69,364	77,316
Non-financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,332	3,634	2,332	3,634
Total	-	-	102	102	66,707	76,304	4,887	4,544	71,696	80,950

	31 March 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	31 March 2023
	Non-current				Current				Total	Total
Financial Liabilities	Borrowings		Creditors		Borrowings		Creditors			
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Amortised cost										
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,442	5,617	3,442	5,617
Finance Lease	-	-	1,581	1,478	-	-	208	103	1,789	1,581
Long Term Creditors	-	-	14	10	-	-	-	-	14	10
Total financial liabilities	-	-	1,595	1,488	-	-	3,650	5,720	5,245	7,208
Non-financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,797	16,548	21,797	16,548
Total	-	-	1,595	1,488	-	-	25,447	22,268	27,042	23,756

Reclassifications

There were no reclassifications during 2022/23

Financial Instruments Gains and Losses

The gains and losses recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in relation to financial instruments are made up as follows:

Income, Expense, Gains and Losses

	2021/22		2022/23	
	Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services £000	Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure £000	Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services £000	Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure £000
Interest Revenue:				
Financial assets measured at amortised cost	(88)	-	(1,583)	-
Total interest revenue	(88)	-	(1,583)	-
(Surplus) / deficit arising on revaluation of financial assets in Other comprehensive Income				
Net (gain)/loss for the year	(88)	-	(1,583)	-

There has been no change in the valuation technique used during the year for the financial instruments

The Fair Values of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities that are not measured at Fair Value (but for which Fair Value disclosures are required)

All of the Council's financial assets and liabilities have been classified as and are held in the balance sheet at amortised cost. Their fair value can be assessed by calculating the present value of the cash flows that take place over the remaining life of the instruments (Level 2), using the following assumptions:

- Where an instrument has a maturity of less than 12 months or is a trade or other receivable the fair value is taken to be the carrying amount or the billed amount;
- The fair value of trade and other receivables is taken to be the invoiced or billed amount.

Mark to Model Valuation for Financial Instruments

All the financial assets are classed at amortised cost and held with Money Market Funds and Notice Accounts. The financial liabilities are held with PWLB and Market lenders. All of these investments and borrowings were not quoted on an active market and a Level 1 valuation is not available. To provide a fair value which provides a comparison to the carrying amount, the Council has used a financial model valuation provided by Link Asset Services. This valuation applies the Net Present Value approach, which provides an estimate of the value of payments in the future at today's terms as at the balance sheet date. This is a widely accepted valuation technique commonly used by the private sector. The Council's accounting policy is to use new borrowing rates to discount the future cash flows.

The fair values calculated are as follows:

31 March 2022			31 March 2023		
Carrying Amount	Fair Value		Carrying Amount	Fair Value	
£000	£000	Financial Liabilities	£000	£000	
3,442	3,442	Trade Creditors	5,617	5,617	
208	208	Short Term Creditor - Finance Lease	103	103	
14	14	Long Term Creditors	10	10	
1,581	1,581	Other Long Term Liabilities - Finance Leases	1,478	1,478	
5,245	5,245	Total Financial Liabilities	7,208	7,208	

There is no difference in the fair value of liabilities as the instruments held at 31 March 2023 are valued at cost as this is a fair approximation of their value.

31 March 2022			31 March 2023		
Carrying Amount	Fair Value		Carrying Amount	Fair Value	
£000	£000	Financial Assets	£000	£000	
33,038	33,038	Fixed Term Deposits	8,030	8,030	
33,669	33,669	Cash & Cash Equivalents	68,274	68,274	
102	102	Long Term Debtors	102	102	
2,555	2,555	Trade Debtors	910	910	
69,364	69,364	Total Financial Assets	77,316	77,316	

There is no difference in the fair value of financial assets as the instruments are held at amortised cost as this is a fair approximation of their value.

Short term debtors and creditors are carried at cost as this is a fair approximation of their value.

21. Inventories

The Council only carries stock as consumable stores and the balance carried is not material, therefore detailed disclosure notes of movements are not shown. At 31 March 2023 the balance of stocks held was £31,000, a reduction of £2,000 from the previous financial year.

22. Debtors

Short Term Debtors

31 March 2022		31 March 2023	
£000		£000	
666	Central Government	961	
2,555	Trade Debtors	910	
281	Pre Payments	405	
289	Local taxation - Council Tax	557	
594	Local taxation - NNDR	1,111	
502	Other Receivables	600	
4,887		4,544	

The balances detailed above are net of impairment allowances. The amount of impairment allowance per category is set out below:

31 March 2022		31 March 2023	
£000		£000	
(56)	Trade receivables	(115)	
(496)	Local taxation - Council Tax	(558)	
(983)	Local taxation - NNDR	(950)	
(2,394)	Other receivable amounts	(2,374)	
(3,929)		(3,997)	

The balances below set out the debtors for Local Taxation gross of any impairment allowance.

Debtors for Local Taxation - Council Tax

31 March 2022 £000		31 March 2023 £000
31	Less than three months	313
187	Three to six months	91
177	Six months to one year	42
390	More than one year	492
<u>785</u>		<u>938</u>

Debtors for Local Taxation - NNDR

31 March 2022 £000		31 March 2023 £000
114	Less than three months	644
685	Three to six months	206
249	Six months to one year	253
415	More than one year	506
<u>1,463</u>		<u>1,609</u>

23. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents is made up of the following elements:

31 March 2022 £000		31 March 2023 £000
	Current Assets	
6	Cash held by the Council	10
31,006	Cash & Cash Equivalents held by the Council	66,230
2,657	Bank current accounts	2,034
<u>33,669</u>	Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>68,274</u>

24. Assets Held For Sale

There were no assets held for sale as at 31 March 2023 (or 31 March 2022).

25. Short Term Creditors

31 March 2022 £000		31 March 2023 £000
19,979	Central Government	13,576
294	Local taxation - Council Tax	190
291	Local taxation - NNDR	1,594
3,442	Trade Payables	5,617
1,441	Other Payables	1,291
<u>25,447</u>		<u>22,268</u>

26. Provisions

Current Liabilities

The Council had no provisions which met the definition of current liabilities during the year.

Long Term Liabilities

	Business Rates Appeals £000
Balance at 1 April 2022	3,435
Additional provisions made	466
Amounts used	(527)
Balance at 31 March 2023	<u>3,374</u>

The balance at 31 March 2023 reflects the Council's use of the provision for business rates appeals. The business rates provision was an estimate as detailed in note 4 to the accounts. It was included within long term liabilities as there was uncertainty on timing and amount.

27. Usable Reserves

31 March 2022 £000	31 March 2023 £000
(1,831) General Fund Balance	(2,569)
(34,375) Earmarked General Fund Reserves	(32,266)
(1,507) Capital Receipts Reserve	(1,443)
(7,709) Capital Grants Unapplied	(15,859)
<u>(45,422) Total Usable Reserves</u>	<u>(52,137)</u>

Movements in the Council's usable reserves are detailed in the Movement in Reserves Statement and Notes 11 and 12.

28. Unusable Reserves

31 March 2022 £000	31 March 2023 £000
(22,380) Revaluation Reserve	(24,309)
(29,870) Capital Adjustment Account	(29,493)
37,111 Pensions Reserve	1,396
(102) Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve	(102)
3,507 Collection Fund Adjustment Account	675
137 Accumulated Absences Account	115
<u>(11,597) Total Unusable Reserves</u>	<u>(51,718)</u>

Revaluation Reserve

The Revaluation Reserve contains the gains made by the Council arising from the increases in the value of its Property, Plant and Equipment. The balance is reduced when assets with accumulated gains are:

- revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost,
- used in the provision of services and the gains are consumed through depreciation, or
- disposed of and the gains are realised.

The Reserve contains only revaluation gains accumulated since 1 April 2007, the date that the Reserve was created. Accumulated gains arising before that date are consolidated into the balance on the Capital Adjustment Account.

2021/22 £000		2022/23 £000
	(19,579) Balance at 1 April	(22,380)
(4,088)	Upward revaluation of assets	(4,115)
41	Downward revaluation of assets and impairment losses not charged to the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services	836
(4,047)	(Surplus) or deficit on revaluation of non-current assets not posted to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	(3,279)
1,236	Difference between fair value depreciation and historical cost depreciation	1,328
10	Accumulated gains on assets sold or scrapped	22
1,246	Amount written off to the Capital Adjustment Account	1,350
	<u>(22,380) Balance at 31 March</u>	<u>(24,309)</u>

Capital Adjustment Account

The Capital Adjustment Account absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for the consumption of non-current assets and for financing the acquisition, construction or enhancement of those assets under statutory provisions. The Account is debited with the cost of acquisition, construction or enhancement as depreciation, impairment losses and amortisations are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (with reconciling postings from the Revaluation Reserve to convert current and fair value figures to a historical cost basis). The Account is credited with the amounts set aside by the Council as finance for the costs of acquisition, construction and enhancement.

The Account contains accumulated gains and losses on Investment Properties and gains recognised on donated assets that have yet to be consumed by the Council.

The Account also contains revaluation gains accumulated on Property, Plant and Equipment before 1 April 2007, the date that the Revaluation Reserve was created to hold such gains.

Note 11 provides details of the source of all the transactions posted to the Account, apart from those involving the Revaluation Reserve.

2021/22 £000		2022/23 £000
	(30,130) Balance at 1 April	(29,870)
	Reversal of items relating to capital expenditure debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:	
2,921	Charges for depreciation and impairment of non-current assets	2,523
(555)	Revaluation losses on Property, Plant and Equipment	140
12	Amortisation of intangible assets	20
802	Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute	1,567
-	Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gains/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	38
1	Fair Value of Investment Property	107
3,181		4,395
	(1,246) Adjusting amounts written out of the Revaluation Reserve	(1,350)
(28,195)	Net written out amount of the cost of non-current assets consumed in the year	(26,825)
	Capital financing applied in the year:	
(185)	Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure	(89)
(942)	Capital grants and contributions credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement that have been applied to capital financing	(2,146)
(1)	Application of grants to capital financing from the Capital Grants Unapplied Account	40
(357)	Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment charged against the General Fund	(300)
(190)	Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund	(173)
(1,675)		(2,668)
(29,870)	Balance at 31 March	(29,493)

Pensions Reserve

The Pensions Reserve absorbs the timing difference arising from the different arrangements for accounting for post employment benefits and for funding benefits in accordance with statutory provisions. The Council accounts for post employment benefits in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as the benefits are earned by employees accruing years of service, updating the liabilities recognised to reflect inflation, changing assumptions and investment returns on any resources set aside to meet the costs. However, statutory arrangements require benefits earned to be financed as the Council makes employer's contributions to pension funds or eventually pays any pensions for which it is directly responsible. The debit balance on the Pensions Reserve therefore shows a substantial shortfall benefits earned by past and current employees and the resources the Council has set aside to meet them. The statutory arrangements will ensure that funding will have been set aside by the time the benefits come to be paid.

2021/22 £000	2022/23 £000
57,445 Balance at 1 April	37,111
(22,282) Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability/(asset)	
5,078 Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(36,964)
	4,589
(3,130) Employers pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year	(3,340)
<u>37,111</u> Balance at 31 March	<u>1,396</u>

Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve

The Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve holds the gains recognised on the disposal of non-current assets but for which cash settlement has yet to take place. Under statutory arrangements, the Council does not treat these gains as usable for financing new capital expenditure until they are backed by cash receipts. When the deferred cash settlement eventually takes place, amounts are transferred to the Capital Receipts Reserve.

2021/22 £000	2022/23 £000
(102) Balance at 1 April	(102)
- Transfer of deferred sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	-
- Transfer to the Capital Receipts Reserve upon receipt of cash	-
<u>(102) Balance at 31 March</u>	<u>(102)</u>

Collection Fund Adjustment Account

The Collection Fund Adjustment Account manages the differences arising from the recognition of council tax and non-domestic rates income in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as it falls due from council tax payers and business rates payers compared with the statutory arrangements for paying across amounts to the General Fund from the Collection Fund.

2021/22 £000	2022/23 £000
9,842 Balance at 1 April	3,507
(233) Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements	(40)
(6,102) Amount by which non domestic rates income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from non domestic rates income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements	(2,792)
<u>3,507</u> Balance at 31 March	<u>675</u>

Accumulated Absences Account

The Accumulated Absences Account absorbs the differences that would otherwise arise on the General Fund Balance from accruing for compensated absences earned but not taken in the year, e.g. annual leave entitlement carried forward at 31 March. Statutory arrangements require that the impact on the General Fund Balance is neutralised by transfers to or from the Account.

2021/22 £000		2022/23 £000
	183 Balance at 1 April	137
(183)	Settlement or cancellation of accrual made at the end of the preceding year	(137)
137	Amounts accrued at the end of the current year	115
	(46) Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	(22)
	<u>137</u> Balance at 31 March	<u>115</u>

29. Cash flow Statement - Operating Activities

The cash flows for operating activities include the following items:

2021/22 £000		2022/23 £000
(56)	Interest received	(1,827)
260	Interest paid	579

The surplus or deficit on the provision of services has been adjusted for the following non-cash movements:

2021/22 £000		2022/23 £000
(2,619)	Depreciation	(2,523)
253	Impairments and downward valuations	(140)
(12)	Amortisation	(20)
(73)	(Increase)/decrease in impairment for bad debts	(68)
(5,285)	(Increase)/ decrease in Creditors	9,182
429	Increase/(decrease) in Debtors	(1,035)
12	Increase/(decrease) in Stock	(2)
(3,516)	Movement in pension liability	(3,012)
	- Carrying amount of non-current assets sold or derecognised	(16)
(501)	Other non-cash items charged to the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services	(46)
	<u>(11,312)</u>	<u>2,320</u>

The surplus or deficit on the provision of services has been adjusted for the following items that are investing and financing activities:

2021/22 £000		2022/23 £000
293	Proceeds from the sales of Plant, Property and Equipment, investment property and intangible assets	25
5,463	Any other item for which the cash effects are investing or financing cash flows	10,258
	<u>5,756</u>	<u>10,283</u>

30. Cash flow Statement - Investing Activities

The cash flows for investing activities include the following items:

2021/22 £000		2022/23 £000
570	Purchase of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets	129
69,000	Purchase of short-term and long-term investments	60,500
	Other payments for investing activities	
(331)	Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets	(25)
(50,000)	Proceeds from short-term and long-term investments	(85,500)
(5,599)	Capital grants & receipts	(10,435)
<u>13,640</u>	Net cash flows from investing activities	<u>(35,331)</u>

31. Cash flow Statement - Financing Activities

The cash flows for financing activities include the following items:

2021/22 £000		2022/23 £000
263	Cash payments for the reduction of the outstanding liabilities relating to finance leases	212
(5,554)	Billing Authorities - Council Tax & NNDR adjustments	(5,496)
<u>(5,291)</u>	Net cash flows from financing activities	<u>(5,284)</u>

Reconciliation of Liabilities Arising from Financing Activities

	1 April 2022 £000	Financing cash flows £000	Non-cash changes		31 March 2023 £000
			Acquisition £000	Other non cash changes £000	
Lease liabilities	1,803	(212)	-	-	1,591
Total liabilities from financing activities	<u>1,803</u>	<u>(212)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,591</u>

	1 April 2021 £000	Financing cash flows £000	Non-cash changes		31 March 2022 £000
			Acquisition £000	Other non cash changes £000	
Lease liabilities	2,066	(263)	-	-	1,803
Total liabilities from financing activities	<u>2,066</u>	<u>(263)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,803</u>

32. Acquired and Discontinued Operations

There are no significant operations which were acquired or discontinued during the year.

33. Agency Services

The Council undertook distribution of Ukraine payments on behalf of Staffordshire County Council.

34. Members Allowances

Members allowances paid during 2022/23 totalled £292,516.20 (2021/22 totalled £276,400.88). Further details are available on the Council's website.

35. Officers Remuneration

The remuneration paid to the Council's senior employees is as follows:

Senior Officers emoluments 2022/23 - salary is between £50,000 and £150,000 per year

Post Title		Salary, Fees and Allowances £	Benefits in Kind £	Pension Contribution £	Total £
Chief Executive	(i)	145,518	-	24,447	169,965
Head of Development		52,104		9,344	61,448
Interim Head of Development	(ii)	71,542	-	11,302	82,844
Head of Operations		56,340	965	8,238	65,543
Head of Human Resources and Property Services	(iii)	64,181	1,448	10,753	76,382
Head of Law and Administration	(iv)	88,173		14,813	102,986
Head of Technology	(v)	30,049	3,861	5,048	38,958
		507,907	6,274	83,945	598,126

Further notes with regard to the above statement include:

- (i) The Chief Executive is responsible for the provision of service to another Local Authority.
- (ii) The Interim Head of Development is providing cover.
- (iii) The Head of Human Resources and Property Services is responsible for the provision of services to other Local Authorities.
- (iv) The Head of Law and Administration is responsible for the provision of services and acting as Solicitor and Monitoring Officer for Cannock Chase Council.
- (v) The Head of Technology is responsible for the provision of services to another Local Authority. This post covers a part year to the 21/11/2022.

The Council operates a number of shared services with Cannock Chase District Council which operate on the basis of a lead authority. The posts set out below are responsible for the provision of services to the recipient authority:-

Post	Lead Authority	Recipient Authority
Chief Executive	Stafford Borough Council	Cannock Chase District Council
Head of Human Resources	Stafford Borough Council	Cannock Chase District Council
Head of Law & Administration	Stafford Borough Council	Cannock Chase District Council
Head of Technology	Stafford Borough Council	Cannock Chase District Council

In addition the Council also receives services from Cannock Chase District Council for provision of services to the recipient authority:-

Post	Lead Authority	Recipient Authority
Head of Finance	Cannock Chase District Council	Stafford Borough Council
Head of Governance & Corporate Services	Cannock Chase District Council	Stafford Borough Council

Senior Officers emoluments 2021/22 - salary is between £50,000 and £150,000 per year

Post Title		Salary, Fees and Allowances £	Benefits in Kind £	Pension Contribution £	Total £
Chief Executive	(i)	140,618	-	23,624	164,242
Head of Development		74,876	-	12,579	87,455
Head of Operations		69,981	5,792	11,750	87,523
Head of Human Resources and Property Services	(ii)	85,127	5,792	13,253	104,172
Head of Law and Administration	(iii)	76,543	-	12,859	89,402
Head of Technology	(iv)	64,041	5,792	10,759	80,592
		511,186	17,376	84,824	613,386

The number of other employees within the Council receiving more than £50,000 remuneration for the year (excluding employer's pension contributions) are:

2021/22 Number of employees	Hosted Service Remuneration band	2022/23 Number of employees
6	£50,000 - £54,999	4
1	£55,000 - £59,999	1

The number of exit packages with total cost per band and total cost of the compulsory and other redundancies are set out in the table below:

Exit package cost band (including special payments) Council	Number of compulsory redundancies		Number of other departures agreed		Total number of exit packages by cost band		Total cost of exit packages in each band	
	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22	2022/23
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
£0 - £20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
£20,001 - £40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
£40,001 - £60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
£60,001 - £80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
£80,001 - £100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
£100,001 - £150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

36. External Audit Costs

The auditors for 2022/23 financial year were appointed by the PSAA (Public Sector Audit Appointments).

The Council has incurred the following costs in relation to the audit of the Statement of Accounts, certification of grant claims and to non-audit services provided by the Council's external auditors:

2021/22 £		2022/23 £
64,685	Fees payable to the Grant Thornton with regard to external audit services carried out by the appointed auditor	76,788 (i)
17,500	Fees payable to the Grant Thornton for the certification of grant claims and returns for the year	17,500 (ii)
(7,930)	Rebate from the Public Sector Audit Appointments during the year	-
74,255	Total	94,288

(i) This includes a scale fee for 22/23 of £47,687, and a variations fee for 22/23 of £29,101.

(ii) This relates to grant fees in respect of the 21/22 certification of grant fees.

37. Grant Income & Precepts on the Collection Fund

The Council credited the following grants, contributions and donations to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in 2022/23:

2021/22 £000		2022/23 £000
	Credited to Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income	
7,925	Collection Fund Income (council tax- council)	8,054
1,274	Collection Fund Income (council tax - parishes)	1,333
6,006	NNDR	5,656
2,380	New Homes Bonus Grant	1,702
154	Sales Fees and Charges Support Grant	-
-	- Services Grant	195
608	Covid 19 LA Support Grant	-
408	Lower Tier Grant	398
3,200	Future High Street Fund	8,100
131	Business Rates New Burdens Grant	-
1,522	Disabled Facilities Grant	1,522
-	- UK Shared Prosperity Fund	364
651	Section 106 capital grants	188
89	Contributions	-
21	Local Tax Income Compensation NNDR	-
135	Other grants	176
24,504	Total	27,688
	Credited to Services	
17,331	Housing Benefit Subsidy	16,668
239	Housing Benefit Administration Grant	235
171	Cost of Collection Allowance	170
113	DCLG Local Council Tax Scheme Grant	111
133	Discretionary Housing Payments	93
380	Preventing Homelessness Grant	412
	UK Shared Prosperity Fund	223
111	Welcome back Fund	-
737	Social Housing Decarbonisation	-
279	Leisure National Recovery Fund	-
72	ORCS Residential EV Charging	-
-	- Council Tax rebate new burdens	188
330	DCLG Garden Communities Programme	-
157	Contain Outbreak management fund	-
3,187	ARG	-
237	Other grants	178
23,477	Total	18,278

Other grants shown in the tables above includes all grants received less than £50,000.

The Council has received a number of grants, contributions and donations that have yet to be recognised as income as they have conditions attached to them that will require the monies or property to be returned to the giver. The balances at the year-end are as follows:

(i) **Current Liabilities**

31 March 2022			31 March 2023	
£000	Revenue Grants Receipts in Advance		£000	
2,003	Other		2,495	
<u>2,003</u>	Total		<u>2,495</u>	

(ii) **Long Term Liabilities**

31 March 2022			31 March 2023	
£000	Capital Grants Receipts in Advance		£000	
3,214	Section 106 Developers capital contributions		3,689	
<u>3,214</u>	Total		<u>3,689</u>	

The Council does not hold a donated assets account.

38. Related Parties

The Council is required to disclose material transactions with related parties, that is bodies or individuals that have the potential to control or influence the Council or to be controlled or influenced by the Council. Disclosure of these transactions allows readers to assess the extent to which the Council might have been constrained in its ability to operate independently or might have secured the ability to limit another party's ability to bargain freely with the Council.

Central Government

Central government has significant influence over the general operations of the Council as it is responsible for providing the statutory framework within which the Council operates, provides the majority of its funding in the form of grants and prescribes the terms of many of the transactions that the Council has with other parties (e.g. council tax bills, housing benefits). Grants received from government departments are set out in Note 37 Grant Income and Precepts on the Collection Fund.

Members

Members of the Council have direct control over the Council's financial and operating policies. The total of members allowances paid in 2022/23 is shown in Note 34. Details of Members' interest are recorded in the Register of Members' Interest maintained by the Council. During 2022/23 there were no significant works and services commissioned from companies in which members had an interest.

Officers

During 2022/23 there were no significant works or services commissioned from companies in which senior officers had an interest.

Other Public Bodies (subject to common control by central government)

There are no transactions with other public bodies in 2022/23 that are required to be disclosed.

Entities Controlled or Significantly Influenced by the Council

As part of the shared services with Cannock Chase District Council, Stafford Borough Council paid £2.697 million for Cannock Chase District Council hosted services and received £1.372 million for services hosted at Stafford.

39. Capital Expenditure and Capital Financing

The total amount of capital expenditure incurred in the year is shown in the table below (including the value of assets acquired under finance leases), together with the resources that have been used to finance it. Where capital expenditure is to be financed in future years by charges to revenue as assets used by the Council, the expenditure results in an increase in the Capital Financing Requirement (CFR), a measure of the capital expenditure incurred historically by the Council that has yet to be financed. The CFR is analysed in the second part of this note.

2021/22		2022/23
£000		£000
4,434	Opening Capital Financing Requirement	4,077
	Capital Investment	
516	Property, Plant and Equipment	802
802	Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute	1,567
	Sources of finance	
(185)	Capital receipts	(89)
(943)	Government grants and other contributions	(2,107)
	Sums set aside from revenue:	
(190)	Direct revenue contributions	(173)
(357)	Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP)	(300)
4,077	Closing Capital Financing Requirement	3,777
2021/22		2022/23
£000		£000
	Explanation of movements in year	
(357)	Increase/(Decrease) in underlying need to borrowing (unsupported by government financial assistance)	(300)
	- Assets acquired under finance leases	
(357)	Increase/(decrease) in Capital Financing Requirement	(300)

40. Leases

Council as Lessee

Finance Leases

The Council has acquired its administrative building under a finance lease. It has also acquired a number of assets under finance assets for vehicles.

The administrative building assets is carried as Property, Plant and Equipment in the Balance Sheet, and the vehicles as Leased Plant and Equipment at the following net amounts:

31 March		31 March
2022		2023
£000		£000
2,321	Other Land and Buildings	2,057
517	Leased Plant & Equipment	326
2,838		2,383

The Council is committed to making minimum payments under the leases comprising settlement of the long-term liability for the interest in the property acquired by the Council and finance costs that will be payable by the Council in future years while liability remains outstanding. The minimum lease payments are made up of the following amounts:

31 March		31 March
2022		2023
£000		£000
	Finance lease liabilities (net present value of minimum lease payments):	
208	current	103
1,581	non-current	1,478
4,268	Finance costs payable in future years	4,152
6,057	Minimum lease payments	5,733

The minimum lease payments will be payable over the following periods:

31 March 2022			31 March 2023		
Minimum Lease Payments	Finance Lease Liabilities		Minimum Lease Payments	Finance Lease Liabilities	
£000	£000		£000	£000	
324	208	Not later than one year	212	103	
736	312	Later than one year and not later than five years	628	212	
4,997	1,269	Later than five years	4,893	1,266	
6,057	1,789		5,733	1,581	

The minimum lease payments do not include rents that are contingent on events taking place after the lease was entered into, such as adjustments following rent reviews. In 2022/23 £368,919 contingent rents were payable by the Council (2021/22 £368,919).

The Council has sub-let some of the office accommodation held under this finance lease. At 31 March 2023 the minimum payments expected to be received under non-cancellable sub-leases were £1,085,600. (£1,453,766 at 31 March 2022).

Operating Leases

The Council does not have any assets held under operating leases.

Council as Lessor:

Finance Leases

The Council has a number of assets that are leased to third parties on long leases, The Council does not receive any rentals and the land values are carried as Investment Assets in the Balance Sheet.(see note 18).

Operating Leases

The Council leases out property and equipment under operating leases for the following purposes:

- for economic development purposes to provide suitable affordable accommodation for local businesses and the voluntary sector

The future minimum lease payments receivable under non-cancellable leases in future years are:

31 March 2022		31 March 2023	
£000		£000	
111	Not later than one year	109	
373	Later than one year and not later than five years	371	
106	Later than five years	33	
590		513	

The minimum lease payments receivable do not include rents that are contingent on events taking place after the lease was entered into, such as adjustments following rent reviews. There were no contingent rents receivable for either 2022/23 or 2021/22.

41. Impairment Losses

During 2022/23 the Council has recognised no impairment losses other than movements in valuation as part of the planned valuation programme and capital expenditure incurred.

42. Termination Benefits

The Council did not terminate the contracts of any Council employees in 2022/23 so did not incur any liabilities (nil in 2021/22). The number of exit packages and total cost per band are set out in Note 35.

43. Defined Benefit Pension Schemes

Participation in Pension Schemes

As part of the terms and conditions of employment of its officers, the Council makes contributions towards the cost of post employment benefits. Although these benefits will not actually be payable until employees retire, the Council has a commitment to make the payments that needs to be disclosed at the time that employees earn their future entitlement.

The Council participates in The Local Government Pension Scheme, administered locally by Staffordshire County Council. This is a funded defined benefit final salary scheme, meaning that the Council and employees pay contributions into a fund, calculated at a level intended to balance the pensions liabilities with investment assets.

The Staffordshire Pension Fund is operated under the regulatory framework for the Local Government Pension Scheme and the governance of the scheme is the responsibility of the pensions committee of Staffordshire County Council. Policy is determined in accordance with the Pensions Fund Regulations.

The principal risks to the Council of the scheme are the longevity assumptions, statutory changes to the scheme, structural changes to the scheme (i.e. large scale withdrawals from the scheme), changes to inflation, bond yields and the performance of the equity investments held by the scheme. These are mitigated to a certain extent by the statutory requirements to charge to the General Fund, the amounts required by statute as described in the accounting policies note.

During 2017/18 the Council outsourced its Leisure service to a new provider, Freedom Leisure. As part of this the pension contributions were based on a pass through arrangement through Stafford Borough Council, As the pension contributions are fixed the ultimate liability remains with the Council and therefore the figures set out below include the transferred employees.

Transactions Relating to Post-employment Benefits

The Council recognises the cost of retirement benefits in the reported cost of services when they are earned by employees, rather than when the benefits are eventually paid as pensions. However, the charge the Council is required to make against council tax is based on the cash payable in the year, so the real cost of post-employment/retirement benefits is reversed out of the General Fund via the Movement in Reserves Statement. The following transactions have been made in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and the General Fund Balance via the Movement in Reserves Statement during the year.

2021/22 £000		2022/23 £000
	Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	
	Service Cost	
3,973	Current service cost	3,608
-	Past service cost (including curtailments)	-
<u>3,973</u>	Total Service Cost	<u>3,608</u>
	Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure	
(2,213)	Interest income on scheme assets	(3,276)
3,318	Interest cost on defined benefit obligation	4,257
<u>1,105</u>	Total Net Interest	<u>981</u>
<u>5,078</u>	Total Post Employment Benefit Charged to the (Surplus) or Deficit on the Provision of Services	<u>4,589</u>
	Remeasurements of the Net Defined Liability Comprising:	
(11,238)	Return on plan assets excluding amounts included in net interest	5,509
(899)	Actuarial (gains) / losses arising from changes in demographic assumptions	(2,903)
(10,372)	Actuarial (gains) / losses arising on changes in financial assumptions	(50,982)
227	Other	11,412
<u>(22,282)</u>	Total remeasurements recognised in other comprehensive income	<u>(36,964)</u>
<u>(17,204)</u>	Total Other Post Employment Benefit Charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	<u>(32,375)</u>
	Movement in Reserves Statement	
(5,078)	Reversal of net charges made to the (surplus) or deficit on the provision of Services	(4,589)
3,129	Employers Contributions Payable to the Scheme	3,340

Freedom Leisure contributions to the scheme during the year were approximately £207,000

Pensions Assets and Liabilities Recognised in the Balance Sheet

The amount included in the Balance Sheet arising from the Council's obligation in respect of its defined benefit plans is as follows:

31 March 2022 £000		31 March 2023 £000
(122,742)	Fair value of employer assets	(115,304)
154,729	Present value of funded liabilities	113,971
3,361	Present value of unfunded liabilities	2,729
<u>35,348</u>	Net Liability arising from the Defined Benefit Obligation	<u>1,396</u>

Reconciliation of the Movements in the Fair Value of Scheme Assets

2021/22 £000		2022/23 £000
112,131	Opening fair value of scheme assets	122,742
2,213	Interest income	3,276
	Remeasurement gain/(loss)	
11,238	Return on plan assets excluding the amounts included in net interest	(5,509)
-	- Other	(2,567)
1,562	Contributions from employer	1,577
498	Contributions from employees into the scheme	511
(4,900)	Benefits paid	(4,726)
<u>122,742</u>	Closing Fair Value of Scheme Assets	<u>115,304</u>

Reconciliation of Present Value of Scheme Liabilities (Defined Benefit Obligation)

2021/22 £000		2022/23 £000
166,245	Opening fair value of scheme liabilities	158,090
3,973	Current service cost	3,608
3,318	Interest cost	4,257
498	Contributions from scheme participants	511
	Remeasurement (gains)/losses:	
(899)	Actuarial (gains)/losses arising from changes in demographic assumptions	(2,903)
(10,372)	Actuarial (gains)/losses arising from changes in financial assumptions	(50,982)
227	Other	8,845
-	- Past service cost	
(4,900)	Benefits paid	(4,726)
<u>158,090</u>	Closing Fair Value of Scheme Liabilities	<u>116,700</u>

Local Government Pension Scheme Assets comprised:

	Period Ended 31 March 2022				Period Ended 31 March 2023			
	Quoted Prices in Active Markets £000	Quoted Prices not in Active Markets £000	Total £000	Percentage Total of Asset £000	Quoted Prices in Active Markets £000	Quoted Prices not in Active Markets £000	Total £000	Percentage Total of Asset £000
Equity Securities								
Consumer	4,132		4,132	3%	3,882		3,882	3%
Manufacturing	3,372		3,372	3%	3,168		3,168	3%
Energy and utilities	926		926	1%	870		870	1%
Financial Institutions	4,399		4,399	4%	4,132		4,132	4%
Health and Care	4,645		4,645	4%	4,363		4,363	4%
Information Technology	5,342		5,342	4%	5,018		5,018	4%
Other	-		-	0%	-		-	0%
Debt Securities								
Investment grade	7,210		7,210	6%	6,774		6,774	6%
Private Equity								
All		6,082	6,082	5%		5,713	5,713	5%
Real Estate								
UK Property		9,829	9,829	8%		9,234	9,234	8%
Investment Funds and Unit Trusts								
Equities	58,307		58,307	47%	54,774		54,774	47%
Bonds	7,682		7,682	6%	7,216		7,216	6%
Hedge Funds		45	45	0%		42	42	0%
Infrastructure		327	327	0%		307	307	0%
Other		5,633	5,633	5%		5,292	5,292	5%
Cash and Cash Equivalents								
All	4,811	-	4,811	4%	4,519		4,519	4%
Total Assets	100,826	21,916	122,742	100	94,716	20,588	115,304	100

Basis for Estimating Assets and Liabilities

Liabilities have been assessed on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit method, an estimate of the pensions that will be payable in future years dependent on assumptions about mortality rates, salary levels etc. The Local Government Pension Scheme liabilities have been assessed by Hymans Robertson, an independent firm of actuaries, estimates for the County Council operated Fund are based on the latest full valuation of the scheme as at 31 March 2022.

The significant assumptions used by the actuary have been:

2021/22	2022/23
Mortality assumptions	
Longevity at 65 for current pensioners:	
21.2 Men	21.4
23.8 Women	24.1
Longevity at 65 for future pensioners:	
22.2 Men	21.7
25.5 Women	25.9
Rate of Inflation	
3.60% Rate of increase in salaries	3.50%
3.20% Rate of increase in pensions	3.00%
2.70% Rate for discounting scheme liabilities	4.75%

The estimation of the defined benefit obligations is sensitive to the actuarial assumptions set out in the table above. The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period and assumes for each change that the assumption analysed changes while all other assumptions remain constant. The assumptions in longevity, for example, assume that life expectancy increases or decreases for men and women. In practice, this is unlikely to occur, and changes in some of the assumptions may be interrelated. The estimations in the sensitivity analysis have followed the accounting policies for the scheme, i.e. on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit method. The methods and types of assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis below did not change from those used in 2021/22.

Change in Assumption at 31 March 2023	Approximate % Increase to Employee Liability	Approximate Monetary Value £000
0.1% decrease in real discount rate	2%	1,785
1 year increase in member life expectancy	4%	4,668
0.1% increase in the salary increase rate	0%	198
0.1% increase in the pension increase rate	1%	1,613

Impact on the Council's Cash Flows

The objectives of the scheme are to keep employers' contributions at as constant a rate as possible. The County Council has agreed a strategy with the scheme's actuary to achieve a funding strategy to recoup the past deficit over the next 20 years. Funding levels are monitored on an annual basis. The next triennial valuation is due to be completed in March 2023.

The scheme will need to take account of the national changes to the scheme under the Public Pensions Services Act 2013. Under the Act, the Local Government Pension Scheme in England and Wales and the other main existing public service schemes may not provide benefits in relation to service after 31 March 2014 (or service after 31 March 2015 for other main existing public service pension schemes in England and Wales). The Act provides for scheme regulations to be made within a common framework, to establish new career average revalued earnings schemes to pay pensions and other benefits to certain public servants.

The Council anticipates to pay £3,065,000 expected contributions to the scheme in 2023/24. This includes contributions made by Freedom Leisure outlined above.

The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligation for the funding scheme members for 2022/23 is 16 years. (2021/22 19 years).

44. Contingent Liabilities

Municipal Mutual Insurance

Under the Municipal Mutual Insurance Limited Scheme of Arrangement, the Council has a potential claw-back should there be a deficit in the winding up of the company. An initial payment was made in 2013/14 for £65,000 based on a 15% levy notice, in 2015/16 a further creditor provision of £45,947 has been made to increase to a 25% levy. As there is no certainty on the remaining liability this has been left as a contingent liability. It is the view of the Board at 31 March 2023 that a solvent run off of the Company's business cannot be guaranteed.

45. Contingent Assets

There are no contingent assets at 31 March 2023.

46. Nature and Extent of Risks Arising from Financial Instruments

The Council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks:

- credit risk - the possibility that other parties might fail to pay amounts due to the Council
- liquidity risk - the possibility that the Council might not have funds available to meet its commitments to make payments
- market risk - the possibility that financial loss might arise for the Council as a result of changes in such measures as interest rates and stock market movements.

Overall procedures for managing risks

The Council's overall risk management procedures focus on the unpredictability of financial markets, and implementing restrictions to minimise these risks.

Risk management is carried out by a central treasury section, under policies approved by the Council in the annual treasury management strategy. The Council provides written principles for overall risk management, as well as written policies (covering specific areas, such as interest rate risk, credit risk and the investment of surplus cash.)

Credit Risk

Credit risk arises from deposits with banks and financial institutions, as well as credit exposures to the Council's customers.

This risk is minimised through the Annual Investment Strategy, which requires that deposits are not made with financial institutions unless they meet identified minimum credit criteria, in accordance with the Fitch, Moody's and Standard & Poors Credit Rating Services. The Annual Investment Strategy also considers maximum amounts and time limits with a financial institution located in each category.

The Annual Investment Strategy for 2022/23 was approved by Full Council on 1 February 2022 and is available on the Council's website.

Credit Risk Management Practices

The Council's credit risk management practices are set out in the Annual Investment Strategy. The key elements are:

- It requires that deposits are not made with financial institutions unless they meet identified minimum credit criteria, in accordance with the Fitch, Moody's and Standards & Poors Credit Rating Services.
- sets out maximum amounts and time limits with a financial institution located in each category.

The credit criteria in respect of financial assets held by the Council are detailed below:

This Council uses the creditworthiness service provided by Link Asset Services. This service uses a sophisticated modelling approach with credit ratings from all three ratings agencies - Fitch, Moodys and Standard and Poors, forming the core element. However, it does not rely solely on the current credit ratings of counterparties but also uses the following as overlays.

- credit watches and credit outlooks from credit rating agencies;
- sovereign ratings to select counterparties from only the most creditworthy countries
- Credit Default Swaps spreads to give early warning of likely changes in credit ratings

Customers for goods and services are assessed taking into account their financial position, past experience and other factors, with individual credit limits being set in accordance with internal ratings in accordance with parameters set by the Council.

Due to the nature of the financial assets held by the Council it is considered that the credit risk is low. Set out below is the key overview of financial assets held, an assessment of their credit risk and methodology for calculation of credit loss:

Long Term Debtors

These relate to loans which are a charge on property therefore no credit losses are calculated or defaults and write offs have taken place.

Investments

This category includes Money Market Funds, Fixed Term deposits and Cash held at bank. Recent experience has shown that it is rare for such entities to be unable to meet their commitments. To date there has been no default or write off in relation to this category of financial asset.

Short Term Debtors

The short term debtors are split into two elements being non financial assets and financial assets. The non financial assets relate to transactions with the Government, Local authorities and statutory debt. For transactions with government and local authorities no loss allowance is calculated on these elements. For statutory debt loss allowance is calculated based on historic experience which has remained unchanged.

The financial assets primarily relate to sundry debtors and capital payments due. The criteria in relation to these assets are set out below:

- The Council's definition of default is that the counterparty has failed to make the payment and all enforcement action has been unsuccessful
- Debts are written off by the Council where the debt is greater than 6 years old, or where all enforcement has been unsuccessful. Debts below £2,500 are authorised by the Head of Finance and above that value by Council.
- In determining the expected credit losses this is based on experience of default and uncollectability over the last five years based on a lifetime expected credit loss model. There has been no material impact of adopting a forward looking model or changes in the estimation technique.

Amounts Arising from Expected Credit Losses

The Council has assessed its investments and concluded that the expected credit loss is not material therefore no allowances have been made.

A summary of the credit quality of the Council's investments at 31 March 2023 is shown below, along with the potential maximum exposure to credit risk, based on experience of default and uncollectability.

	Lowest Long Term Rating	Principal Balance at 31 March 2023 £000	Historical Experience of Default £000	Estimated maximum exposure to default and uncollectability at 31 March 2023 £000
Deposits with Banks and Financial Institutions				
Aberdeen Standard MMF *	AAA	9,000		
Federated Investors (UK) MMF *	AAA	9,000		
Deutsche MMF*	AAA	9,000		
Invesco MMF*	AAA	2,000		
Morgan Stanley MMF*	AAA	9,000		
Handelsbanken Plc Call Ac	AA-	6,000	0.000%	0.004
Landesbank Hessen-Thuringen Girozentrale (Helaba A+	A+	3,500	0.000%	0.013
National Bank of Kuwait (International) PLC	A	6,000	0.003%	0.178
National Westminster Bank Plc (RFB)	A	4,000	0.000%	0.020
Landesbank Hessen-Thuringen Girozentrale (Helaba A+	A+	2,500	0.003%	0.074
Al Rayan Bank PLC	A+	6,000	0.006%	0.386
National Westminster Bank Plc (RFB)	A	2,000	0.013%	0.267
Santander UK Plc 180 Notice Ac	A	6,000	0.022%	1.336
Total		74,000		2.278

* Money Market Fund

The historic rates of default are from the following agencies as set out below: -

Agency	Years
Fitch	1990 - 2020
Moody's	1983 - 2020
Standard and Poors	1981 - 2020

No credit limits were exceeded during the reporting period and the Council does not expect any losses from non-performance by any of its counterparties in relation to deposits and bonds.

In relation to Expected Credit Losses for debtors, the Council does not generally allow extended credit for customers, but some of the current balance is past its due date for payment.

Trade debtors are based on lifetime expected credit losses. The trade debtors expected credit losses have been calculated based on debt type and recovery stage of debt. The expected credit loss is approximately £116,000. (2021/22 £56,000)

Collateral and Other Credit Enhancements

During the period the Council held no collateral as security.

Liquidity Risk

The Council manages its liquidity position through the risk management procedures above (the setting and approval of prudential indicators and the approval of the treasury and investment strategy reports), as well as through a comprehensive cash flow management system, as required by the CIPFA Code of Practice. This seeks to ensure that cash is available when needed.

The Council has ready access to borrowings from the money markets to cover any day to day cash flow need, and the PWLB and money markets for access to longer term funds. The Council is also required to provide a balanced budget through the Local Government Finance Act 1992, which ensures sufficient monies are raised to cover annual expenditure. There is therefore no risk that it will be unable to raise finance to meet its commitments under financial instruments.

All sums owing £74.0m are due to be paid in less than one year.

Refinancing and Maturity Risk

The Council maintains a debt and investment portfolio. Whilst the cash flow procedures above are considered against the refinancing risk procedures, longer term risk to the Council relates to managing the exposure to replacing the financial instruments as they mature. This risk relates to both the maturing of longer term financial liabilities and longer term financial assets.

The approved treasury indicator limits for the maturity structure of debt and the limits on investments placed for greater than one year in duration are the key parameters used to address this risk. The Council approved treasury and investment strategies address the main risks and the central treasury section address the operational risks within the approved parameters. This includes:

- monitoring the maturity profile of financial liabilities and amending the profile through either new borrowing or the rescheduling of the existing debt; and
- monitoring the maturity profile of investments to ensure sufficient liquidity is available for the Council's day to day cash flow needs, and the spread of longer term investments provide stability of maturities and returns in relation to the longer term cash flow needs.

The maturity of financial liabilities is as follows:

31 March 2022 £000		31 March 2023 £000
210	Less than one year	105
105	Between one and two years	79
214	Between two and five years	140
1,274	More than five years	1,271
<u>1,803</u>		<u>1,595</u>

All trade and other payables are due to be paid in less than one year.

Market Risk

Interest Rate Risk

The Council is exposed to risk in terms of its exposure to interest rate movements on its borrowings and investments. Movements in interest rates have a complex impact on the Council. For instance, a rise in interest rates would have the following effects:

- borrowings at variable rates - the interest expense charged to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services will rise
- borrowings at fixed rates - the fair value of the borrowings will fall (no impact on revenue balances)
- investments at variable rates - the interest income credited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services will rise
- investments at fixed rates - the fair value of the assets will fall (no impact on revenue balances)

Borrowings are not carried at fair value, so nominal gains and losses on fixed rate borrowings would not impact on the Surplus and Deficit on the Provision of Services or Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure. However, changes in interest payable and receivable on variable rate borrowings and investments will be posted to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services and affect the General Fund Balance. Movements in the fair value of fixed rate investments that have a quoted market price will be reflected in Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure.

The Council has a number of strategies for managing interest rate risk. The Annual Treasury Management Strategy draws together the Council's prudential and treasury indicators and its planned treasury operations, including an expectation of interest rate movements. From this Strategy a treasury indicator is set which provides maximum limits for fixed and variable interest rate exposure. The finance department monitor market and forecast interest rates within the year to adjust exposures appropriately. For instance during periods of falling interest rates, and where economic circumstances make it favourable, fixed rate investments may be taken for longer periods to secure better long term returns, similarly the drawing of longer term fixed rates borrowing would be postponed.

If all interest rates had been 1% higher (with all other variables held constant) the financial effect would be:

	£000
Increase in interest payable on variable rate borrowings	
Increase in interest receivable on variable rate investments	788
Impact on Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	<u>788</u>

The fair values for fixed assets have been calculated at carrying value as the instruments are held for less than 1 year and the difference in rates is not material.

The impact of a 1% fall in interest rates would be as above but with the movements being reversed.

Price Risk

The Council has not invested in any equity shares and therefore has no exposure to price risk.

Foreign Exchange Risk

The Council has no financial assets or liabilities denominated in foreign currencies and thus has no exposure to loss arising from movements in exchange rates.

47. Heritage Assets Five Year Summary of Transactions

There have been no acquisitions or disposals of the Council's heritage assets in the five year period ended 31 March 2023.

48. Heritage Assets: Further Information on the Collections Held

Civic Regalia

The Council's Civic Regalia includes items such as civic chains and items in connection with civic duties. There is also a collection of silverware and other items given to the Council on various occasions. Items are held and governed under Council regulations and procedures governing all Council assets.

Art Collection at Civic Offices

The Collection contains paintings and Coats of Arms and China held at the Civic Offices. It also includes 5,000 photographic slides, posters and 18th and 19th Century Wallpaper. In addition the Council owns a painting by Matthew Craddock which was donated by Sir Hugh Fraser of Bradshaw.

First Edition of the Compleat Angler by Izaak Walton at Mayors Chambers

Izaak Walton's book, The Compleat Angler, was first published on 9 May 1653 and is arguably the most important book in Old English style, having gone through over 600 editions since the author's death. Besides angling advice, the book expounds a philosophy for life which has value and relevance today.

Art Collection at Heritage Sites

- **Statue of Izaak Walton**

The statue of Izaak Walton was presented to the people of Stafford by the Staffordshire Newspaper to commemorate the Second Millennium. The statue depicts Izaak Walton in an angling repose on the banks of the River Sow.

- **Collection at the Ancient High House Museum**

The Ancient High House Museum opened in 1987 following extensive restoration work. The museum currently houses the museum of the Staffordshire Yeomanry and exhibitions are staged throughout the year reflecting Stafford's history.

The Collection covers items reflecting the social context of the building including furniture, decorative art, tools and utensils from the late Tudor period up until the Edwardian/Georgian age. The Collection also included an intricately carved 16th Century coat of arms which was presented to the Corporation of Stafford by Mayor William Feake in 1677, and a picture of Thomas Sidney, one of only three Staffordians to become Mayor of London.

- **Collection at Izaak Walton Cottage**

The Izaak Walton Cottage Museum opened in its current form in 1990 and houses exhibits dedicated to social history interpreting the life and times of Izaak Walton on the ground floor and angling artefacts and Izaak's written works on the first floor. There are approximately 350 objects and 200 photographs in the Collection.

49. Trust Funds

The Council acts as custodian trustee for two charities. As a custodian trustee, the Council holds the property but takes no decisions on its use. The funds do not represent the assets of the Council and therefore they have not been included in the Balance Sheet.

	Income	Expenditure	Assets	Liabilities
	£000	£000	£000	£000
2022/23				
Sidney's	0.211		6.187	-
Izaak Walton			0.102	-
Total	0.211	-	6.289	-

	Income	Expenditure	Assets	Liabilities
	£000	£000	£000	£000
2021/22				
Sidney's	0.277		5.976	-
Izaak Walton			0.102	-
Total	0.277	-	6.078	-

50. Events After The Balance Sheet Date

The Statement of Accounts was authorised for issue by Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) on 9 October 2024. Events taking place after this date are not reflected in the financial statements or notes. Where events taking place before this date provided information about conditions existing at 31 March 2023, the figures in the financial statements and notes have been adjusted in all material respects to reflect the impact of this information.

COLLECTION FUND INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT

The Collection Fund (England) is an agent's statement that reflects the statutory obligation for billing authorities to maintain a separate Collection Fund. This statement shows the transactions of the billing authority in relation to the collection from taxpayers and distribution to local authorities and the Government of Council Tax and Non Domestic Rates.

The Council has a statutory requirement to operate a Collection Fund as a separate account to the General Fund. The purpose of the Collection Fund therefore, is to isolate the income and expenditure relating to Council Tax and National Non Domestic Rates. The administrative costs associated with the collection process are charged to the General Fund.

Collection Fund (surpluses) / deficits for Council Tax declared by the billing authority on 15 January each year, are apportioned to the relevant precepting authorities in the subsequent financial year. The major precepting authorities are Staffordshire County Council, Office of the Police and Crime Commissioner Staffordshire, Staffordshire Commissioner Fire & Rescue Service, (formerly Stoke-on-Trent and Staffordshire Fire and Rescue Authority).

In 2013/2014 the local government finance regime was revised with the introduction of the Business Rates Retention (50%) Scheme. Business Rates now forms part of the funding of local authorities whereby the income is shared between the Government/County Council/Fire Authority and the District Council. Stafford Borough are set a predetermined overall level of Business Rates income and retain 40% of that figure; any growth above that level is then subject to a 50% levy that is paid to the Staffordshire and Stoke-on-Trent Business Rates Pool.

The national code of practice followed by Local Authorities in England stipulates that a Collection Fund Income and Expenditure Account is included in the Council's accounts. The Collection Fund Balance Sheet is incorporated into the Council's Consolidated Balance Sheet.

2021/22		Business Rates	2022/23 Council Tax	
Total		£000	£000	Total
£000				£000
	Income			
91,186	Council Tax Receivable		95,065	95,065
42,139	Business Rates Receivable	42,641		42,641
133,325	Total Income	42,641	95,065	137,706
	Expenditure			
	Precepts and Demands			
69,604	Staffordshire County Council	3,879	67,950	71,829
26,909	Stafford Borough Council	17,241	8,020	25,261
1,219	Parishes		1,276	1,276
4,259	Staffordshire Commissioner Fire & Rescue Service	431	3,896	4,327
11,450	Office of the Police and Crime Commissioner Staffordshire		12,053	12,053
23,899	Payments to Central Government	21,552		21,552
137,340		43,103	93,195	136,298
	Charges to Collection Fund			
87	Write offs of uncollectable amounts	764	216	980
257	Increase in bad debts provision	(82)	758	676
663	Increase in provision for appeals	(153)		(153)
(39)	Transitional Protection Payments to Pool	806		806
171	Costs of Collection	170		170
(119)	S13A(1)(c) Discretionary Reliefs Funded by General Fund			-
(22,608)	Distribution of estimated Collection Fund Surplus (NNDR1)	(8,947)	525	(8,422)
115,752	Total Expenditure	35,661	94,694	130,355
(17,573)	(Surplus)/Deficit for Year	(6,980)	(371)	(7,351)
	Movement of Collection Fund Balances			
25,298	Balance brought Forward	9,108	(1,383)	7,725
(17,573)	Add (Surplus)/Deficit for the Year	(6,980)	(371)	(7,351)
7,725	Balance Carried Forward	2,128	(1,754)	374

NOTES TO THE COLLECTION FUND INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT

1. Council Tax Base and Council Tax Levels

Council Tax income is derived from charges made to taxpayers according to the value of residential properties. Charges are levied in accordance with the valuation band assigned to a property.

The calculation of the Council Tax chargeable in any year is obtained by dividing the total of the precepts and the demands made on the fund by the Council's Tax Base, which represents the total equivalent number of Band D properties as adjusted for discounts and an estimated collection rate of 97.4%. The following shows how the tax base for the year was calculated and the amount of tax chargeable for the year.

Council Tax Base 2022/23

Band	Number of Properties (adj for discounts)	Ratio	Band D Equivalent
A Disabled	32.76	5/9	18.20
A	10,256.10	6/9	6,837.40
B	12,282.30	7/9	9,552.90
C	12,659.06	8/9	11,252.50
D	8,984.66	1	8,984.60
E	6,402.52	11/9	7,825.30
F	3,479.40	13/9	5,025.80
G	1,554.18	15/9	2,590.30
H	79.25	2	158.50
	55,730.23		52,245.50
	Other Adjustments and Discounts		(3,755.11)
			48,490.39

The actual Council Tax base for 2022/23 was 49,463.76, an increase of 973.36 (0.02%)

2. Council Tax Chargeable for a Band D Property

2021/22		2022/23	
Council Tax		Precept	Council Tax
£		£000	£
1,360.62	Staffordshire County Council	67,950	1,401.30
162.30	Stafford Borough Council	8,020	165.38
25.41	Parish Council (Average)	1,276	26.31
238.57	Office of the Police and Crime Commissioner - Staffordshire	12,053	248.57
78.78	Staffordshire Commissioner Fire & Rescue Service	3,896	80.35
1,865.68	Total	93,195	1,921.91

Individual amounts chargeable are derived from the above according to property banding and individual Parish Demands.

3. Non-Domestic Rates (NDR)

The Council is responsible for the collection of Non-Domestic Rates from businesses in its area.

The rates payable, subject to reliefs and reductions, are calculated on the basis of Rateable Value of individual properties (provided by the Valuation Office Agency) multiplied by a specified rate as determined by Central Government. The specified rate for 2022/23 was 51.2p (2021/22 51.2p).

The total non-domestic rateable value at 31 March 2023 was £122.060 million (£122.969 million at 31 March 2022).

In addition to the local management of business rates, authorities are expected to finance appeals made in respect of rateable values as defined by the VOA and hence business rates outstanding as at 31 March 2023. As such, authorities are required to make a provision for these amounts. Appeals are charged and provided for in proportion to the precepting shares.

4. The Fund Balance

The movement in the Council Tax Collection Fund balance is summarised as follows:

Fund Balance at 31 March 2022		Surplus in year (Net Position)	Fund Balance at 31 March 2023
£000		£000	£000
(137)	Stafford Borough Council	(39)	(176)
(1,008)	Staffordshire County Council	(268)	(1,276)
(179)	Office of the Police and Crime Commissioner - Staffordshire	(48)	(227)
(59)	Staffordshire Commissioner Fire & Rescue Service	(16)	(75)
<u>(1,383)</u>		<u>(371)</u>	<u>(1,754)</u>

The movement in the Business Rates Collection Fund Balance is summarised as follows:

Fund Balance at 31 March 2021		Surplus in year (Net Position)	Fund Balance at 31 March 2022
£000		£000	£000
3,643	Stafford Borough Council	(2,792)	851
820	Staffordshire County Council	(628)	192
4,554	Central Government	(3,490)	1,064
91	Staffordshire Commissioner Fire & Rescue Service	(70)	21
<u>9,108</u>		<u>(6,980)</u>	<u>2,128</u>

The deficit for the year includes a distribution of the estimated deficit of £8.947 million as at the 15 January 2022 position.

5. Precepts and Demands on the Collection Fund

The following authorities have made a Precept / Demand on the Collection Fund:

2021/22		2022/23		
Precept/ Demand plus Share of Surplus	Council Tax	Precept/ Demand for Year	Plus Share of Surplus	Total Paid in Year
£000		£000	£000	£000
7,746	Stafford Borough Council	8,020	(52)	7,968
1,219	Parishes	1,276		1,276
64,997	Staffordshire County Council	67,950	(383)	67,567
11,397	Office of the Police and Crime Commissioner - Staffordshire	12,053	(68)	11,985
3,763	Staffordshire Commissioner Fire & Rescue Service	3,896	(22)	3,874
<u>89,122</u>		<u>93,195</u>	<u>(525)</u>	<u>92,670</u>

The following authorities have made a demand on the Collection Fund for Business Rates (the Demand is determined in accordance with regulations) and reflects the estimate outturn reported to Government and other precepting bodies in the NNDR1 return and the designated percentage share:

2021/22			2022/23	
Precept/ Demand	for		Precept/ Demand	for
Year	Business Rates		Year	
£000			£000	
19,120	Stafford Borough Council (40%)		17,241	
4,302	Staffordshire County Council (9%)		3,879	
23,899	Central Government (50%)		21,552	
478	Staffordshire Commissioner Fire & Rescue Service (1%)		431	
<u>47,799</u>			<u>43,103</u>	

The precept/demand for the year includes the recovery of the deficit recorded in NNDR1 of £8.947 million in accordance with statutory requirements.

The amount in relation to Stafford Borough Council forms part of the General Fund accounts and is subject to the Tariffs and Levy arrangements of the Business Rates funding regime.

6. Provision for Appeals

As at 31 March 2023 the estimated value of appeals provision against Rateable Value amounts to £8.434 million. The provision is split into two periods covering 1 April 2010 to 31 March 2017 £0.028 million for the 2010 List and a period covering 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2023 £8.406 million for the 2017 List.

GLOSSARY OF FINANCIAL TERMS

For the purpose of the Statement of Accounts and the interpretation of CIPFA's Code of Practice, where appropriate, the following definitions have been adopted.

Accounting Concepts

The fundamental accounting principles that are applied to ensure that the Statement of Accounts 'present fairly' the financial performance and position of the local authority.

Accounting Policies

Accounting policies and estimation techniques are the principles, bases, conventions, rules and practices applied by the Council that specify how the effects of transactions and other events are to be reflected in its financial statements. An accounting policy, for example, will specify the estimation basis for accruals where there is uncertainty over the amount.

Accruals

The concept that items of income and expenditure are recognised as they are earned or incurred, not as money is received or paid.

Agent

This is where the Council when providing a service is acting as an intermediary which is not part of the councils core business.

Balance Sheet

This shows a summary of the overall financial position of the Council at the end of the financial year.

Business Rates

The level of business rates income eligible for pooling under the business rates retention funding regime.

Capital Adjustment Account

This reflects the difference between the cost of fixed assets consumed and the capital financing set aside to pay for them.

Capital Charges

Charges to service revenue accounts to reflect the cost of property, plant and equipment used in the provision of services.

Capital Expenditure

Expenditure on the acquisition of fixed assets or expenditure, which adds to and does not merely maintain existing assets.

Capital Receipts Reserve

Income received from the sale of capital assets a specified proportion of which may be used to finance new capital expenditure. The balance is set aside in the form of a provision to meet credit liabilities.

Carrying Amount

This is the amount at which an asset is recognised on the balance sheet after deducting any accumulated depreciation and impairment.

Cash Equivalents

Short term highly liquid investments that are convertible into cash within 24 hours and are subject to insignificant risk of changes in value.

CIPFA

The Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) is one of the leading accountancy bodies in the United Kingdom and specialises in public services.

Code of Practice

This is the Statement of Recommended Practice which was the framework for published accounts to 31 March 2021.

Collection Fund

A fund accounting for Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates received by the Council and the payments which are made from the fund including precepts to other authorities, the Council's own demand and payments to the NNDR pool.

Collection Fund Adjustment Account

This account represents the Council's share of deficit on the Collection Fund and absorbs timing differences in distribution of surplus / deficits between statutory requirements and full accruals accounting.

Community Assets

Assets which the Council intends to hold in perpetuity, that have no determinable useful life, and that may have restrictions on their disposal. Examples of community assets are parks and historic buildings.

Consistency

The concept that the accounting treatment of like items within an accounting period and from one period to the next is the same.

Corporate and Democratic Core

The corporate and democratic core comprises all activities which local authorities engage in specifically because they are elected, multi-purpose authorities. The cost of these activities are thus over and above those which would have been incurred by a series of independent, single purpose, nominated bodies managing the same services.

Current Service Cost

The increase in the present value of a defined benefit pension scheme's liabilities expected to arise from employee service in the current period.

Curtailment

For a defined benefit pension scheme, an event that reduces the expected years of future service of present employees or reduces for a number of employees the accrual of defined benefits for some or all of their future service. Curtailments include:

- termination of employees' services earlier than expected
- termination of, or amendment to the terms of, a defined benefit scheme so that some or all future service by current employees will no longer qualify for benefits or will qualify only for reduced benefits.

Creditors

Amounts owed by the Council for goods and services, where payments have not been made at the end of the financial year.

Debtors

Amounts owed to the Council for goods and services, where the income has not been received at the end of the financial year.

Deferred Credits

These consist of deferred capital receipts, which are amounts derived from the sales of assets which will be received in instalments over agreed periods of time.

Defined Benefit Pension Scheme

A pension or other retirement benefit scheme other than a defined contribution scheme. Usually, the scheme rules define the benefits independently of the contributions payable, and the benefits are not directly related to the investments of the scheme.

Depreciable Replacement Cost (DRC)

This is a method of valuation which provides the current cost of replacing an asset with its modern equivalent asset less deductions for all physical deterioration and all relevant forms of obsolescence.

Depreciation

The measure of the cost or revalued amount of the benefits of the property, plant & equipment that have been consumed during the period. Consumption includes wearing out, using up or other reduction in the useful life whether arising from use, effluxion of time or obsolescence through either changes in technology or demand for the goods and services produced by the asset.

Discontinued Operations

Operations comprise services and divisions of service as defined in CIPFA's Standard Classification of Income and Expenditure. An operation should be classified as discontinued if all of the following conditions are met:

- the termination of the operation is completed either in the period or before the earlier of three months after the commencement of the subsequent period and the date on which the financial statements are approved;
- the activities related to the operation have ceased permanently;
- the termination of the operation has a material effect on the nature and focus of the local authority's operations and represents a material reduction in its provision of local services resulting either from its withdrawal from a particular activity (whether a service or division of service or its provision in a specific geographical are) or from a material reduction in net expenditure in the local authority's continuing operations;
- the assets, liabilities, income and expenditure of operations and activities are clearly distinguishable physically, operationally and for financial reporting purposes. Operations not satisfying these conditions are classified as continuing.
- activities are discontinued where they cease completely and are not simply transferred to another part of the public sector.

Emoluments

All sums paid to or receivable by an employee and sums due by way of expenses allowances (as far as those sums are chargeable to UK income tax) and the money value of any other benefits received other than in cash. Pension contributions payable by either employer or employee are excluded.

Expected Rate of Return on Pension Assets

For a funded defined benefit pension scheme, the average rate of return, including both income and changes in fair value but net of scheme expenses, expected over the remaining life of the related obligation on the actual assets held by the scheme.

Fair Value

The price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

Fees and Charges

Income arising from the provision of services.

Finance Lease

A lease that transfers substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of property, plant or equipment to the lessee from the lessor. Such a transfer of risks and rewards may be presumed to occur if at the inception of the lease the present value of the minimum lease payments, including any initial payment, amounts to substantially all of the fair value of the leased asset.

Financial Instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another. The term includes trade receivables and payables, borrowings, financial guarantees, bank deposits, investments, swaps, forwards and options, debt instruments with embedded swaps or embedded options.

Financial Reporting Standards (FRSs)

Statements prepared by the Accounting Standards Committee. Many of the Financial Reporting Standards (FRSs) and the earlier Statements of Standard Accounting Practice (SSAPs) apply to local authorities and any departure from these must be disclosed in the published accounts.

Financial Year

Period of time to which a Statement of Accounts relates. The financial year of the Council runs from 1st April to 31st March.

GAAP

GAAP (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles), is the standard framework of guidelines for financial accounting. It includes standards, conventions and rules accountants follow in recording and summarising transactions, and in the preparation of financial statements.

Government Grants

Assistance by government and inter-government agencies and similar bodies, whether local, national or international, in the form of cash or transfer of assets to a local authority in return for past or future compliance with certain conditions relating to the activities of the local authority.

Heritage Assets

These are assets held by the Council principally for their contribution to knowledge and culture, it does not relate to assets used in the delivery of services.

Impairment

A reduction in the value of a fixed asset below its carrying amount on the balance sheet.

Income and Expenditure Account

The Income and Expenditure account combines the income and expenditure relating to all the Council's functions including the General Fund and the Collection Fund. It is structured on the basis of the private sector and thereby excludes calculations done due to statutory and non statutory practices e.g. gains and losses on the sale of fixed assets and statutory provision for the repayment of debt.

Infrastructure Assets

Fixed assets that are inalienable, expenditure on which is recoverable only by continued use of the asset created. Examples of infrastructure are highways and footpaths.

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets are those assets whereby access to the future economic benefits that it represents is controlled by the reporting entity, either through custody or legal protection. Examples include development expenditure and goodwill.

Interest Cost

For a defined benefit pension scheme, the expected increase during the period in the present value of the scheme liabilities because the benefits are one period closer to settlement.

Investments

A long-term investment is an investment that is intended to be held for use on a continuing basis in the activities of the Council. Investments should be classified only where an intention to hold the investment for the long term can clearly be demonstrated or where there are restrictions as to the investor's ability to dispose of the investment. Investments which do not meet the above criteria should be qualified as current assets.

Leasing

Method of financing the provision of various capital assets, usually in the form of an operating lease, which do not provide for the title to the asset to pass to the Council.

Liquid Resources

Current investments that are readily disposable by the Council without disrupting its business and are readily convertible to cash.

Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP)

The minimum amount which must be charged to the Council's revenue accounts each year and set aside as a provision to meet the Council's credit liabilities.

National Non-Domestic Rate (NNDR)

Amounts payable to local authorities from non-domestic properties. The rate poundage is set nationally and amounts collected by local authorities are subject to arrangements as determined under the business rates retention scheme.

Net Book Value

Amount at which property, plant & equipment are included in the balance sheet, i.e. their historical cost or current value value less the cumulative amounts provided for depreciation.

Net Current Replacement Cost

Cost of replacing or recreating the particular asset in its existing condition and in its existing use, i.e. the cost of its replacement or of the nearest equivalent asset, adjusted to reflect the current condition of the existing asset.

Net Debt

The Council's borrowings less cash and liquid resources. Where cash and liquid resources exceed borrowings, reference should be to net funds rather than net debt.

Net Realisable Value

Open market value of the asset in its existing use (or open market value in the case of non-operational assets), less the expenses to be incurred in realising the asset.

Non Distributed Costs

These are overheads that are not apportioned to services to accord with CIPFA's Best Value Accounting Code of Practice.

Non-Operational Assets

Fixed assets held by a local authority but not directly occupied, used or consumed in the delivery of services. Examples of non-operational assets are investment properties and assets that are surplus to requirements, pending sale or redevelopment.

Operating Leases

A lease other than a finance lease.

Operational Assets

Fixed assets held and occupied, used or consumed by the local authority in the direct delivery of those services for which it has either a statutory or discretionary responsibility.

Past Service Cost

For a defined benefit pension scheme, the increase in the present value of the scheme liabilities related to employee service in prior periods arising in the current period as a result of the introduction of, or improvement to, retirement benefits.

Post Balance Sheet Events

Events, both favourable and unfavourable, which occur between the balance sheet date and the date on which the Statement of Accounts is signed by the responsible financial officer.

Precept

Demands made upon the collection fund by other authorities (Staffordshire County, Police and Fire Authorities) for the services that they provide.

Principal

This is when the Council is providing a service as part of its own core business.

Prior Year Adjustments

Those material adjustments applicable to prior years arising from changes in accounting policies or from the correction of fundamental errors. They do not include normal recurring conditions or adjustments of accounting estimates made in prior years.

Property, plant & equipment

Tangible assets that yield benefits to the local authority and the services it provides for a period of more than one year.

Provisions

Amounts set aside to meet liabilities or losses which are likely to be incurred but where the amount remains uncertain.

Prudence

The concept that revenue is not anticipated but is recognised only when realised in the form either of cash or of other assets, the ultimate cash realisation of which can be assessed with reasonable certainty.

Public Works Loan Board (PWLB)

Central Government Agency which lends money to local authorities usually at interest rates which are more favourable than those found elsewhere.

Related Party

Two or more parties are related where one party has control or is able to influence the financial or operational policies of another.

Reserves

Sums set aside to meet future expenditure for specific purposes.

Revaluation Reserve

This is used to record the net gain from revaluations made after 1 April 2007.

Revenue Expenditure

Expenditure on the day-to-day running of the Council, including employee costs, running expenses and capital financing costs.

Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute (Formerly Deferred Charges)

Expenditure that is not capital in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles but which statute allows to be funded from capital resources.

Revenue Support Grant (RSG)

Grant paid to local authorities by Central Government to help finance its general expenditure. It is determined under the SSA system.

Scheme Liabilities

The liabilities of a defined benefit pension scheme for outgoings due after the valuation date. Scheme liabilities measured using the projected unit method reflect the benefits that the employer is committed to provide for service up to the valuation date.

SeRCOP

SeRCOP (Service Reporting Code of Practice) provides guidance on local authority financial reporting to stakeholders below the Statement of Accounts level. It aims to ensure consistency in reporting across local authorities.

Settlement

An irrevocable action that relieves the employer (or the defined benefit pension scheme) of the primary responsibility for a pension obligation and eliminates significant risks relating to the obligation and the assets used to effect the settlement. Settlements include:

- a lump-sum cash payment to scheme members in exchange for their rights to receive specified pension benefits;
- the purchase of an irrevocable annuity contract sufficient to cover vested benefits; and
- the transfer of scheme assets and liabilities relating to a group of employees leaving the scheme.

Stocks

The amount of unused or unconsumed stocks held in expectation of future use. When use will not arise until a later period, it is appropriate to carry forward the amount to be matched to the use or consumption when it arises.

Termination Benefits

These are employee benefits payable as a result of either an entity's decision to terminate an employee's employment before the normal retirement date or an employee's decision to accept voluntary redundancy in exchange for those benefits.

Useful Life

Period over which the local authority will derive benefits from the use of a fixed asset.

Appendix 3**Management Representation Letter**

CONTACT: Chris Forrester
DIRECT DIAL : 01543 464334
EMAIL: ChrisForrester@cannockchasedc.gov.uk
DATE : 20 November 2024

Dear Sirs,

Stafford Borough Council - Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2022 and 31 March 2023**Financial Statements**

- i. We have fulfilled our responsibilities for the preparation of the Council's financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards and the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom ("the Code"); in particular the financial statements are fairly presented in accordance therewith.
- ii. We have complied with the requirements of all statutory directions affecting the Council and these matters have been appropriately reflected and disclosed in the financial statements.
- iii. The Council has complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that could have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of non-compliance. There has been no non-compliance with requirements of any regulatory authorities that could have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of non-compliance.
- iv. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud.
- v. Significant assumptions used by us in making accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value, are reasonable. Such accounting estimates include the net pensions liability and the valuation of land and buildings and council housing.
- vi. We are satisfied that the material judgements used in the preparation of the financial statements are soundly based, in accordance with the Code and adequately disclosed in the financial statements. We understand our responsibilities includes identifying and considering alternative, methods, assumptions or source data that would be equally valid under the financial reporting framework, and why these alternatives were rejected in favour of the estimate used.

We are satisfied that the methods, the data and the significant assumptions used by us in making accounting estimates and their related disclosures are appropriate to achieve recognition, measurement or disclosure that is reasonable in accordance with the Code and adequately disclosed in the financial statements.

- vii. We confirm that we are satisfied that the actuarial assumptions underlying the valuation of pension scheme assets and liabilities for IAS19 Employee Benefits disclosures are consistent with our knowledge. We confirm that all settlements and curtailments have been identified and properly accounted for. We also confirm that all significant post-employment benefits have been identified and properly accounted for.
- viii. Except as disclosed in the financial statements:
 - a. there are no unrecorded liabilities, actual or contingent
 - b. none of the assets of the Council has been assigned, pledged or mortgaged
 - c. there are no material prior year charges or credits, nor exceptional or non-recurring items requiring separate disclosure.
- ix. Related party relationships and transactions have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with the requirements of International Financial Reporting Standards and the Code.
- x. All events subsequent to the date of the financial statements and for which International Financial Reporting Standards and the Code require adjustment or disclosure have been adjusted or disclosed.
- xi. Actual or possible litigation and claims have been accounted for and disclosed in accordance with the requirements of International Financial Reporting Standards.
- xii. We have no plans or intentions that may materially alter the carrying value or classification of assets and liabilities reflected in the financial statements.
- xiii. We continue to believe that the Council's financial statements should be prepared on a going concern basis and have not identified any material uncertainties related to going concern on the grounds that :
 - a. the nature of the Council means that, notwithstanding any intention to liquidate the Council or cease its operations in their current form, it will continue to be appropriate to adopt the going concern basis of accounting because, in such an event, services it performs can be expected to continue to be delivered by related public authorities and preparing the financial statements on a going concern basis will still provide a faithful representation of the items in the financial statements
 - b. the financial reporting framework permits the entity to prepare its financial statements on the basis of the presumption set out under a) above; and

- c. the Council's system of internal control has not identified any events or conditions relevant to going concern.

We believe that no further disclosures relating to the Council's ability to continue as a going concern need to be made in the financial statements.

Information Provided

- xiv. Whilst all working papers have been prepared for the accounts, there was insufficient capacity within the finance team to manage an audit at the same time as other council projects and business as usual.
- xv. We have communicated to you all deficiencies in internal control of which management is aware.
- xvi. All transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.
- xvii. We have disclosed to you the results of our assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.
- xviii. We have disclosed to you all information in relation to fraud or suspected fraud that we are aware of and that affects the Council and involves:
 - a. management;
 - b. employees who have significant roles in internal control; or
 - c. others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.
- xix. We have disclosed to you all information in relation to allegations of fraud, or suspected fraud, affecting the financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, analysts, regulators or others.
- xx. We have disclosed to you all known instances of non-compliance or suspected non-compliance with laws and regulations whose effects should be considered when preparing financial statements.
- xxi. We have disclosed to you the identity of the Council's related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions of which we are aware.
- xxii. We have disclosed to you all known actual or possible litigation and claims whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.

Annual Governance Statement

- xxiii. We are satisfied that the Annual Governance Statement (AGS) fairly reflects the Council's risk assurance and governance framework and we confirm that we are not aware of any significant risks that are not disclosed within the AGS.

Narrative Report

- xxiv. The disclosures within the Narrative Report fairly reflect our understanding of the Council's financial and operating performance over the period covered by the Council's financial statements.

Approval

The approval of this letter of representation was minuted by the Council's Audit and Accounts Committee at its meeting on 20 November 2024.

Yours faithfully

Name

Position: Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) & s151 Officer

Date

Name.....

Position: Chair of the Audit & Accounts Committee

Date.....

Signed on behalf of the Council

12 November 2024

To Audit and Accounts Chair
Stafford Borough Council
Audit and Accounts Committee
Civic Centre
Riverside
Stafford
ST16 3AQ

Grant Thornton UK LLP
17th Floor, 103 Colmore Row,
Birmingham, B3 3AG

T +44 (0)117 305 7600
F +44 (0)117 305 7784
grantthornton.co.uk

Dear Councillor Dodson

Stafford Borough Council: Conclusion of the audits for 2021/22 and 2022/23 – letter to those charged with governance on the application of the local authority backstop

As you will be aware, on 5 September 2024 the government published the Accounts and Audit (Amendment) Regulations 2024. These Regulations, set a publication date for financial statements up to and including 2022/23 of 13 December 2024. The new National Audit Office Code, which is expected to be approved by 14 November, also requires that auditors should issue their audit report in time for the relevant authority to publish its accounts by the specified date in those Regulations. Where audit work is not concluded, this will result in either a qualification or disclaimer of opinion.

As discussed with your Deputy Chief Executive - Resources, and for reasons which I set out in more detail below, it will not be possible for us to complete our audits for 2021/22 and 2022/23 by the statutory backstop date. We therefore propose to issue a disclaimer of our audit opinion. I attach draft copies of this disclaimer for the attention of the Audit and Accounts Committee.

We are required under Auditing Standards to report certain matters to the Audit and Accounts Committee, including our responsibilities as auditor, the scope of the audit, independence, audit fees and any matters arising from the audit. I set out more details on the audit below. Information regarding our responsibilities, the scope of the audit and fees are included in the Appendix.

Outcome of our audits for 2021/22 and 2022/23 – Disclaimer of the opinion on the financial statements

For reasons set out below, it will not be possible for us to undertake sufficient work to support an audit opinion by the statutory deadline of 13 December 2024. This means that the limitations of scope imposed by the backstop are pervasive and therefore we have been unable to form an opinion on the financial statements by the due date. We therefore plan to issue a disclaimer of the audit opinion. We have attached the draft wording of our Audit Reports for your information.

The Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 required the Authority to make its financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2022 and 31 March 2023 available for public inspection by the first working day in June 2022 and June 2023 respectively. However, the Authority did not make these financial statements available for public inspection until 17 October 2024. As a result, we did not have enough time before 13 December 2024 to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to conclude that these financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement.

Outcome of this year's audit - Value for Money work and other work under the National Audit Office Code of Audit Practice

We undertook our Value for Money work and reported in February 2024 and have reported the outcome in our Annual Audit Report presented to full Council on 27 February 2024. The key findings include that:

Chartered Accountants

Grant Thornton UK LLP is a limited liability partnership registered in England and Wales: No. OC307742. Registered office: Grant Thornton House, Melton Street, Euston Square, London NW1 2EP. A list of members is available from our registered office. Grant Thornton UK LLP is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority.

Grant Thornton UK LLP is a member firm of Grant Thornton International Ltd (GTIL). GTIL and the member firms are not a worldwide partnership. Services are delivered by the member firms. GTIL and its member firms are not agents of, and do not obligate, one another and are not liable for one another's acts or omissions. Please see grantthornton.co.uk for further details.

- Two significant weaknesses in financial sustainability with one key recommendation in relation to developing a corporate savings and transformation program and improving financial planning and monitoring
- Three significant weaknesses in governance with two key recommendations in relation to internal controls relating to ICT, addressing internal fraud controls and improved budget setting
- One significant weakness in economy efficiency and effectiveness with one key recommendation in relation to performance reporting

Statutory powers or duties

We are also required to report by exception if we have applied any of our statutory powers or duties.

We wish to highlight the following information for your attention.

In February 2024 we issued a statutory recommendation to the Council in relation to:

- The Council needs to improve its financial planning and financial monitoring arrangements by:
 - ensuring it has adequate capacity in its finance team and ensure that budget holders receive formal financial monitoring reports during the year
 - putting in place a MFTS built on robust modelling and assumptions and an updated Capital Strategy that complies with the revised Prudential Code
 - producing draft financial statements in line with statutory requirements and working with external auditors to deliver audits effectively.

Independence

We confirm that there are no significant facts or matters that impact on our independence as auditors that we are required or wish to draw to your attention and consider that an objective reasonable and informed third party would take the same view. We have complied with the Financial Reporting Council's Ethical Standard and confirm that we, as a firm, and each covered person, are independent and are able to express an objective opinion on the financial statements. Further, we have complied with the requirements of the National Audit Office's Auditor Guidance Note 01 issued in May 2020 which sets out supplementary guidance on ethical requirements for auditors of local public bodies.

We confirm that we have implemented policies and procedures to meet the requirements of the Financial Reporting Council's Ethical Standard and we as a firm, and each covered person, confirm that we are independent and are able to express an objective opinion on the financial statements. Further, we have complied with the requirements of the National Audit Office's Auditor Guidance Note 01 issued in May 2020 which sets out supplementary guidance on ethical requirements for auditors of local public bodies.

Management letter of representation

We have asked management to provide letters of representation in respect of the financial statements covering 2021/22 and 2022/23.

Looking ahead

The circumstances resulting in the application of the local authority backstop are clearly extremely unusual. The government has signalled its intent that where backstops have been applied, local authorities and their auditors work together to recover the position over subsequent years. It is our expectation that the incoming auditors will follow relevant guidance including from the NAO and the FRC to work with you over the coming year, as they seek to rebuild audit assurance.

Yours sincerely

Avtar Sohal

For Grant Thornton UK LLP

CC: Deputy Chief Executive - Resources

Attachments: Draft Disclaimer of Opinion 2021/22

Draft Disclaimer of Opinion 2022/23

Letter of representation 2021/22

Letter of representation 2022/23

Appendix

Responsibilities

The National Audit Office ('the NAO') has issued a document entitled Code of Audit Practice ('the Code'). This summarises where the responsibilities of auditors begin and end and what is expected from the audited body. Our respective responsibilities are also set out in the Terms of Appointment and Statement of Responsibilities issued by Public Sector Audit Appointments (PSAA), the body responsible for appointing us as auditor of Stafford Borough Council. We draw your attention to both of these documents.

Scope of our audit

The scope of our audit is set in accordance with the Code and International Standards on Auditing (ISAs) (UK). We are responsible for forming and expressing an opinion on the Council's financial statements that have been prepared by management with the oversight of those charged with governance (the Audit and Accounts Committee); and we consider whether there are sufficient arrangements in place at the Council for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in your use of resources. Value for money relates to ensuring that resources are used efficiently to maximise the outcomes that can be achieved.

The audit of the financial statements does not relieve management or the Audit and Accounts Committee of its responsibilities. It is the responsibility of the authority to ensure that proper arrangements are in place for the conduct of its business, and that public money is safeguarded and properly accounted for. We have considered how the authority is fulfilling these responsibilities.

Our audit approach is based on a thorough understanding of the authority's business and is risk based.

Audit Plan

Due to the timing of the production of the 2021/22 and 2022/23 financial statements, we were unable to issue an audit plan in respect of these audit years.

We do note that the Council implemented a new general ledger system in 2021/22. Refer to the IT Audit Findings Report for details on recommendations made to the Council.

Our approach to materiality

The concept of materiality is fundamental to the preparation of the financial statements and the audit process and applies not only to the monetary misstatements but also to disclosure requirements and adherence to acceptable accounting practice and applicable law.

Due to the timing of the production of the financial statements, we were unable to determine a materiality level for 2021/22 and 2022/23.

Key financial reporting and audit issues identified during the audit

As we have not completed and undertaken any detailed work in respect of the 2021/22 and 2022/23 financial statements audits respectively, there are no issues we need to draw to your attention.

We note that the Council implemented a new general ledger system in 2021/22. Refer to the IT Audit Findings Report for details on recommendations made to the Council.

Going Concern

As auditors, we are required to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence about the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern assumption in the preparation and presentation of the financial statements and to conclude whether there is a material uncertainty about the entity's ability to continue as a going concern (ISA (UK) 570).

In performing our work on going concern, we have had reference to Statement of Recommended Practice – Practice Note 10: Audit of financial statements of public sector bodies in the United Kingdom (Revised 2020). The Financial Reporting Council recognises that for particular sectors, it may be necessary to clarify how auditing standards are applied to an entity in a manner that is relevant and provides useful information to the users of financial statements in that sector.

Practice Note 10 sets out the following key principles for the consideration of going concern for public sector entities:

- the use of the going concern basis of accounting is not a matter of significant focus of the auditor's time and resources because the applicable financial reporting frameworks envisage that the going concern basis for accounting will apply where the entity's services will continue to be delivered by the public sector. In such cases, a material uncertainty related to going concern is unlikely to exist, and so a straightforward and standardised approach for the consideration of going concern will often be appropriate for public sector entities
- for many public sector entities, the financial sustainability of the reporting entity and the services it provides is more likely to be of significant public interest than the application of the going concern basis of accounting. Our consideration of the authority's financial sustainability is addressed by our value for money work, which is covered elsewhere in this report.

Practice Note 10 states that if the financial reporting framework provides for the adoption of the going concern basis of accounting on the basis of the anticipated continuation of the provision of a service in the future, the auditor applies the continued provision of service approach set out in Practice Note 10. The financial reporting framework adopted by a local authority meets this criteria, and so where undertaking work on your audit, we would normally expect to apply the continued provision of service approach. In doing so, we would consider and evaluate:

- the nature of the authority and the environment in which it operates
- the authority's financial reporting framework
- the authority's system of internal control for identifying events or conditions relevant to going concern
- management's going concern assessment.

As we have been unable to form an opinion on the financial statements, we are unable to draw a conclusion in this area.

Design effectiveness of internal controls

Our audit is not designed to test all internal controls or identify all areas of control weakness. However, where, as part of our testing, we identify any control weaknesses, we will report these to management.

We have nothing to report in respect of the above.

Other matters which we are required to report on to those charged with governance

We are required to confirm the following:

- We have not been made aware of any incidents of fraud in the period and no issues have been identified during the course of our audit procedures.
- We are not aware of any related party transactions which have not been disclosed.
- We are not aware of any significant incidences of non-compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

Audit fees and non audit fees

PSAA set the following scale fees:

2021/22 audit – £43,186
 2022/23 audit – £47,687

Given the unusual circumstances of the backstop, we are awaiting a determination from PSAA as to the appropriate fee to be charged.

We have also undertaken the following non audit work.

	2021/22	2022/23
Housing Benefits Return	£30,000	TBC

The fees do not reconcile to the financial statements. Where they do not, we have provided a reconciliation

	2021/22	2022/23
Audit fees per financial statements	£64,685	£76,788
Fee variation included in 2022/23 fee	(£21,499)	(£29,101)
PSAA base fee	£43,186	£47,687
	2021/22	2022/23
Grant certification fees	£17,500	£17,500
Under accrual as based on final fee note	£12,500	TBC
Grant fee	£30,000	TBC

The level of these recurring fees taken on their own is not considered a significant threat to independence in comparison to the total fee for the audits as detailed above and in particular relative to Grant Thornton UK LLP's turnover overall. Further there is no contingent element to it. These factors all mitigate any perceived self-interest threat to an acceptable level.

Independent auditor's report to the members of Stafford Borough Council

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Disclaimer of opinion

We were engaged to audit the financial statements of Stafford Borough Council (the 'Authority') for the year ended 31 March 2022, which comprise the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account, the Movement in Reserves Statement, the Balance Sheet, the Cash Flow Statement, the Collection Fund Income and Expenditure Account and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of practice on local authority accounting in the United Kingdom 2021/22.

We do not express an opinion on the accompanying financial statements of the Authority. Because of the significance of the matter described in the basis for disclaimer of opinion section of our report, we have not been able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion on these financial statements.

Basis for disclaimer of opinion

The Accounts and Audit (Amendment) Regulations 2024 ('the Regulations') require the Authority to publish audited financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2022 by 13 December 2024 ('the backstop date'). The backstop date has been put in law with the purpose of clearing the backlog of historical financial statements. We have not been able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence by the backstop date to conclude that the Authority's financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2022 as a whole are free from material misstatement. We were also unable to obtain sufficient appropriate evidence for the corresponding figures for the same reason. We have therefore issued a disclaimer of opinion on the financial statements. This enables the Authority to comply with the requirement in the Regulations that they publish audited financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2022 by the backstop date. We have concluded that the possible effects on the financial statements of undetected misstatements arising from this matter could be both material and pervasive.

Other information we are required to report on by exception under the Code of Audit Practice

Because of the significance of the matter described in the basis for disclaimer of opinion section of our report, we have been unable to consider whether the Annual Governance Statement does not comply with 'delivering good governance in Local Government Framework 2016 Edition' published by CIPFA and SOLACE or is misleading or inconsistent with the information of which we are aware from our audit. We are not required to consider whether the Annual Governance Statement addresses all risks and controls or that risks are satisfactorily addressed by internal controls.

Opinion on other matters required by the Code of Audit Practice

The Deputy Chief Executive – Resources (S151) responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Statement of Accounts, other than the Authority's financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Because of the significance of the matter described in the basis for disclaimer of opinion section of our report, we have been unable to form an opinion, whether based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit of the financial statements and our knowledge of the Authority gained through our work in relation to the Authority's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources, whether the other information published together with the financial statements in the Statement of Accounts for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

Under the Code of Audit Practice, we are required to report to you if:

- we issue a report in the public interest under section 24 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 in the course of, or at the conclusion of the audit; or

- we make a written recommendation to the Authority under section 24 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 in the course of, or at the conclusion of the audit; or
- we make an application to the court for a declaration that an item of account is contrary to law under Section 28 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 in the course of, or at the conclusion of the audit; or;
- we issue an advisory notice under Section 29 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 in the course of, or at the conclusion of the audit; or
- we make an application for judicial review under Section 31 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014, in the course of, or at the conclusion of the audit.

We have nothing to report in respect of the above matters except on 13 February 2024 we made a written recommendation to the Authority under section 24 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 in relation to its financial planning and monitoring. We recommended that the Authority should:

- ensure it has adequate capacity in its finance team and ensure that budget holders receive formal financial monitoring reports during the year
- put in place a Medium-Term Financial Strategy (MTFS) built on robust modelling and assumptions and an updated Capital Strategy that complies with the revised Prudential Code; and
- produce draft financial statements in line with statutory requirements and working with external auditors to deliver audits effectively

Responsibilities of the Authority, the Deputy Chief Executive – Resources (S151) and Those Charged with Governance for the financial statements

As explained in the Statement of Responsibilities set out on page 17, the Authority is required to make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to secure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. In this authority, that officer is the Deputy Chief Executive – Resources (S151). The Deputy Chief Executive – Resources (S151) is responsible for the preparation of the Statement of Accounts, which includes the financial statements, in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of practice on local authority accounting in the United Kingdom 2021/22, for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the Deputy Chief Executive – Resources (S151) determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Deputy Chief Executive – Resources (S151) is responsible for assessing the Authority’s ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless there is an intention by government that the services provided by the Authority will no longer be provided.

The Audit and Governance Committee is Those Charged with Governance. Those Charged with Governance are responsible for overseeing the Authority’s financial reporting process.

Auditor’s responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our responsibility is to conduct an audit of the Authority’s financial statements in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) and to issue an auditor’s report. However, because of the matter described in the basis for disclaimer of opinion section of our report, we were not able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion on those financial statements.

We are independent of the Authority in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC’s Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

Explanation as to what extent the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. Owing to the inherent limitations of an audit, there is an unavoidable risk

that material misstatements in the financial statements may not be detected, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with the ISAs (UK).

The audit was defective in its ability to detect irregularities, including fraud, on the basis that we were unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence due to the matter described in the basis for disclaimer of opinion section of our report.

Report on other legal and regulatory requirements – the Authority’s arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources

Matter on which we are required to report by exception – the Authority’s arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources

Under the Code of Audit Practice, we are required to report to you if, in our opinion, we have not been able to satisfy ourselves that the Authority has made proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources for the year ended 31 March 2022.

We have nothing to report in respect of the above except:

On 13 February 2024 we identified a significant weakness in the Authority’s arrangements and made a written recommendation under section 24 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014. This written recommendation is included within ‘Matters on which we are required to report by exception’ section of this report. We identified:

- a significant weakness in the Authority’s arrangements for financial sustainability and governance. This was in relation to arrangements for financial planning and financial monitoring not being adequate.

On 13 February 2024 we identified further significant weaknesses in the Authority’s arrangements and made key recommendations in relation to these.

- We identified one significant weakness in the Authority’s arrangements for financial sustainability. This was in relation to that the Authority not having a robust plan to address its financial gap in the medium-term, instead it was making planned use of reserves. We recommended that the Authority should develop a corporate saving and transformation plan to help it reduce spending by looking at different ways of delivering services.
- We identified two significant weaknesses in the Authority’s arrangements in respect of governance. These were in relation to the Authority’s:
 - internal controls in respect of ICT, which could expose it to significant financial or service loss including fraud and cyber-attacks and it has failed to follow-up on external audit recommendations in these areas. We recommended that the Authority needs to improve its arrangement in respect to its internal controls relating to ICT.
 - internal controls in respect of relating to fraud, which could expose it to significant financial loss, and it has failed to follow-up on external audit recommendations in this area. We recommended that the Authority needs to improve its arrangement in respect to internal controls relating to fraud.
- We identified three significant weaknesses in the Authority’s arrangements in respect of improving economy, efficiency and effectiveness. This was in relation to the Authority’s lack of performance management framework to deliver its business plan. We recommended that the Authority needs to improve its arrangement in respect of performance management framework and its implementation.

Responsibilities of the Authority

The Authority is responsible for putting in place proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources, to ensure proper stewardship and governance, and to review regularly the adequacy and effectiveness of these arrangements.

Auditor's responsibilities for the review of the Authority's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources

We are required under Section 20(1)(c) of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 to be satisfied that the Authority has made proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources. We are not required to consider, nor have we considered, whether all aspects of the Authority's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources are operating effectively.

We have undertaken our review in accordance with the Code of Audit Practice, having regard to the guidance issued by the Comptroller and Auditor General in November 2024. This guidance sets out the arrangements that fall within the scope of 'proper arrangements'. When reporting on these arrangements, the Code of Audit Practice requires auditors to structure their commentary on arrangements under three specified reporting criteria:

- Financial sustainability: how the Authority plans and manages its resources to ensure it can continue to deliver its services;
- Governance: how the Authority ensures that it makes informed decisions and properly manages its risks; and
- Improving economy, efficiency and effectiveness: how the Authority uses information about its costs and performance to improve the way it manages and delivers its services.

We have documented our understanding of the arrangements the Authority has in place for each of these three specified reporting criteria, gathering sufficient evidence to support our risk assessment and commentary in our Auditor's Annual Report. In undertaking our work, we have considered whether there is evidence to suggest that there are significant weaknesses in arrangements.

Report on other legal and regulatory requirements – Audit certificate

We certify that we have completed the audit of Stafford Borough Council for the year ended 31 March 2022 in accordance with the requirements of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 and the Code of Audit Practice.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the members of the Authority, as a body, in accordance with Part 5 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 and as set out in paragraph 43 of the Statement of Responsibilities of Auditors and Audited Bodies published by Public Sector Audit Appointments Limited. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the Authority's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Authority and the Authority's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Signature:

Avtar Sohal, Key Audit Partner

for and on behalf of Grant Thornton UK LLP, Local Auditor

Birmingham

Date:

Independent auditor's report to the members of Stafford Borough Council

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Disclaimer of opinion

We were engaged to audit the financial statements of Stafford Borough Council (the 'Authority') for the year ended 31 March 2023, which comprise the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account, the Movement in Reserves Statement, the Balance Sheet, the Cash Flow Statement, the Collection Fund Income and Expenditure Account and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2022/23.

We do not express an opinion on the accompanying financial statements of the Authority. Because of the significance of the matter described in the basis for disclaimer of opinion section of our report, we have not been able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion on these financial statements.

Basis for disclaimer of opinion

The Accounts and Audit (Amendment) Regulations 2024 ('the Regulations') require the Authority to publish audited financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2023 by 13 December 2024 ('the backstop date'). The backstop date has been put in law with the purpose of clearing the backlog of historical financial statements. We have not been able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence by the backstop date to conclude that the Authority's financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2023 as a whole are free from material misstatement. We were also unable to obtain sufficient appropriate evidence for the corresponding figures for the same reason. We have therefore issued a disclaimer of opinion on the financial statements. This enables the Authority to comply with the requirement in the Regulations that they publish audited financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2023 by the backstop date. We have concluded that the possible effects on the financial statements of undetected misstatements arising from this matter could be both material and pervasive.

Other information we are required to report on by exception under the Code of Audit Practice

Because of the significance of the matter described in the basis for disclaimer of opinion section of our report, we have been unable to consider whether the Annual Governance Statement does not comply with 'Delivering Good Governance in Local Government Framework 2016 Edition' published by CIPFA and SOLACE or is misleading or inconsistent with the information of which we are aware from our audit. We are not required to consider whether the Annual Governance Statement addresses all risks and controls or that risks are satisfactorily addressed by internal controls.

Opinion on other matters required by the Code of Audit Practice

The Deputy Chief Executive – Resources (S151) is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Statement of Accounts, other than the Authority's financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Because of the significance of the matter described in the basis for disclaimer of opinion section of our report, we have been unable to form an opinion, whether based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit of the financial statements and our knowledge of the Authority gained through our work in relation to the Authority's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources, whether the other information published together with the financial statements in the Statement of Accounts for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

Under the Code of Audit Practice, we are required to report to you if:

- we issue a report in the public interest under section 24 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 in the course of, or at the conclusion of the audit; or

- we make a written recommendation to the Authority under section 24 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 in the course of, or at the conclusion of the audit; or
- we make an application to the court for a declaration that an item of account is contrary to law under Section 28 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 in the course of, or at the conclusion of the audit; or;
- we issue an advisory notice under Section 29 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 in the course of, or at the conclusion of the audit; or
- we make an application for judicial review under Section 31 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014, in the course of, or at the conclusion of the audit.

We have nothing to report in respect of the above matters except on 13 February 2024 we made a written recommendation to the Authority under section 24 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 in relation to its financial planning and monitoring. We recommended that the Authority should:

- ensure it has adequate capacity in its finance team and ensure that budget holders receive formal financial monitoring reports during the year
- put in place a Medium-Term Financial Strategy (MTFS) built on robust modelling and assumptions and an updated Capital Strategy that complies with the revised Prudential Code; and
- produce draft financial statements in line with statutory requirements and working with external auditors to deliver audits effectively.

Responsibilities of the Authority and the Deputy Chief Executive – Resources (S151)

As explained more fully in the Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts (set out on page 15), the Authority is required to make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to secure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. In this authority, that officer is the Deputy Chief Executive – Resources (S151). The Deputy Chief Executive – Resources (S151) is responsible for the preparation of the Statement of Accounts, which includes the financial statements, in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2022/23, for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the Deputy Chief Executive – Resources (S151) determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Deputy Chief Executive – Resources (S151) is responsible for assessing the Authority’s ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless they have been informed by the relevant national body of the intention to dissolve the Authority without the transfer of its services to another public sector entity.

Auditor’s responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our responsibility is to conduct an audit of the Authority’s financial statements in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) and to issue an auditor’s report. However, because of the matter described in the basis for disclaimer of opinion section of our report, we were not able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion on those financial statements.

We are independent of the Authority in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC’s Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

Explanation as to what extent the audit was considered capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations.

The audit was defective in its ability to detect irregularities, including fraud, on the basis that we were unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence due to the matter described in the basis for disclaimer of opinion section of our report.

Report on other legal and regulatory requirements – the Authority’s arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources

Matter on which we are required to report by exception – the Authority’s arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources

Under the Code of Audit Practice, we are required to report to you if, in our opinion, we have not been able to satisfy ourselves that the Authority has made proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources for the year ended 31 March 2023.

We have nothing to report in respect of the above except:

On 13 February 2024 we identified a significant weakness in the Authority’s arrangements and made a written recommendation under section 24 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014. This written recommendation is included within ‘Matters on which we are required to report by exception’ section of this report. We identified:

- a significant weakness in the Authority’s arrangements for financial sustainability and governance. This was in relation to arrangements for financial planning and financial monitoring not being adequate.

On 13 February 2024 we identified further significant weaknesses in the Authority’s arrangements and made key recommendations in relation to these.

- We identified one significant weakness in the Authority’s arrangements for financial sustainability. This was in relation to that the Authority not having a robust plan to address its financial gap in the medium-term, instead it was making planned use of reserves. We recommended that the Authority should develop a corporate saving and transformation plan to help it reduce spending by looking at different ways of delivering services.
- We identified two significant weaknesses in the Authority’s arrangements in respect of governance. These were in relation to the Authority’s:
 - internal controls in respect of ICT, which could expose it to significant financial or service loss including fraud and cyber-attacks and it has failed to follow-up on external audit recommendations in these areas. We recommended that the Authority needs to improve its arrangement in respect to its internal controls relating to ICT.
 - internal controls in respect of relating to fraud, which could expose it to significant financial loss, and it has failed to follow-up on external audit recommendations in this area. We recommended that the Authority needs to improve its arrangement in respect to internal controls relating to fraud.
- We identified three significant weaknesses in the Authority’s arrangements in respect of improving economy, efficiency and effectiveness. This was in relation to the Authority’s lack of performance management framework to deliver its business plan. We recommended that the Authority needs to improve its arrangement in respect of performance management framework and its implementation.

Responsibilities of the Authority

The Authority is responsible for putting in place proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources.

Auditor’s responsibilities for the review of the Authority’s arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources

We are required under Section 20(1)(c) of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 to be satisfied that the Authority has made proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources. We are not required to consider, nor have we considered, whether all aspects of the Authority’s arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources are operating effectively.

We undertake our review in accordance with the Code of Audit Practice, having regard to the guidance issued by the Comptroller and Auditor General in November 2024. This guidance sets out the arrangements that fall within the scope of 'proper arrangements'. When reporting on these arrangements, the Code of Audit Practice requires auditors to structure their commentary on arrangements under three specified reporting criteria:

- Financial sustainability: how the Authority plans and manages its resources to ensure it can continue to deliver its services;
- Governance: how the Authority ensures that it makes informed decisions and properly manages its risks; and
- Improving economy, efficiency and effectiveness: how the Authority uses information about its costs and performance to improve the way it manages and delivers its services.

We document our understanding of the arrangements the Authority has in place for each of these three specified reporting criteria, gathering sufficient evidence to support our risk assessment and commentary in our Auditor's Annual Report. In undertaking our work, we consider whether there is evidence to suggest that there are significant weaknesses in arrangements.

Report on other legal and regulatory requirements – Delay in certification of completion of the audit

We cannot formally conclude the audit and issue an audit certificate for Stafford Borough Council for the year ended 31 March 2023 in accordance with the requirements of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 and the Code of Audit Practice until we have completed the work necessary to issue our Whole of Government Accounts (WGA) Component Assurance statement for the Authority for the year ended 31 March 2023. We are satisfied that this work does not have a material effect on the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2023.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the members of the Authority, as a body, in accordance with Part 5 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 and as set out in paragraph 44 of the Statement of Responsibilities of Auditors and Audited Bodies published by Public Sector Audit Appointments Limited. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the Authority's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Authority and the Authority's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Signature:

Avtar Sohal, Key Audit Partner

for and on behalf of Grant Thornton UK LLP, Local Auditor

Birmingham

Date:

[LETTER TO BE WRITTEN ON CLIENT HEADED PAPER]

Grant Thornton UK LLP
17th Floor
103 Colmore Row
Birmingham
B3 3AG

[Date] – [TO BE DATED SAME DATE AS DATE OF AUDIT OPINION]

Dear Grant Thornton UK LLP

Stafford Borough Council
Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2022

This representation letter is provided in connection with the audit of the financial statements of Stafford Borough Council for the year ended 31 March 2022 for the purpose of expressing an opinion as to whether the Council financial statements give a true and fair view in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards, and the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2021/22 and applicable law.

We confirm that to the best of our knowledge and belief having made such inquiries as we considered necessary for the purpose of appropriately informing ourselves:

Financial Statements

- i. We have fulfilled our responsibilities for the preparation of the Council's financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards and the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2021/22 ("the Code"); in particular the financial statements are fairly presented in accordance therewith.
- ii. We have complied with the requirements of all statutory directions affecting the Council and these matters have been appropriately reflected and disclosed in the financial statements.
- iii. The Council has complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that could have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of non-compliance. There has been no non-compliance with requirements of any regulatory authorities that could have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of non-compliance.
- iv. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud.
- v. Significant assumptions used by us in making accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value, are reasonable. Such accounting estimates include valuation of the pension fund net liability and valuation of other land and buildings. We are satisfied that the material judgements used in the preparation of the financial statements are soundly based, in accordance with the Code and adequately disclosed in the financial statements. We understand our responsibilities includes identifying and considering alternative, methods, assumptions or source data that would be equally valid under the financial reporting framework, and why these alternatives were rejected in favour of the estimate used. We are satisfied that the methods, the data and the significant assumptions used by us in making accounting estimates and their related disclosures are appropriate to achieve recognition, measurement or disclosure that is reasonable in accordance with the Code and adequately disclosed in the financial statements.
- vi. We confirm that we are satisfied that the actuarial assumptions underlying the valuation of pension scheme assets and liabilities for IAS19 Employee Benefits disclosures are consistent with our knowledge. We confirm that all settlements and curtailments have been identified and properly accounted for. We also confirm that all significant post-employment benefits have been identified and properly accounted for.

- vii. Except as disclosed in the financial statements:
 - a. there are no unrecorded liabilities, actual or contingent;
 - b. none of the assets of the Council has been assigned, pledged or mortgaged; and
 - c. there are no material prior year charges or credits, nor exceptional or non-recurring items requiring separate disclosure.
- viii. Related party relationships and transactions have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with the requirements of International Financial Reporting Standards and the Code.
- ix. All events subsequent to the date of the financial statements and for which International Financial Reporting Standards and the Code require adjustment or disclosure have been adjusted or disclosed.
- x. The Council's financial statements are free from material misstatements, misclassifications and disclosure changes and misstatements, including omissions.
- xi. Actual or possible litigation and claims have been accounted for and disclosed in accordance with the requirements of International Financial Reporting Standards.
- xii. We have no plans or intentions that may materially alter the carrying value or classification of assets and liabilities reflected in the financial statements.
- xiii. We have updated our going concern assessment. We continue to believe that the Council's financial statements should be prepared on a going concern basis and have not identified any material uncertainties related to going concern on the grounds that:
 - a. the nature of the Council means that, notwithstanding any intention to cease its operations in their current form, it will continue to be appropriate to adopt the going concern basis of accounting because, in such an event, services it performs can be expected to continue to be delivered by related public authorities and preparing the financial statements on a going concern basis will still provide a faithful representation of the items in the financial statements;
 - b. the financial reporting framework permits the entity to prepare its financial statements on the basis of the presumption set out under a) above; and
 - c. the Council's system of internal control has not identified any events or conditions relevant to going concern.

We believe that no further disclosures relating to the Council's ability to continue as a going concern need to be made in the financial statements.

- xiv. The Council has complied with all aspects of ring-fenced grants that could have a material effect on the Council's financial statements in the event of non-compliance.

Information Provided

- xv. All transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.
- xvi. We have disclosed to you the identity of the Council's related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions of which we are aware.
- xvii. On 5 September 2024 parliament approved the Accounts and Audit (Amendment) Regulations 2024. These Regulations set a publication date for financial statements in respect of 2021/22 of 13 December 2024. The new National Audit Office Code which was approved on **14 November 2024** also requires that where auditors are unable to conclude their work, they should issue either a qualified audit opinion or a disclaimer of opinion by this date, known as the 'statutory backstop date'. It has not been possible to provide you with all the required information for you to complete your audit for year ending 31 March 2022 by the statutory backstop date. This includes the following:
 - a. providing you with:
 - i. access to all information of which we are aware that is relevant to the preparation of the Council's financial statements such as records, documentation and other matters;
 - ii. additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of your audit; and

- iii. access to persons within the Council via remote arrangements from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
- b. communicating to you all deficiencies in internal control of which management is aware.
- c. disclosing to you the results of our assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.
- d. disclosing to you all information in relation to fraud or suspected fraud that we are aware of and that affects the Council and involves:
 - i. management;
 - ii. employees who have significant roles in internal control; or
 - iii. others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.
- e. disclosing to you all information in relation to allegations of fraud, or suspected fraud, affecting the financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, analysts, regulators or others.
- f. disclosing to you all known instances of non-compliance or suspected non-compliance with laws and regulations whose effects should be considered when preparing financial statements.
- g. disclosing to you all known actual or possible litigation and claims whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.

Annual Governance Statement

- xviii. We are satisfied that the Annual Governance Statement (AGS) fairly reflects the Council's risk assurance and governance framework and we confirm that we are not aware of any significant risks that are not disclosed within the AGS.

Narrative Report

- xix. The disclosures within the Narrative Report fairly reflect our understanding of the Council's financial and operating performance over the period covered by the Council's financial statements.

Approval

The approval of this letter of representation was minuted by the Council's Audit and Accounts Committee at its meeting on 20 November 2024.

Yours faithfully

Name.....

Position.....

Date.....

Name.....

Position.....

Date.....

Signed on behalf of the Council

[LETTER TO BE WRITTEN ON CLIENT HEADED PAPER]

Grant Thornton UK LLP
17th Floor
103 Colmore Row
Birmingham
B3 3AG

[Date] – [TO BE DATED SAME DATE AS DATE OF AUDIT OPINION]

Dear Grant Thornton UK LLP

Stafford Borough Council
Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2023

This representation letter is provided in connection with the audit of the financial statements of Stafford Borough Council for the year ended 31 March 2023 for the purpose of expressing an opinion as to whether the Council financial statements give a true and fair view in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards, and the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2022/23 and applicable law.

We confirm that to the best of our knowledge and belief having made such inquiries as we considered necessary for the purpose of appropriately informing ourselves:

Financial Statements

- i. We have fulfilled our responsibilities for the preparation of the Council's financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards and the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2022/23 ("the Code"); in particular the financial statements are fairly presented in accordance therewith.
- ii. We have complied with the requirements of all statutory directions affecting the Council and these matters have been appropriately reflected and disclosed in the financial statements.
- iii. The Council has complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that could have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of non-compliance. There has been no non-compliance with requirements of any regulatory authorities that could have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of non-compliance.
- iv. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud.
- v. Significant assumptions used by us in making accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value, are reasonable. Such accounting estimates include valuation of the pension fund net liability and valuation of other land and buildings. We are satisfied that the material judgements used in the preparation of the financial statements are soundly based, in accordance with the Code and adequately disclosed in the financial statements. We understand our responsibilities includes identifying and considering alternative, methods, assumptions or source data that would be equally valid under the financial reporting framework, and why these alternatives were rejected in favour of the estimate used. We are satisfied that the methods, the data and the significant assumptions used by us in making accounting estimates and their related disclosures are appropriate to achieve recognition, measurement or disclosure that is reasonable in accordance with the Code and adequately disclosed in the financial statements.
- vi. We confirm that we are satisfied that the actuarial assumptions underlying the valuation of pension scheme assets and liabilities for IAS19 Employee Benefits disclosures are consistent with our knowledge. We confirm that all settlements and curtailments have been identified and properly accounted for. We also confirm that all significant post-employment benefits have been identified and properly accounted for.

- vii. Except as disclosed in the financial statements:
 - a. there are no unrecorded liabilities, actual or contingent;
 - b. none of the assets of the Council has been assigned, pledged or mortgaged; and
 - c. there are no material prior year charges or credits, nor exceptional or non-recurring items requiring separate disclosure.
- viii. Related party relationships and transactions have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with the requirements of International Financial Reporting Standards and the Code.
- ix. All events subsequent to the date of the financial statements and for which International Financial Reporting Standards and the Code require adjustment or disclosure have been adjusted or disclosed.
- x. The Council's financial statements are free from material misstatements, misclassifications and disclosure changes and misstatements, including omissions.
- xi. The financial statements are free of material misstatements, including omissions.
- xii. Actual or possible litigation and claims have been accounted for and disclosed in accordance with the requirements of International Financial Reporting Standards.
- xiii. We have no plans or intentions that may materially alter the carrying value or classification of assets and liabilities reflected in the financial statements.
- xiv. We have updated our going concern assessment. We continue to believe that the Council's financial statements should be prepared on a going concern basis and have not identified any material uncertainties related to going concern on the grounds that:
 - a. the nature of the Council means that, notwithstanding any intention to cease its operations in their current form, it will continue to be appropriate to adopt the going concern basis of accounting because, in such an event, services it performs can be expected to continue to be delivered by related public authorities and preparing the financial statements on a going concern basis will still provide a faithful representation of the items in the financial statements;
 - b. the financial reporting framework permits the entry to prepare its financial statements on the basis of the presumption set out under a) above; and
 - c. the Council's system of internal control has not identified any events or conditions relevant to going concern.

We believe that no further disclosures relating to the Council's ability to continue as a going concern need to be made in the financial statements.

- xv. The Council has complied with all aspects of ring-fenced grants that could have a material effect on the Council's financial statements in the event of non-compliance.

Information Provided

- xvi. All transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.
- xvii. We have disclosed to you the identity of the Council's related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions of which we are aware.
- xviii. On 5 September 2024 parliament approved the Accounts and Audit (Amendment) Regulations 2024. These Regulations set a publication date for financial statements in respect of 2022/23 of 13 December 2024. The new National Audit Office Code which will be approved on **14 November 2024** also requires that where auditors are unable to conclude their work, they should issue either a qualified audit opinion or a disclaimer of opinion by this date, known as the 'statutory backstop date'. It has not been possible to provide you with the all the required information for you to complete your audit for year ending 31 March 2023 by the statutory backstop date. This includes the following:
 - a. providing you with:
 - i. access to all information of which we are aware that is relevant to the preparation of the Council's financial statements such as records, documentation and other matters;

- ii. additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of your audit; and
 - iii. access to persons within the Council via remote arrangements from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
- b. communicating to you all deficiencies in internal control of which management is aware.
- c. disclosing to you the results of our assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.
- d. disclosing to you all information in relation to fraud or suspected fraud that we are aware of and that affects the Council and involves:
 - i. management;
 - ii. employees who have significant roles in internal control; or
 - iii. others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.
- e. disclosing to you all information in relation to allegations of fraud, or suspected fraud, affecting the financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, analysts, regulators or others.
- f. disclosing to you all known instances of non-compliance or suspected non-compliance with laws and regulations whose effects should be considered when preparing financial statements.
- g. disclosing to you all known actual or possible litigation and claims whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.

Annual Governance Statement

- xix. We are satisfied that the Annual Governance Statement (AGS) fairly reflects the Council's risk assurance and governance framework and we confirm that we are not aware of any significant risks that are not disclosed within the AGS.

Narrative Report

- xx. The disclosures within the Narrative Report fairly reflect our understanding of the Council's financial and operating performance over the period covered by the Council's financial statements.

Approval

The approval of this letter of representation was minuted by the Council's Audit and Accounts Committee at its meeting on 20 November 2024.

Yours faithfully

Name.....

Position.....

Date.....

Name.....

Position.....

Date.....

Signed on behalf of Stafford Borough Council



IT Audit Findings Report

Stafford Borough Council and Cannock District Council

Year ended: 31 March 2022

Issued: 30 January 2023

Nerys Bint

IT Audit Director

T: +44 (0)20 7728 2868

E: Nerys.Bint@uk.gt.com

Mahalakshmi Sivakumar

Technology External Audit Manager, Audit

T: +44 (0)20 7184 4338

E: maha.sivakumar@uk.gt.com

Arpita Seth

IT Auditor

T: +44 (0)20 7728 2331

E: arpita.seth@uk.gt.com



Contents

Section	Page
1. Executive summary	3
2. Scope and summary of work completed	4
3. Summary of IT audit findings	5
4. Detail of IT audit findings	8

Section 1: Executive summary

01. Executive summary

02. Scope and summary of work completed

03. Summary of IT audit findings

04. Detail of IT audit findings

To support the financial statement audit of Stafford Borough Council and Cannock District Council for year ended 31 March 2022, Grant Thornton has completed a design and implementation review of the IT General Controls (ITGC) for applications identified as relevant to the audit.

This report sets out the summary of findings, scope of the work, the detailed findings and recommendations for control improvements.

We would like to take this opportunity to thank all the staff Stafford Borough Council and Cannock District Council for their assistance in completing this IT Audit.

Section 2: Scope and summary of work completed

01. Executive summary

02. Scope and summary of work completed

03. Summary of IT audit findings

04. Detail of IT audit findings

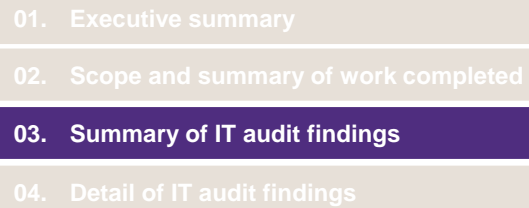
The objective of this IT audit was to complete an ITGC design and implementation review over Stafford Borough Council and Cannock District Council IT environment to support the financial statements audit. The following applications were in scope for this audit:

- Civica Financials
- Active Directory

We completed the following tasks, as part of this IT Audit:









- Evaluated the design, implementation of security management; change management and technology infrastructure controls.
- Performed high level walkthroughs, inspected supporting documentation and analysis of configurable controls in the above areas.
- Performed an assessment of the processes and controls used as part of implementing onto a new system during the audit period
- Documented the test results and provided evidence of the findings to the IT Department for remediation actions where necessary.

Section 3: Summary of IT audit findings

- 
- 01. Executive summary
 - 02. Scope and summary of work completed
 - 03. Summary of IT audit findings**
 - 04. Detail of IT audit findings

Overview of IT audit findings





This section provides an overview of results from our assessment of the relevant Information Technology (IT) systems and controls operating over them which was performed as part of obtaining an understanding of the information systems relevant to financial reporting. This includes an overall IT General Control (ITGC) rating per IT system and details of the ratings assigned to individual control areas.

IT system	Level of assessment performed	Overall ITGC rating	ITGC control area rating			Related significant risks / other risks
			Security management	Technology acquisition, development and maintenance	Technology infrastructure	
Civica Financials	Detailed ITGC assessment (design effectiveness only)					n/a
Active Directory	Detailed ITGC assessment (design effectiveness only)					n/a

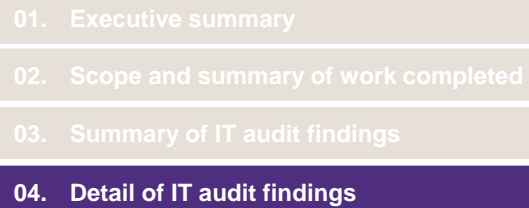
We also performed specific procedures in relation to the significant changes during the audit period, specifically the new system implementation. We observed the following results:

IT system	Event	Result	Related significant risks / risk / observations
Civica Financials	New system implementation	Deficiencies identified	No

Assessment

-  Significant deficiency – ineffective control/s creating risk of significant misstatement within financial statements and / or directly impact on the planned financial audit approach.
-  Deficiency – ineffective control/s creating risk of inconsequential misstatement within financial statements and not directly impacting on the planned financial audit approach
-  Improvement opportunity – improvement to control, minimal risk of misstatement within financial statements and no direct impact on the planned financial audit approach / IT controls relevant to the audit of financial statements judged to be effective at the level of testing in scope
-  Not in scope for testing

Section 4: Detail of IT audit findings

- 
- 01. Executive summary
 - 02. Scope and summary of work completed
 - 03. Summary of IT audit findings
 - 04. Detail of IT audit findings**

IT general controls assessment findings

	Assessment	Issue and risk	Recommendations
1.	●	<p>Segregation of duty conflicts within Civica Financials</p> <p>Our IT audit procedures identified that there are 12 users with administrative access to Civica Financials that have finance responsibilities. The combination of financial responsibilities with the ability to perform system administrative functions is considered a segregation of duties conflict. These accounts include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 4 users as 'Chief Accountant' - 2 users as 'Senior Finance Assistant' - 1 user as 'Payment Officer' - 1 user as 'Finance Assistant' - 1 user as 'Exchequer Accountant' - 1 user as 'Debtors Officer' - 1 user as 'Assistant Finance Manager' - 1 user as ' Accountant Financial Planning' <p>Additionally, we also noted that there are 10 users with active administrative accounts to Civica Financials that have left the organisation. We inspected the leaving date and last login date and noted that the users were not revoked in a timely manner from Civica Financials.</p> <p>Risk</p> <p>A combination of administration and financial privileges creates a risk that system-enforced internal controls can be bypassed. This could lead to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - unauthorised changes being made to system parameters - creation of unauthorised accounts, - unauthorised updates to their own account privileges - deletion of audit logs or disabling logging mechanisms. 	<p>It is recommended that the :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Council should revoke system administration access from users with finance functions. • If incompatible business functions are granted to users due to organisational size constraints, the Council should ensure that there are review procedures in place to monitor activities, e.g. reviewing system reports of detailed transactions. <p>Management response</p> <p>No Management response were provided.</p>

Assessment

- Significant deficiency – ineffective control/s creating risk of significant misstatement within financial statements and / or directly impact on the planned financial audit approach.
- Deficiency – ineffective control/s creating risk of inconsequential misstatement within financial statements and not directly impacting on the planned financial audit approach
- Improvement opportunity – improvement to control, minimal risk of misstatement within financial statements and no direct impact on the planned financial audit approach

IT general controls assessment findings

Asses sment	Issue and risk	Recommendations
2.	<p>●</p> <p>Lack of review of security / audit logs in Civica Financials</p> <p>It was noted that Information security event logs, which capture the monitoring of activities such as failed logins and use of privileged user accounts within Civica Financials, have not been enabled for monitoring.</p> <p>Risks</p> <p>Without appropriate audit logging, inappropriate and anomalous activity may not be detected and resolved in a timely manner.</p>	<p>Considering the criticality of Civica for financial reporting, information security events such as</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - repeated invalid/ unauthorised login attempts to access systems, data or applications - privileged user activities - privileged generic accounts - changes to system configurations, tables and standing data should be logged and formally reviewed. <p>Management response</p> <p>No Management response were provided.</p>

Assessment

- Significant deficiency – ineffective control/s creating risk of significant misstatement within financial statements and / or directly impact on the planned financial audit approach.
- Deficiency – ineffective control/s creating risk of inconsequential misstatement within financial statements and not directly impacting on the planned financial audit approach
- Improvement opportunity – improvement to control, minimal risk of misstatement within financial statements and no direct impact on the planned financial audit approach

IT general controls assessment findings

Assessment	Issue and risk	Recommendations
3.	<p>● User access is not revoked in a timely manner for terminated employees within Civica Financials application</p> <p>Through our leavers testing, it was noted that access for a sample leaver [REDACTED] was only revoked from Civica 4 days after their last working day. Additional audit procedures were performed to determine the impact from the late revocation, and we noted that the leaver's account was last logged into on 30/03/2022, one day before their leave date.</p> <p>Risk</p> <p>Where system access for leavers is not disabled in a timely manner, there is a risk that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Former employees may login without authorization and process erroneous or unapproved transactions. • These accounts may be misused by valid system users to circumvent internal controls. 	<p>The Council should ensure that a comprehensive user administration procedures are in place to revoke application access in a timely manner. For a user administration process to be effective, IT must be provided with timely notifications from HR and/ or line managers.</p> <p>The Council should consider performing user access reviews on all terminated accounts to ensure all accounts have been disabled in a timely manner.</p> <p>Management response</p> <p>No Management response were provided.</p>

Assessment

- Significant deficiency – ineffective control/s creating risk of significant misstatement within financial statements and / or directly impact on the planned financial audit approach.
- Deficiency – ineffective control/s creating risk of inconsequential misstatement within financial statements and not directly impacting on the planned financial audit approach
- Improvement opportunity – improvement to control, minimal risk of misstatement within financial statements and no direct impact on the planned financial audit approach

IT general controls assessment findings

Assessment	Issue and risk	Recommendations
4.	<p>●</p> <p>Insufficient documentation to support the testing and data migration from Total Finance to Civica Financials</p> <p>While Civica Financials migration was actively managed by both the Council's finance team and third party vendor, we identified the following issues around project governance to support the development and implementation of Civica Financials:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Lack of evidence to support stakeholder approval of key documents (Project plan, UAT sign off) <li>- While testing activities were undertaken, there were no formal test plans or scripts documented to ensure all the modules were adequately tested. Furthermore, there was a lack of supporting evidence to summarise the results from testing. <li>- All issues identified during the data validation process were recorded in the issue log register, however the issue log was not kept updated. <li>- While validation checks were planned to verify the integrity of migrated data, there were no supporting reconciliations for debtor balances. Furthermore, there were no formal sign-offs provided by relevant stakeholders to verify that the migrated data was complete and accurate. The project relied on oral confirmations. <p>Risk</p> <p>There is a risk that key aspects of the design, development and implementation process including data migration and testing may not have been completed appropriately</p> <p>Furthermore, the application may not consistently operate if bugs and errors within the application functionality may not be identified, assessed and resolved during wider system upgrade process. This may lead to errors within the financial reporting process.</p> <p>In the absence of data validation checks between, there is a risk that the migrated data is not complete and accurate.</p>	<p>Recommendations</p> <p>For future system implementations or upgrades, the Council should review and update their approach so that key stakeholder approvals are built into project milestones. The approach should also consider how key documents and conclusions will be retained.</p> <p>Management response</p> <p>No Management response were provided.</p>

Assessment

- Significant deficiency – ineffective control/s creating risk of significant misstatement within financial statements and / or directly impact on the planned financial audit approach.
- Deficiency – ineffective control/s creating risk of inconsequential misstatement within financial statements and not directly impacting on the planned financial audit approach
- Improvement opportunity – improvement to control, minimal risk of misstatement within financial statements and no direct impact on the planned financial audit approach

Control for which assurance could not be provided

Control Area	Control Name and Description	Reason / Justification
Security Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Administrative privileges (including generic super user access rights) to the network, applications and are restricted to those users requiring this level of access (in line with their roles and responsibilities). Privileged duties do not conflict with other roles. Applications have been configured to generate security event logs (audit logs, user activity logs) which are proactively reviewed to detect any unauthorised access attempts or inappropriate use of the application. 	<p>Active Directory</p> <p>We were unable to obtain supporting evidence for</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the list of administrative users with access to manage AD verifying whether user activity logs are captured and monitored for AD.

Assessment

- Significant deficiency – ineffective control/s creating risk of significant misstatement within financial statements and / or directly impact on the planned financial audit approach.
- Deficiency – ineffective control/s creating risk of inconsequential misstatement within financial statements and not directly impacting on the planned financial audit approach
- Improvement opportunity – improvement to control, minimal risk of misstatement within financial statements and no direct impact on the planned financial audit approach



© 2023 Grant Thornton UK LLP. All rights reserved.

'Grant Thornton' refers to the brand under which the Grant Thornton member firms provide assurance, tax and advisory services to their clients and/or refers to one or more member firms, as the context requires.

Grant Thornton UK LLP is a member firm of Grant Thornton International Ltd (GTIL). GTIL and the member firms are not a worldwide partnership. GTIL and each member firm is a separate legal entity. Services are delivered by the member firms. GTIL does not provide services to clients. GTIL and its member firms are not agents of, and do not obligate, one another and are not liable for one another's acts or omissions.

Response to the External Auditor's (Grant Thornton) IT Audit Findings Report

Reference	Recommendation	Management Comments
1.	<p>It is recommended that the :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> « Council should revoke system administration access from users with finance functions. « If incompatible business functions are granted to users due to organisational size constraints, the Council should ensure that there are review procedures in place to monitor activities, e.g. reviewing system reports of detailed transactions. 	<p>The system is broken down into security for each module. The area referred to is the company access; these have already been fully revoked and are no longer there. This was completed in November 2022.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - This element does not give them access to be able to delete audit logs or disable logging mechanisms - They cannot create unauthorized accounts as these have to be set up by civica financials themselves and requested via a helpdesk log on which only the Systems Admin Team and the Deputy s151 Officer have access to. - In terms of updates to their own account privileges there are compensating controls in the other modules whereby they could not set up a supplier or amend details as this requires a different user to authorize this <p>No further action required.</p>
2.	<p>Considering the criticality of Civica for financial reporting, information security events such as</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - repeated invalid/ unauthorised login attempts to access systems, data or applications - privileged user activities - privileged generic accounts - changes to system configurations, tables and standing data <p>should be logged and formally reviewed.</p>	<p>Access to the system is via single sign on and is used from the employees logon to the main system, therefore there are no unauthorized logon or failed attempts. In terms of changes to tables and standing data the council has no access to this information within any of our users as this is managed by civica financials and reported via the helpdesk.</p> <p>Audit logs are maintained within the system but at a detailed level and the Council have requested reports at a summary level to be produced for key risk areas.</p>

Reference	Recommendation	Management Comments
3.	<p>The Council should ensure that a comprehensive user administration procedures are in place to revoke application access in a timely manner. For a user administration process to be effective, IT must be provided with timely notifications from HR and/ or line managers.</p> <p>The Council should consider performing user access reviews on all terminated accounts to ensure all accounts have been disabled in a timely manner</p>	<p>There is a corporate system in place to manage access to the Council's IT network. HR notify the Technology team of leavers and accounts are disabled promptly.</p> <p>The Finance Systems Team do not revoke access to civica as that comes from the single sign on such that if the employee cannot access the main logon they cannot access the system.</p> <p>Access to all employees outside finance has until the last three months been restricted to purchasing only whereby there needs to be two people with one to raise the order and the other to authorize.</p> <p>No action required.</p>
4.	<p>For future system implementations or upgrades, the Council should review and update their approach so that key stakeholder approvals are built into project milestones. The approach should also consider how key documents and conclusions will be retained.</p>	<p>Noted.</p> <p>The debtors module was fully reconciled with the existing system and all of the information was validated. We only used debtors we had balances on or had been used within a shorter time period and not all debtor accounts. All balances and information was validated line by line.</p> <p>There was a board meeting to agree sign off with all the information provided. Tests were carried out end to end on the fundamental systems we went live with. We were clear at sign off that we were primarily going live with debtors and creditors modules fully tested.</p>

Reference	Recommendation	Management Comments
Security Management	<u>Active Directory</u> We were unable to obtain supporting evidence for « the list of administrative users with access to manage AD « verifying whether user activity logs are captured and monitored for AD	Neither the Finance staff or the Technology staff have access to any of the tables, audit logs etc as this is all hosted in the cloud by civica. The new External Auditors are proposing to undertake a further of the review of the system and we will discuss this issue further with them.

Agenda Item 3(c)**Risk Management Policy, Strategy and Risk Appetite Statement**

Committee:	Audit and Accounts Committee
Date of Meeting:	20 November 2024
Report of:	Head of Transformation and Assurance
Portfolio:	Resources Portfolio

The following matter is to be considered by Cabinet at its meeting held on 5 December 2024 and is submitted to Committee as required.

1 Purpose of Report

- 1.1 To inform the Audit Committee of the Council's revised Risk Management Policy and Strategy.

2 Recommendations

- 2.1 To note the Risk Management Policy and Strategy set out in **APPENDIX 1**;
- 2.2 To note the Risk Appetite Statement and set the risk appetite at Moderate.

Reasons for Recommendations

- 2.3 The Council is required by the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 to have effective arrangements for the management of risk.
- 2.4 The Council needs a structured approach to direct and support managers in the effective management of risk. By defining a methodology for assessing risks the Council can ensure that decision makers are clear about the level of risk that they can take and areas where additional controls will need to be implemented to manage risks being taken.
- 2.5 Cabinet are required to approve the Risk Management Policy and Strategy but the Audit Committee have a key role in monitoring the effectiveness of the Council's Risk Management arrangements.

3 Key Issues

- 3.1 Risk management is a vital activity which underpins the vision, values, and corporate objectives of the Council. It should be embedded into the culture of the organisation and led by the most senior leaders and managers. In addition, by having an effective risk management framework in place it will provide the communities we serve with confidence that we can deliver the objectives we have promised.
- 3.2 The existing Risk Management Policy and Strategy was approved in 2016 and is in need of update. The current strategy is high-level and needs more detail to support effective risk management across the Council's decision-making processes.
- 3.3 The External Auditors also identified a need for the Council to improve its risk management arrangements in the Value For Money Report issued in 2023. The Improvement Plan agreed by the Council includes the update and approval of revised risk management arrangements. As part of a wider review, identified in the Annual Governance Statement the Risk Management Policy and associated procedures have been updated will be used to support the to re-launch of risk management at the Council and to ensure that it forms part of an effective governance framework.
- 3.4 As part of the update a risk appetite statement has been included to guide decision making by showing the acceptable level of risk the Council has determined it is prepared to accept. Explicit approval will be required where an action or decision is above the Council's risk appetite.

4 Relationship to Corporate Priorities

- 4.1 Risk management is about putting arrangements in place to identify and manage the things that may affect the Council from successfully delivering its intended objectives. As such it is connected to the delivery of all the corporate priorities.

5 Report Detail

- 5.1 The Council last updated its risk management policy and strategy in 2016. This was a high-level strategy that removed the previous requirements for service/operational risk registers to be maintained and which instead focused on the Strategic Risk Register and project risk registers.
- 5.2 However, it has become clear that the Council needs to improve its management of risk across the Council and not just at a strategic level and embed it across the Council's decision-making processes and service delivery. This was identified as an action in the Annual Governance Statement for 2023-24 and in the External Auditor's Value for Money Report for 2021-22 and 2022-23 and included as an action in the resulting Improvement Plan.

- 5.3 The new policy sets out the roles and responsibilities of Members, Leadership Team and employees, in relation to effective risk management. The new risk management policy is designed to embed a risk management culture within the Council and will establish additional mandatory risk registers enabling a greater understanding of risk to be developed.
- 5.4 The updated risk management policy has been built around guidance contained in the Association of Local Authority Risk Managers (ALARM) Risk Management Toolkit 2021. This is seen as a best practice model for Local Authority risk management.
- 5.5 The policy contains an updated risk matrix which sets out a clear statement on the Council's risk appetite. It is proposed that the level of risk the Council is prepared to accept should be set at Moderate. However there is also recognition that at times some activities may require a more risk-taking stance than the risk appetite allows and needs to take into account the opportunity risk relating to the decision - for example Economic Development regeneration opportunities. Where a scheme is deemed to be at a higher level of risk than allowed by the risk appetite an approval process is being introduced which will be overseen by the Council's statutory officers and the Leader of the Council.
- 5.6 As the revised risk management policy requires a shift in culture within the Council a programme of training will be delivered to Leadership Team, Service Managers and Members. Heads of Service and Service Managers will also be tasked with ensuring that the risk management culture is promoted and established across all employees.

6 Implications

6.1 Financial

Most actions resulting from the adoption of the policy will be delivered within existing budgets. However there is a need to bring in an external trainer to support the roll-out of the policy. This will be funded from the Council's Corporate Training Budget. The cost is anticipated to be a maximum of £10,000 across the two Councils.

6.2 Legal

The Council is required to establish and maintain an effective arrangement for the management of risk by the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015

6.3 Human Resources

The policy will need to be communicated across the workforce as applicable - including training where appropriate.

6.4 Risk Management

Effective risk management is a fundamental element of effective governance. If risks are not appropriately identified and controlled within the Council's agreed risk appetite, then it is likely that the intended outcomes will not be met. This could lead to significant financial and reputational impact.

6.5 Equalities and Diversity

None

6.6 Health

None

6.7 Climate Change

None

7 Appendices

Appendix 1: Risk Management Policy and Strategy

8 Previous Consideration

None

9 Background Papers

None

Contact Officer: Stephen Baddeley

Telephone Number: 01543 464415

Ward Interest: None

Report Track: Cabinet 5 December 2024
Audit and Accounts Committee 20 November 2024

Key Decision: No

Risk Management Policy and Strategy

December 2024



working together

Contents

Risk Management Policy Statement	3
Risk Management Strategy	4
1. What is Risk Management.....	4
2. Why does the Council need to carry out Risk Management?	4
3. Governance and Infrastructure	5
3.1. Sponsorship and Positioning of Risk Management	5
3.2. Roles and Responsibilities	6
4. Pillars of the Strategy.....	9
5. Culture	10
6. Management of Risks	12
7. Risk Appetite Statement	12
8. Risk Matrix	14

Risk Management Policy Statement

We recognise risk management is a vital activity which underpins the vision, and corporate priorities of the Council. In addition, by having an effective risk management framework in place it will provide the communities we serve with confidence that we can deliver the priorities we have promised.

Risk is always present in every activity that we do, and our risk management framework sets out to be proactive in the identification, assessment, and management of key areas of risk. We seek to embed effective risk management within the operation and decision-making process of the Council. Risk management needs to be an integral part of all processes, projects and strategic decisions made. Wherever we work with partners or third parties we will ensure that they are aware of and work in line with our risk management framework or have their own suitable arrangements.

Our aim is to have a risk management framework that is fit for purpose and appropriate to the size and nature of our operations. We aim to ensure that our risk management framework is well communicated and operating effectively within the Council.

In order to assist in effective decision making it is essential for us as strategic leaders to define the level of risk exposure that we think is acceptable. This is set out in the Risk Appetite Statement. This will inform decision makers on the level of risk that they can take and areas where additional controls will need to be implemented to manage risks being taken.

The risk management framework and the effective management of risks is a key part of the Governance Framework of the Council. Its implementation will that risk identification and management plays a key role in the delivery of our Corporate Plans and strategic priorities.

Through this framework we will involve, empower, and give ownership to all employees and Members to identify and manage risk. Risk management will be supported by regular discussions and appropriate actions by Cabinet and Leadership Team including the regular review of significant risks and reviewing actions to reduce those risks to an acceptable level. The management of risk will be an integral part or strategic and operational planning as well as embedded in the day-to-day delivery of services of the Council. The Audit Committee will have oversight of the effectiveness of our risk management arrangements.

Tim Clegg
Chief Executive
Stafford Borough Council
and Cannock Chase
District Council

Councillor Aidan Godfrey
Leader
Stafford Borough Council

Risk Management Strategy

1. What is Risk Management

- 1.1. Risk Management is the process whereby an organisation methodically addresses the risks which may stop them from achieving their corporate priorities. The focus of good risk management is the identification and treatment of the risks to minimise any impact or maximise benefit.
- 1.2. A risk is defined as the “effect of uncertainty on the achievement of priorities” (ISO 31000). An effect is a positive or negative deviation from what is expected, and that risk is often described by an event, a change in circumstances or a consequence.
- 1.3. By accepting this definition, the Council recognises that taking the right risks in an informed way can be beneficial to the priorities and that risk management is not just a negative process used to stop opportunities being taken.
- 1.4. Risk Management should be a continuous and developing process connected with the Council’s Corporate Plan and the delivery of it in the present, and future.

2. Why does the Council need to carry out Risk Management?

- 2.1. Risk management is a management tool which forms part of the governance system of the Council. When applied appropriately, risk management can be very beneficial. It can help the Council to achieve its stated priorities and deliver on intended outcomes. It can also help managers to demonstrate good governance, better understand their risk exposure and better mitigate risks (particularly uninsurable risks). Externally it can help the Council to enhance political and community support and satisfy stakeholders’ expectations on internal control.
- 2.2. The Council does not operate in isolation and is subjected to constant challenges and external changes which may pose a threat to the delivery of the Corporate Priorities or provide new opportunities which must be considered and addressed on an ongoing basis. Risk management processes provide a mechanism by which these issues and their impact can be identified, assessed, monitored and relevant actions taken to address them. Whilst it is good business practice and essential for good governance processes the Council also has a legal requirement to have a risk management process in place.

2.3. The Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 state:

“A relevant authority must ensure that it has a sound system of internal control which—

(a) facilitates the effective exercise of its functions and the achievement of its aims and priorities.

(b) ensures that the financial and operational management of the authority is effective; and

(c) includes effective arrangements for the management of risk.”

2.4. Ultimately by having an effective, embedded Risk Management Framework in place to influence its decision making the Council can benefit by helping to ensure:

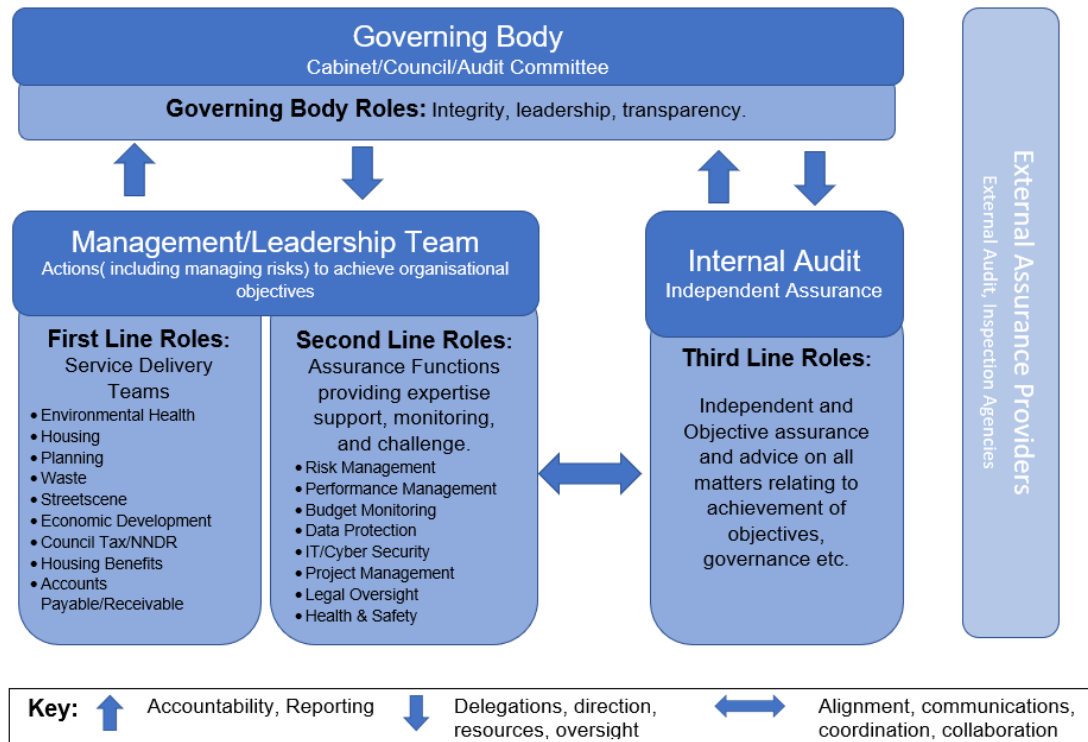
- The priorities set in the Corporate Plan can be delivered.
- All employees and Members understand the desired culture in relation to risk,
- Decisions to take appropriate risks in certain areas can be made from an informed viewpoint.
- It can protect its reputation.
- Operational and financial efficiency is ensured as resources are not lost by taking unnecessary risks.
- It can maximise opportunities.
- Good governance processes are operating.
- Assets are protected.

3. Governance and Infrastructure

3.1. Sponsorship and Positioning of Risk Management

- Risk Management needs to be embedded throughout the Council and underpin all its activities. It is a key governance process and needs to have direction and leadership from the very top of the organisation; as well as being relevant and responsive to the staff delivering services on the ground. The risk matrix and risk appetite statement contained in this strategy will be used across the Council to ensure that a collective understanding and language is adopted when talking about risks.

- Management and other corporate reporting/assurance functions will help to monitor and report on the effective delivery of the Risk Management Framework in line with the Institute of Internal Auditors' "3 Lines Model" as set out below:



3.2. Roles and Responsibilities

- All employees and Members have a role to play in the management of risk as it is a key part of day-to-day service delivery and management of the Council. However certain individuals or groups have specific responsibilities in the oversight and implementation of risk management, more detail on these is set out below.
- **Risk Management Sponsor - Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and s151 Officer**
 - Act as the sponsor for the Risk Management Framework at a strategic level and with the support of the Head of Transformation and Assurance will ensure that Leadership Team decisions are taken in line with the Risk Management Strategy.
 - Champion risk management at the strategic level.
 - Ensure regular discussions are held on Risk Management and the Councils risks.
 - Encourage all members of Leadership Team to ensure they have effective risk management arrangements in place for their service areas.

- **Head of Transformation and Assurance**
 - Support the Deputy Chief Executive - Resources in their role as sponsor for risk management.
 - Regularly review the risk management policy, strategy, and framework to ensure it underpins the Council's strategy and priorities.
 - Report on behalf of Leadership Team on the strategic risks and controls in line with the organisation's risk management strategy.
- **Risk Manager (Chief Internal Auditor & Risk Manager)**
 - Coordinate the organisation's risk management activity.
 - Develop and maintain the risk management policy, strategy, methodologies, and tools.
 - Highlight any significant new or worsening risks to the Leadership Team or Cabinet for review and action.
 - Assist in the delivery of the risk management process across the Council.
 - Provide risk management guidance, training, and advice.
 - Promote the link between risk management and other related disciplines, for example, insurance, business continuity, emergency planning, and health and safety.
 - Promote and share best practice risk management across the Council.
- **Cabinet and Leadership Team**
 - The Cabinet and Leadership Team are responsible for giving direction, approving the Risk Management Framework, and taking ownership of the Strategic Risk Register. They will ensure that all decisions are taken in accordance with the Council's agreed risk appetite.
- **Cabinet**
 - Approve the Risk Management policy, strategy, and Risk Appetite for the Council.
 - Review key risks to the Council and controls in place via the Strategic Risk Register.
 - Provide assurance that risks are being effectively managed.

- **Leadership Team**

- Recommend the Risk Management policy, strategy, and Risk Appetite to Cabinet for approval
- Approve the processes to be used to manage and monitor risks.
- Review the strategic risks across the organisation, consider their importance against strategic priorities and action controls where required to manage those risks.
- Allocate sufficient resources to address the key strategic risks.
- Create an environment and culture where risk management is promoted, facilitated, and appropriately undertaken by the Council and is embedded in all decision making.
- Champion risk management activities, educate colleagues, and raise awareness of the benefits of managing risk effectively.

- **Deputy Chief Executives**

- To maintain a risk register of key risks for their directorate
- To raise significant risks within their directorate which could impact on delivery of the Council's corporate priorities for consideration for inclusion in the Strategic Risk Register.
- To support Heads of Service in the management of risks in their service area

- **Heads of Service**

- Communicate the benefits of risk management across service areas for which they are responsible.
- Help facilitate the risk management process and risk reporting procedures across operational areas.
- Help ensure key stakeholder commitment.
- Ensure risk management processes and risk reporting procedures are completed in line with the Council' risk management framework for each area under their responsibility.
- Monitor the key risks in each area of responsibility.

- **Service Managers**
 - Manage risk effectively in each area of responsibility.
 - Complete the risk management process and risk reporting procedures as per the Council's guidelines.
 - Complete, track and monitor the progress of action plans.
- **All Employees**
 - Understand and comply with the risk management processes and guidelines of the Council.
 - Monitor work on an ongoing basis to identify new and emerging risks and escalate as required.
- **Audit Committee**
 - Gain assurance over the governance of risk, including leadership, integration of risk management into wider governance arrangements, and the ownership and accountability for risks.
 - Monitor to ensure management are managing risks appropriately
- **Internal Audit**
 - Create an audit plan aligned with the key strategic and directorate risks.
 - Review and provide assurance on the effectiveness of the risk management framework.
 - Provide assurance on the operational arrangements for managing risks across the Council.
 - Review the progress of planned actions.
 - Test and validate existing controls.

4. Pillars of the Strategy

4.1. There are several key pillars which form the basis of the risk management strategy these are set out below

4.2. The risk management strategy encourages the use of risk registers to record key risks faced by the Council in delivering its services and objectives. The following risk registers are required to be maintained as part of this strategy:

- Strategic Risk Register
- Directorate Risk Registers for Place and Resources

- IT Risk Register
 - Housing Revenue Account Risk Register
 - Project Risk Registers
- 4.3. Processes will be in place to monitor and report the risk registers to relevant levels as set out below:
- The Strategic Risk Register is monitored by Leadership Team and reported to Cabinet and the Audit Committee.
 - The relevant Deputy Chief Executive will monitor their Directorate Risk Register escalating significant risks to Leadership Team for inclusion in the Strategic Risk Register.
 - The IT Risk Register will be monitored by the Head of Transformation and Assurance and Technology Manager.
 - The Housing Board will monitor the HRA Risk Register.
 - Project Boards will be responsible for monitoring Project Risk Registers.
- 4.4. Risk management will be imbedded in all decision-making processes. All committee reports relating to decisions will clearly set out the risks relating to the proposal and any controls in place or proposed to manage the risks. Guidance and training will be provided to managers to improve the quality of risk management implications in committee reports.

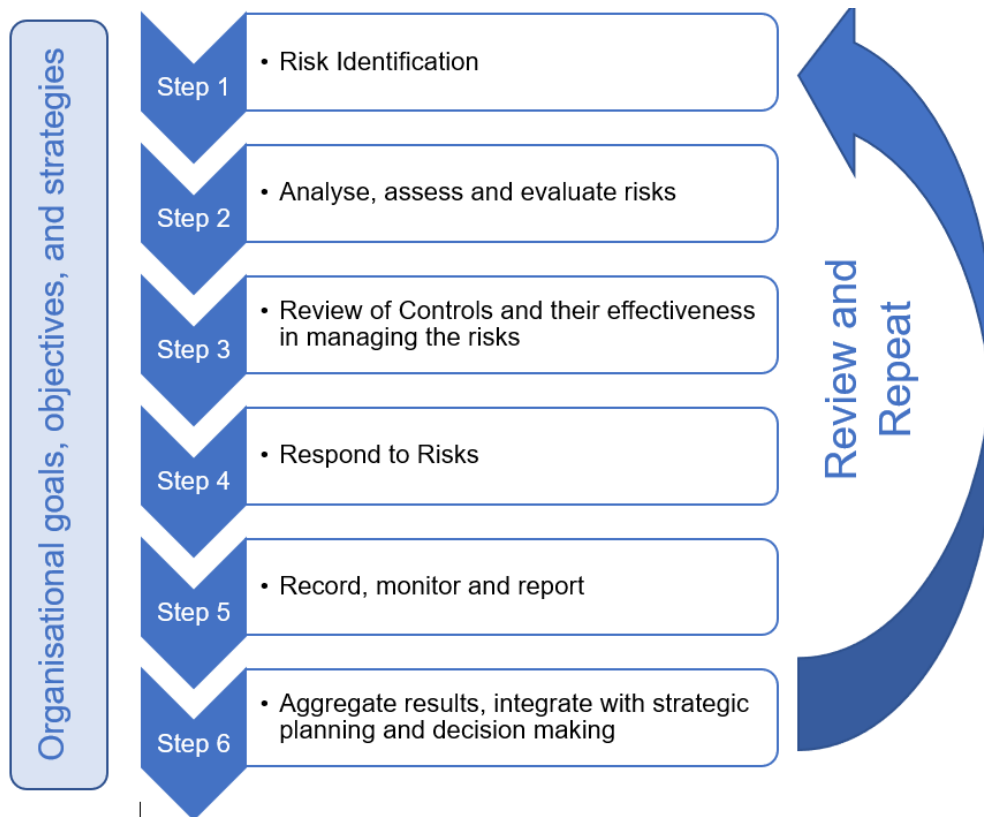
5. Culture

- 5.1. To be effective in the long term and to support good governance, effective risk management needs to be embedded into the Council's culture and have full support from the top of the organisation down.
- 5.2. Leadership Team and Service Managers will set an example to other employees when it comes to embracing the importance of effective, embedded risk management in all processes. All managers must support the roll-out of this framework and ensure that risk management processes once established are followed by all employees across all processes and in all decision making.
- 5.3. The risk matrix within this framework and the definitions for levels of risk set out in this policy will be used consistently across the Council to categorise all risks to ensure a common understanding of risks. This adds clarity so that the level and definition of a risk is understood and means the same thing to everyone regardless of which section or function is talking about it. Any assessments associated with risks will utilise the agreed risk matrix and definitions and operate in line with the Council's agreed risk appetite.

- 5.4. Any deviations must be agreed in advance with the Chief Internal Auditor & Risk Manager and either the Head of Transformation and Assurance or the Deputy Chief Executive - Resources.
- 5.5. Where we work closely with third party organisations, managers should ensure that the Council's Risk Appetite Statement and risk processes are communicated and understood by those we are in partnership with. Wherever possible the Council's risk management processes should be used when working with partners and contractors. Where third party funders specify a different risk management process to the Councils as a condition of funding this will be agreed and recorded at the time of application for the funding.
- 5.6. All employees and managers are required to take ownership and accountability for their role in the Risk Management process as set out in the "roles and responsibilities" section of the strategy. Employees at all levels are encouraged to raise emerging risks that they have identified with their line managers with the knowledge that the information will be considered and acted on appropriately where necessary.
- 5.7. The Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) as the Risk Management Sponsor will oversee the risk management culture at Leadership Team. They will do this by encouraging positive messages relating to risk management and challenging poor risk management practices such as the failure to adequately consider risk implications when making important decisions.

6. Management of Risks

- 6.1. The Council will implement an ongoing cyclical review process for the management of risks as set out in the diagram below.



- 6.2. More detail on each step and how to implement the process can be found in the Risk Management Toolkit.

7. Risk Appetite Statement

- 7.1. Risk appetite can be defined as the amount and type of risk the Council is willing to accept in the pursuit of its priorities.
- 7.2. The Council's overall risk appetite is set out in reference to the risk appetite definitions below which include reference to the levels of risk. Escalation and reporting thresholds will be reassessed periodically to ensure risks are reported and reviewed within suitable defined limits and the risk appetite.

Category	Definition	Risk Levels
Avoid	No appetite. Not prepared to take any risks.	N/A
Adverse	Prepared to accept only the very lowest levels of risk, with the preference being for ultra-safe delivery options, while recognising that these will have little or no potential for reward/return	Negligible Risk

Category	Definition	Risk Levels
Cautious	Willing to accept some low risks, while maintaining an overall preference for safe delivery options despite the probability of these having mostly restricted potential for reward/return.	Low Risk
Moderate	Tending always towards exposure to only modest levels of risk in order to achieve acceptable outcomes	Moderate Risk
Open	Prepared to consider all delivery options and select those with the highest probability of productive outcomes, even when there are elevated levels of associate risk.	Medium Risk
Hungry	Eager to seek original/creative/pioneering delivery options and to accept the associated substantial risk levels in order to secure successful outcomes and meaningful reward/return.	High Risk

7.3. **The Council's risk appetite is defined as moderate.**

7.4. This means the Council remains open to innovative ways of working and to pursue options that offer potentially substantial rewards, however, also carry a moderate level of risk. The Council's preference is for safe delivery options, especially for those services required by statute and ideally all actions should be within this agreed risk appetite. This means that options should only be pursued if they can be managed as a yellow or lower risk.

7.5. However, it is accepted, where service delivery is diverse and risks take many forms, risk appetite may vary according to the specific circumstances being assessed. For example, an option may be considered for a regeneration scheme that is seen to have a higher level of risk for the Council than the moderate appetite would allow but where the ultimate outcome would bring significant benefits if successfully implemented. This is where the opportunity risk significantly exceeds the risks exposed to in pursuing the option.

7.6. Where an option or decision is being pursued that is deemed to be at a higher level of risk than Moderate then additional controls/safeguards will need to be put in place. In most situations this will need to be clearly stated in the committee report and approval or the scheme by Cabinet or Council. Where the situation does not provide for a formal committee decision where the risk is outside of our normal risk appetite formal documented agreement to proceed will be required from the 3 Statutory Officers (s151 Officer, Monitoring Officer, and Head of Paid Service) and the Leader of the Council to pursue the option. When approved, increased levels of monitoring and reporting on the risk and the operation of relevant controls will need to be established.

7.7. There may also be occasions where a risk may score higher than our risk appetite, but which is outside of the Council's direct control. Examples of this includes the global/national financial situation which has a direct impact on the Councils financial/budgetary position and additional statutory duties/service delivery placed on the Council through Government policy/decision making.

8. Risk Matrix

To assist in the management of risks the Council has adopted a 4 x 4 matrix for the scoring of risks.

		Impact			
		Minor/Non-Disruptive Impact (1)	Moderately Disruptive Impact (2)	Significant Consequences (3)	Serious Consequences (4)
Likelihood	Very Likely (4)	4	8	12	16
	Probable (3)	3	6	9	12
	Possible (2)	2	4	6	8
	Unlikely (1)	1	2	3	4

The matrix has been colour coded in line with the Council's risk appetite as follows.

Risk Levels	Colour
Negligible Risk	Blue
Low Risk	Green
Moderate Risk	Yellow
Medium Risk	Orange
High Risk	Red

The risk matrix is supported by the following definitions.

Likelihood Scores

4	Very Likely	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Event expected to occur. Has occurred and will continue to do so without action being taken. • Indication of imminent occurrence • There are external influences which are likely to make our controls ineffective
3	Probable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is a moderate exposure to the risk. • Reasonable to expect event to occur within a year. • Has occurred in the past. • Is likely to occur within the Council's planning cycle. • There are external influences which may reduce effectiveness of controls
2	Possible	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is a low exposure to the risk. • Little likelihood of event occurring - 1 in 10 years • There is a potential for external influences which may reduce effectiveness of controls
1	Unlikely	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extremely remote • Not expected to occur but may do so in exceptional circumstances - 1 in 100 years. • There are few or no external influences which may reduce effectiveness of controls

Impact Scores

<p>4</p>	<p>Serious Consequences</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loss of key front line delivery supplier/partner • Loss of life, significant life-changing injuries • Significant negative publicity - national press • Significant interest from regulators, external auditors or central government. • Significant ongoing loss of workforce (over 25%) • Unable to finance within existing framework/requiring additional government financial support. • Complete system failures/large scale data loss/breach or major Cyber Incident. • Significant delays, overspends or abandonment of a major project. • Serious frauds or criminal offences • Major failure to deliver services across multiple departments • Requires external intervention or full Council decisions.
<p>3</p>	<p>Significant Consequences</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loss of suppliers/partner • Loss of a service area/team/software for several weeks • Localised pollution/contamination incident • Serious injury to employee or public • Negative short-term local publicity • Large data breach or cyber attack • Attract significant interest from regulators/external auditors • Overspend on project requiring fundamental redesign or significant additional resources • Significant additional budget pressures requiring supplementary approval • Requires Cabinet Intervention
<p>2</p>	<p>Moderately Disruptive Impact</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loss of systems/service delivery for a few hours • Loss/damage to a room or small part of a structure requiring some relocation • Loss of key staff member/team for short term • Minor injuries to staff/public • Small losses/thefts, minor data breaches. • Service performance/standards slightly below expected • Minor public attention or limited attention from regulators/external audit • Financial impact below £10,000 or 1% of budget • Can be resolved by Head of Service
<p>1</p>	<p>Minor/Non-Disruptive Impact</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Negligible impact on service delivery • No noticeable impact to the public/environment • Negligible financial impact or loss/damage to assets • Can be resolved by Service Manager

Agenda Item 3(d)**Strategic Risk Register**

Committee:	Audit and Accounts Committee
Date of Meeting:	20 November 2024
Report of:	Head of Transformation and Assurance
Portfolio:	Resources Portfolio

The following matter is to be considered by Cabinet at its meeting held on 5 December 2024 and is submitted to Committee as required.

1 Purpose of Report

- 1.1 To set out details of the Council's Strategic Risk Register as at 30 September 2024

2 Recommendation

- 2.1 That the Committee note the draft Strategic Risk Register and considers the progress made in the identification and management of the strategic risks.

Reasons for Recommendations

- 2.2 Audit Committee are responsible for the reviewing the Strategic Risk Register produced by Leadership Team and approved by Cabinet to monitor the progress made in relation to the management of the risks identified.

3 Key Issues

- 3.1 All Strategic Risks and associated action plans have been reviewed and the Council's current risk profile is summarised in the table below:-

Risk Status	Number of Risks 1 April 2024	Number of Risks 30 September 2024
Red (High)	2	3
Amber (Medium)	5	5
Green (Low)	0	0
TOTAL	7	8

- 3.2 One new red risk has been added to the risk register this review. There are currently 3 Red and 5 Amber risks.

4 Relationship to Corporate Priorities

4.1 This report supports the Council's Corporate Priorities as follows:-

- (a) Risk management is a systematic process by which key business risks/opportunities are identified, prioritised and controlled so as to contribute towards the achievement of the Council's aims and objectives.
- (b) The strategic risks set out in the Appendices have been categorised against the Council's priorities.

5 Report Detail

5.1 The Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 state that:-

"A relevant body must ensure that it has a sound system of internal control which:-

- (a) facilitates the effective exercise of its functions and the achievement of its aims and objectives;
- (b) ensures that the financial and operational management of the authority is effective; and
- (c) includes effective arrangements for the management of risk."

5.2 Risk can be defined as uncertainty of outcome (whether positive opportunity or negative threat). Risk is ever present and some amount of risk-taking is inevitable if the council is to achieve its objectives. The aim of risk management is to ensure that the council makes cost-effective use of a risk process that has a series of well-defined steps to support better decision making through good understanding of risks and their likely impact.

Management of Strategic Risks/Opportunities

5.3 The Council's approach to risk management (including its risk appetite) is set out in the Risk Management Policy and Strategy (March 2016).

5.4 Central to the risk management process is the identification, prioritisation and management of strategic risks/opportunities. Strategic Risks are those that could have a significant impact on the Council's ability to deliver its Corporate Business Plan Objectives.

5.5 The risk register has been updated as at 30 September 2024 and a summary is attached as **APPENDIX 1**.

5.6 The risk summary illustrates the risks/opportunities using the "traffic light" method ie:-

RED	risk score 12 and above (action plan required to reduce risk and/or regular monitoring)
AMBER	risk score 5 to 10 (action plan required to reduce risk)
GREEN	risk score below 5 (risk tolerable, no action plan required)

- 5.7 As part of this review a new Red Risk has been added in relation to the delivery of the major regeneration projects *“There is a risk that the high profile large regeneration projects may not deliver as anticipated, to time or to budget, leading to reputational risks to the Council and creating financial risks that impact on the Council’s financial position and could impact on service delivery.”* The risk identifies that whilst action is being taken to manage the projects the impact on the Council could be significant if they fail to be delivered on time and within budget. In addition the time and resources going into the management of the projects may have an impact on the delivery of other services.
- 5.8 Whilst there has not been any movement in scores of the remaining risks action plans are being progressed and relevant comments detail the progress made to deliver the identified controls.
- 5.9 The key information and progress for each risk is set out in the strategic risk register attached at APPENDIX 2. A full strategic risk register including detailed controls and actions for each risk is held on file by the Chief Internal Auditor Risk Manager.

6 Implications

6.1 Financial

None

6.2 Legal

None

6.3 Human Resources

None

6.4 Risk Management

As set out in the report

6.5 Equalities and Diversity

None

6.6 Health

None

6.7 Climate Change

None

7 Appendices

Appendix 1: Summary of the Strategic Risk Register

Appendix 2: Strategic Risk Register Key Information

8 Previous Consideration

None

9 Background Papers

File available in Internal Audit and Risk Section including the full Strategic Risk Register action plan.

Contact Officer: Stephen Baddeley

Telephone Number: 01543 464415

Ward Interest: None

Report Track: Cabinet 5 December 2024
Audit and Accounts 20 November 2024

Key Decision: No

Stafford Borough Council
Summary of the Strategic Risk Register as at 30 September 2024

Summary of Red Risks

Risk No	Risk Name	Risk Owner	Date Added to Register	Residual Risk Score at April 2024	Residual Risk Score at Sep 2024	Direction of Travel over period reported
C1	Finance Risk	Deputy Chief Executive Resources	May 2020	20 Red	20 Red	↔
2024-02	Meeting Homelessness Statutory Duty	Head of Wellbeing	April 2024	12 Red	12 Red	↔
2024-03	Town Centre Regeneration Projects	Head of Economic Development and Planning	Sept 2024	N/A	15 Red	New Risk

Summary of Amber Risks

Risk No	Risk Name	Risk Owner	Date Added to Register	Residual Risk Score at April 2023	Residual Risk Score at April 2023	Direction of Travel over period reported
C2	Economy Risk	Head of Economic Development and Planning	May 2020	9 Amber	9 Amber	↔
C5	Key Contractors Risk	Head of Operations/Head of Wellbeing	May 2020	10 Amber	10 Amber	↔
C6	Organisational Resilience Risk	Chief Executive	May 2020	9 Amber	9 Amber	↔
C7	Cyber Attack Risk	Head of Transformation and Assurance	May 2020	9 Amber	9 Amber	↔
2024-01	Governance Risk	Deputy Chief Executive - Resources	April 2024	9 Amber	9 Amber	↔

Key to Direction of Travel

↓	Risk has decreased	↔	Risk level unchanged	↑	Risk has increased
---	--------------------	---	----------------------	---	--------------------

STAFFORD BOROUGH COUNCIL - STRATEGIC RISK REGISTER AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

Ref No:	C1
Risk Name:	Finance Risk
Risk Description:	The funding available to the Council from central Government resulting from potential changes to Business Rates, New Homes Bonus etc. will not be known until late October at the earliest, although the final detail will not be received until December. This together with fluctuations in inflation and interest rates makes accurate budget planning difficult, resulting in a risk of over commitment of financial resources or inappropriate use of reserves.
Risk Owner:	Deputy Chief Executive - Resources
Portfolio:	Resources
Gross Risk Score (Without Controls in Place)	Likelihood: 4 Impact: 5 Total Score: 20 - RED
Residual/Net Risk Score (i.e. with controls in place)	Likelihood: 4 Impact: 5 Total Score 20 - RED
Overall Progress Summary:	<p>The medium-term financial stability of the Council is dependent upon its ability to set a 2025-26 budget that minimises the use of reserves, and the impact of changes arising from the future funding regime for local government. Details in relation to the implementation of 50% Business Rates Retention, a Business Rates Reset and Fair Funding are still awaited.</p> <p>A consultation document in relation to the Future of New Homes Bonus was published in February 2021 (a response from the Council was submitted in advance of the closing date). The Council is awaiting details of the financial Settlement for 2025-26, including New Homes Bonus, to be provided by Central Government, likely in the Autumn.</p> <p>Events which have had an impact include the fluctuations in inflation and geopolitical instability creating a cost-of-living crisis and interest rate uncertainty. These issues, as well as uncertainty regarding national fiscal and monetary policy, the direction of the new Government and the impact on the local government financial settlement, have created substantial risk to financial sustainability.</p>

STAFFORD BOROUGH COUNCIL - STRATEGIC RISK REGISTER AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

Ref No:	C2
Risk Name:	Economy Risk
Risk Description:	The economy of the Borough is adversely impacted limiting the ability to deliver the Economic Growth Strategy for the Borough
Risk Owner:	Head of Economic Development and Planning
Portfolio:	Economic Development and Planning
Gross Risk Score (Without Controls in Place)	Likelihood: 3 Impact: 5 Total Score: 15 - Red
Residual/Net Risk Score (i.e. with controls in place)	Likelihood: 3 Impact: 3 Total Score: 9 - Amber
Overall Progress Summary:	Immediate and longer terms interventions identified and being implemented. Local Plan progression under regular review. Emerging pressures linked to global supply chain issues and costs of goods, services and labour impacting on contracts/delivery.

STAFFORD BOROUGH COUNCIL - STRATEGIC RISK REGISTER AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

Ref No:	C5
Risk Name:	Key Contractors Risk
Risk Description:	The Council's key contractors remain sustainable and continue to provide value for money
Risk Owner:	Head of Operations/Head of Wellbeing
Portfolio:	Environment/Leisure/Resources
Gross Risk Scout (Without Controls in Place)	Likelihood: 4 Impact: 5 Total Score: 20 - RED
Residual/Net Risk Score (i.e. with controls in place)	Likelihood: 2 Impact: 5 Total Score: 10 - Amber
Overall Progress Summary:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Risk is not at the same level with all contractors. • We are closely monitoring the Leisure contractor which currently carries the highest risk. • Services have been re-introduced following the lifting of Government Covid-19 restrictions/return of work force. • High energy prices coupled with local residents struggling with the cost of living is a significant risk to operators. <p>During the Covid pandemic lockdown periods and associated restrictions the Council worked with its contractors to support them in implementing their recovery plans However, the rises in energy prices, taken together with rising inflation, emerged as a significant risk, particularly to the Leisure contractor. The Council provided support to its leisure and culture service provider with its energy costs, based on an open book approach for a fixed term. Energy costs for 2024, although still high are not at the level seen in 2023. At the last review of this risk the likelihood of service failure was reduced, it is proposed that it remains at this level given the ongoing uncertainty in energy markets.</p> <p>The Council successfully applied for the first round of the Swimming Pool Support Fund (revenue) in August 2023 that was launched to provide financial assistance with rising energy costs. The second round of the Swimming Pool Support Fund (capital) was launched in September 2023 and Stafford Leisure Centre has been successful in receiving funding for measures to reduce energy costs and carbon output. Installation of Solar PV will be completed by the end of March 2025. UKSPF funding has enabled Stone Leisure Centre to have Solar PV installed, with the same timeframe for installation.</p>

STAFFORD BOROUGH COUNCIL - STRATEGIC RISK REGISTER AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

	<p>The Council's waste and recycling collection contract (2018-2028) is considered to continue to offer an appropriate level of service and value for money. The Council has begun discussions with its provider around the 10-year (2028-2038) extension option allowed for by the current contract. Should these discussions prove unsuccessful the Council will return to the market and reprocure the service in full. Discussions are taking place with the Council's waste collection contractor around the future requirement for the statutory introduction of weekly food waste collections from 2026 for all domestic properties across the borough. This will also require the procurement of containers for the collection and storage of food waste from all domestic dwellings including communal properties. The Council has received the capital from central government for the purchase of the containers and towards the cost of the vehicles, but along with all other councils, it is awaiting details of the 2-3-year revenue settlement to be offered by them. The Council is also seeking confirmation whether it would be allowed to introduce its food waste collections from 2028, as part of its contract renewal or possible reprocurement, as it may be more beneficial to do so. This will avoid the inevitable rush to market for containers and vehicles, as is expected across the industry, when settle details are finally released.</p> <p>Once details of the settlement have been received and the Council has confirmed its start date, it will be able to move forward with the procurement of the containers and instruct its contractor to mobilise the new service provision.</p>
--	---

STAFFORD BOROUGH COUNCIL - STRATEGIC RISK REGISTER AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

Ref No:	C6
Risk Name:	Organisational Resilience Risk
Risk Description:	Reduced Organisational resilience may lead to reduced resources to support Council's service delivery and transformation.
Risk Owner:	Chief Executive
Portfolio:	Resources
Gross Risk Scout (Without Controls in Place)	Likelihood: 3 Impact: 5 Total Score: 15- RED
Residual/Net Risk Score (i.e. with controls in place)	Likelihood: 3 Impact: 3 Total Score 9- Amber
Overall Progress Summary:	Capacity is an ongoing issue across a range of services due to vacancies and problems in recruiting new staff. A review of corporate priorities and work projects has recently been completed to manage workload within existing resources.

STAFFORD BOROUGH COUNCIL - STRATEGIC RISK REGISTER AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

Ref No:	C7
Risk Name:	Cyber Attack Risk
Risk Description:	Failure to repel or recover from cyber-attack including targeted ransomware, malware and Distributed Denial of Service attacks
Risk Owner:	Head of Transformation and Assurance
Portfolio:	Resources
Gross Risk Scout (Without Controls in Place)	Likelihood: 4 Impact: 5 Total Score: 20 - RED
Residual/Net Risk Score (i.e. with controls in place)	Likelihood: 3 Impact: 3 Total Score 9 - AMBER
Overall Progress Summary:	<p>Cyber attacks are a global issue, and the operating environment means that new risks and challenges are always developing, and attacks are becoming more sophisticated.</p> <p>The Technology Team has achieved Cyber Essentials Plus accreditation for 2024; this is a government-backed, industry-supported scheme to help organisations protect themselves against common online threats. About Cyber Essentials - NCSC.GOV.UK. The accreditation is renewed annually</p> <p>The infrastructure hardware refresh is to be completed in 2024 providing a modern up to date infrastructure with enhanced security features.</p> <p>Quarterly internal vulnerability scans are performed by the IT Security officer producing an action plan to remove or mitigate any risks found.</p> <p>A new Cyber Security training program has been put in place for all staff</p>

STAFFORD BOROUGH COUNCIL - STRATEGIC RISK REGISTER AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

Ref No:	2024-01
Risk Name:	Governance Risk
Risk Description:	If the recommendations from the External Auditor's VFM report are not implemented it would lead to a failure in the Council's governance arrangements
Risk Owner:	Deputy Chief Executive - Resources
Portfolio:	Resources
Gross Risk Score (Without Controls in Place)	Likelihood: 4 Impact: 5 Total Score: 20 - RED
Residual/Net Risk Score (i.e. with controls in place)	Likelihood: 3 Impact: 3 Total Score: 9 AMBER
Overall Progress Summary:	Progress is reported quarterly to the Cabinet and Audit and Accounts Committee. Progress is being made in delivering the actions set out in the VFM Improvement Plan, to address the External Audit recommendations. However, as at the end of Quarter 1, there has been some slippage.

STAFFORD BOROUGH COUNCIL - STRATEGIC RISK REGISTER AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

Ref No:	20024-02
Risk Name:	Meeting Homelessness Statutory Duty
Risk Description:	Demand on the Homelessness Service is at the highest level recorded with an increase in presentations of over 100% between 2021/22 and 2023/24. Most are approaching the service having been served notice from their private rented accommodation, or, having been asked to leave their home by friends or family. The ability to place households in settled accommodation is increasingly challenging with delivery of affordable housing lower than previous years and the private rented sector being largely unaffordable for those on benefits. Housing Plus owns 80% of the social stock in Stafford and void times are problematic, meaning people are having to stay in temporary accommodation longer as their property is not ready to occupy. There is an increasing number of people approaching the service with many complex needs. The Council is incurring significant temporary accommodation costs and may fail to deliver its statutory duty, in particular relating to families in B&B for less than 6 weeks. Sourcing off the street nightly accommodation remains a challenge and the Council's key provision is currently on the market for sale.
Risk Owner:	Head of Wellbeing
Portfolio:	Communities
Gross Risk Score (Without Controls in Place)	Likelihood: 4 Impact: 3 Total Score: 12 RED
Residual/Net Risk Score (i.e. with controls in place)	Likelihood: 4 Impact: 3 Total Score: 12 RED
Overall Progress Summary:	<p>Good quality data gives a clear understanding of the challenges facing the service.</p> <p>The increase in the local housing allowance to the 30th percentile on 01 April 2024 may enable some more placements into the private rented sector.</p> <p>The Renters Reform Bill is still in Parliament but in the meantime, eviction from the private rented sector remains the principal cause of homelessness.</p> <p>Out of area placements are increasingly challenging to secure and, there is no direct access accommodation in Stafford Borough. Grant arrangements are in place for limited local accommodation provision with work progressing to consider alternative options and long-term funding arrangements.</p>

STAFFORD BOROUGH COUNCIL - STRATEGIC RISK REGISTER AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

	<p>Constructive discussions are ongoing with partner agencies to address the high level of support needs seen by many of the households presenting to the service. This needs to translate into joint commissioning of accommodation or, contributions towards support provision within accommodation.</p> <p>Positive work continues with Registered Providers to ensure access to social housing for those presenting to the service. In 23/24 most homeless applications ended with an offer of either social housing or supported housing.</p> <p>Forward projections of new affordable housing are lower than previously delivered. When the new Local Plan is in place, it is anticipated there will be increased opportunities for delivery.</p> <p>Work ongoing to ensure correct housing benefit levels to minimise risk to the General Fund.</p>
--	--

STAFFORD BOROUGH COUNCIL - STRATEGIC RISK REGISTER AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

Ref No:	2024-03
Risk Name:	Town centre regeneration projects
Risk Description:	There is a risk that the high profile large regeneration projects may not deliver as anticipated, to time or to budget, leading to reputational risks to the Council and creating financial risks that impact on the Council's financial position and could impact on service delivery.
Risk Owner(s):	Deputy Chief Executive - Place Head of Economic Development and Planning
Portfolio:	Economic Development and Planning
Gross Risk Score (Without Controls in Place)	Likelihood: 4 Impact: 5 Total Score: 20
Residual/Net Risk Score (i.e. with controls in place)	Likelihood: 3 Impact: 5 Total Score : 15
Overall Progress Summary:	The Council is actively seeking to mitigate the risks associated with the delivery of the regeneration schemes by establishing robust programme/project management arrangements, documenting risks and identifying appropriate mitigation measures, ensuring that contracts are pro-actively managed, and budgets are monitored frequently with corrective action taken where budget issues arise.

Agenda Item 3(e)

VFM Progress Report - Quarter 2 2024/25

Committee:	Audit and Accounts Committee
Date of Meeting:	20 November 2024
Report of:	Head of Transformation and Assurance
Portfolio:	Resources Portfolio

The following matter is to be considered by Cabinet at its meeting held on 5 December 2024 and is submitted to Committee as required.

1 Purpose of Report

- 1.1 To advise Members on the progress in the delivery of the VFM Improvement Plan at the end of Quarter 2 2024/25.

2 Recommendations

- 2.1 To note the progress at the end of Quarter 2 2024/25 in the delivery of the VFM Improvement Plan set out at **APPENDIX 1**;
- 2.2 To approve the revised target timescales set out in the improvement plan at **APPENDIX 1**

Reasons for Recommendations

- 2.3 The information allows Committee to ensure that all appropriate steps are being taken to address the findings of the External Auditors and improve the Council's governance arrangements.
- 2.4 The timescales have been revised to reflect ongoing capacity issues and the scale of the work to be completed.

3 Key Issues

- 3.1 The Council's External Auditor's Annual Report (AAR) for 2021/22 and 2022/23, highlighted several significant issues relating to the Council's financial, governance and asset arrangements and made recommendations for addressing these.
- 3.2 An improvement plan to address the issues was drawn up and approved by the Audit and Accounts Committee (13 February 2024) and subsequently by Council (27 February 2024).
- 3.3 This report sets out the progress made at the end of Quarter 2 2024/25. Of the 42 actions due to be completed, 50% have been completed or are on target.

- 3.4 Following discussions with the Council's new External Auditors a review all of the outstanding actions has been undertaken and revised target dates for completion are proposed. This reflects the capacity available and the scale of the work to be completed.





4 Relationship to Corporate Priorities

- 4.1 Good governance and financial management specifically links to the Council's priority to be "a well-run, financially sustainable and ambitious organisation, responsive to the need of our customers and communities and focussed on delivering our outcomes". It also underpins the delivery of the Council's other corporate priorities and operational services.

5 Report Detail

- 5.1 As part of the work of the External Auditors, they are required to undertake a review of the Council's arrangements for Value for Money and their finding are set out in the Annual Audit Report for 2021/22 and 2022/23.
- 5.2 The AAR for 2021/22 and 2022/23 identified several areas of concern relating to the Council's financial, governance and asset arrangements and made recommendations for addressing these. One statutory recommendation was made and this is being progressed as a priority.
- 5.3 The External Auditors acknowledged that there has been a lack of capacity in key service areas to address these issues. The Council has sought to address this by agreeing additional funds as part of the budget process for the Finance and Transformation Teams.
- 5.4 A VFM improvement plan has been produced to address the issues raised in the AAR. A commentary on progress for each of the actions up to the end of quarter 2 of 2024/25 is set out in **APPENDIX 1**. Overall progress is summarised in the table below:

Table 1: Summary of Progress - VFM Improvement Plan

Quarter					Not applicable	Total Actions
	Action completed	Work on target	Work < 3 months behind schedule	Work > 3 months behind schedule		
Q4 2023/24	12	1		2	1	16
Q1 2024/25	1	1	6	1		9
Q2 2024/25	1	5	11			17
TOTAL	14 (33%)	7 (17%)	17 (41%)	3 (7%)	1 (2%)	42

5.5 At the end of quarter 2, of the 42 actions due for delivery:

- 50% have been completed or are in progress; and
- 50% of actions are behind schedule or are no longer applicable.

5.6 Good progress continues to be made in completing the actions set out in the improvement plan. As at the end of September, the majority of the actions from Q4 have now been completed including the publication of the accounts for 21/22 and 22/23. A number of outstanding actions from Q1 have also been progressed including key policy reviews for risk management and ICT Change management. There has been some slippage in Q2 as a consequence of completion of a number of the outstanding actions from Q4 and Q1 and due to ongoing capacity issues in key service areas.

5.7 Following discussions with the Council's new External Auditors, it has been acknowledged that the VFM improvement plan is ambitious and given the capacity issues the Council is facing, it is going to be a longer term piece of work. Consequently, a review of the target dates for all outstanding actions has been undertaken and revised where appropriate. It is intended to aim to complete the improvement plan by the end of 2025/26.

5.8 Progress in delivering the actions set out in the improvement plan are being overseen by:

- The Leadership Team; and
- Audit and Accounts Committee.

The Audit and Accounts Committee will escalate any concerns to Cabinet and the Cabinet will also receive periodic updates.

6 Implications

6.1 Financial

There are no direct financial implications arising from the report.

6.2 Legal

None

6.3 Human Resources

None

6.4 Risk Management

Failure to deliver the improvement plan and address the External Auditor's recommendations has been included in the Council's Strategic Risk Register.

6.5 Equalities and Diversity

None

6.6 Health

None

6.7 Climate Change

None

7 Appendices

Appendix 1: VFM Improvement Plan - Summary of Progress

8 Previous Consideration

None

9 Background Papers

Report to Audit and Accounts Committee 13 February 2024

Contact Officer: Judith Aupers

Telephone Number: 01543 464411





Ward Interest: All

Report Track: Cabinet 5 December 2024 and
Audit and Accounts Committee 20 November 2024

Key Decision: No

VFM Improvement Plan - Progress Report




Summary of Progress at 30 September 2024



Quarter					No longer applicable	Total Number of Projects
	Action completed	Work on target	Work < 3 months behind schedule	Work > 3 months behind schedule		
Q4 2023/24	12	1		2	1	16
Q1 2024/25	1	1	6	1		9
Q2 2024/25	1	5	11			17
Q3 2024/25						18
Q4 2024/25						7
2025/26						3
Cumulative Total to Date	14 (33%)	7 (17%)	17 (41%)	3 (7%)	1 (2%)	42 at the end of Q2






Commentary on Progress

Good progress continues to be made in completing the actions set out in the improvement plan. As at the end of September, the majority of the actions from Q4 have now been completed including the publication of the accounts for 21/22 and 22/23. A number of outstanding actions from Q1 have also been progressed including key policy reviews for risk management and ICT Change management. There has been some slippage in Q2 as a consequence of completion of a number of the outstanding actions from Q4 and Q1 and due to ongoing capacity issues in key service areas.

Following discussions with the Council's new External Auditors, it has been acknowledged that the VFM improvement plan is ambitious and given the capacity issues the Council is facing, it is going to be a longer term piece of work. Consequently, a review of the target dates for all outstanding actions has been undertaken and revised where appropriate. It is intended to aim to complete the improvement plan by the end of 25/26.





No	Theme	Action	Lead Officer	Timescale	Progress Update	Progress Rating	Revised Timescale
Quarter 4 2023-24							
1.	Financial Sustainability (Statutory Rec 1)	Medium Term Financial Strategy for 2024/25 to 2026/27 drafted and approved by Cabinet and Council. Modelling, assumptions and risk assessment included as part of the budget report. MTFS includes assessment of likely future government funding.	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and S151 Officer		Completed		
2.	Financial Sustainability (Statutory Rec 1)	Capital Strategy to be updated in accordance with the revised Prudential Code.	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and S151 Officer		Completed		
3.	Financial Sustainability (Statutory Rec 1)	Bring treasury strategy and its reporting to members up to date	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and S151 Officer		Completed		



No	Theme	Action	Lead Officer	Timescale	Progress Update	Progress Rating	Revised Timescale
4.	Financial Sustainability (Statutory Rec 1)	Produce draft financial statements in line with statutory requirements and working with external auditors to deliver audits effectively. (Decision to be made on outstanding audits as there is a consultation taking place as to how to clear the backlog of audits nationally at present)	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and S151 Officer	This is to be discussed with Azets as to approach	Agreed with GT/Azets not to audit the 21/22 and 22/23 accounts. This is in line with the national statutory dispensation which was put back onto the work plan for Parliament to be approved December 2024.	N/A	
5.	Financial Sustainability (Statutory Rec 1)	Draft accounts published up to 2023/24	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and S151 Officer	Quarter 4 - 2023/24	The draft accounts for 2021-22 and 2022-23 have been published.		
					The accounts for 23/24 will be published late December/early January. Work is in progress		Q4 24/25

No	Theme	Action	Lead Officer	Timescale	Progress Update	Progress Rating	Revised Timescale
6.	Corporate Service Transformation & Efficiency Programme (Key Rec 1)	Consultation to take place with stakeholders as part of development of new corporate plan and priorities.	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and Head of Transformation and Assurance	To be done for new Corporate Plan (s) and any savings exercises going forwards	Consultation on the new corporate plan is planned for Q3/4. Work has been completed an interim plan for 2024/25, pending the development of the new plan.		Q4 24/25
7.	Corporate Service Transformation & Efficiency Programme (Key Rec 1)	Align the MTFS to the corporate priorities in the Council's Business Plan including the costed climate change actions	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and Head of Transformation and Assurance		Completed as part of budget setting 2024/25		
8.	IT (Key Rec 2)	Implement outstanding recommendation from Cyber and Network Security Audit - staff to complete cyber training	Chief Technology Officer and Information Manager	Quarter 4 - 2023/24	Staff have completed cyber training		
9.	IT (Key Rec 2)	Finalise the change management strategy	Chief Technology Officer	Quarter 4 - 2023/24	Change Management Strategy has been approved by Leadership Team		
10.	IT (Key Rec 2)	Finalise Information Governance Framework	Head of Law and Governance	Quarter 4 - 2023/24	Completed - approved by Cabinet		




Appendix 1





No	Theme	Action	Lead Officer	Timescale	Progress Update	Progress Rating	Revised Timescale
11.	Risk Management (Improvement Rec 2)	Review of risks in annual budget report to be consistent with corporate process	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and S151 Officer		Completed	★	
12.	Other Related Actions	Review of Audit Reporting to Leadership Team and escalation protocols	Head of Transformation and Assurance and Chief Internal Auditor & Risk Manager	Quarter 4 2023/24	Completed - quarterly progress reports are being discussed at Leadership Team	★	
13.	Risk Management (Improvement Rec 2)	Review of risk management policy and framework - includes review of format of the Strategic Risk Register (SRR)	Head of Transformation and Assurance and Chief Internal Auditor & Risk Manager	Quarter 4 - 2023/24	Approved by Leadership Team. To be approved by Cabinet on 5 December 2024.	★	
14.	Risk Management (Improvement Rec 2)	Review of guidelines on risk implications for committee reports	Head of Transformation and Assurance and Chief Internal Auditor & Risk Manager	Quarter 4 - 2023/24	Approved by Leadership Team.	★	

No	Theme	Action	Lead Officer	Timescale	Progress Update	Progress Rating	Revised Timescale
15.	Procurement and Contract Management (Improvement Rec 5)	Update the contracts register and ensure it is compliant with transparency requirements	Head of Transformation and Assurance and Leadership Team	Quarter 4 - 2023/24 (this will be the first draft to be revisited Quarter 3 2024/25)	Work in progress but has been delayed. This has been rescheduled and will be completed in Q4.		Q4 24/25
Quarter 1 2024-25							
16.	Financial Sustainability (Statutory Rec 1)	Restructure of the Finance Team and creation of additional capacity	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and S151 Officer	Quarter 1 - 2024/25	Restructure agreed.		
17.	Financial Sustainability (Statutory Rec 1)	Regular performance monitoring to be re-established with budget managers and Leadership Team.	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and S151 Officer	Quarter 1 - 2024/25	Year-end outturn 2023-24 has been completed and will be reported on in Q3. Work in progress on period 6 monitoring for 2024-25		Q3 24/25
18.	Financial Sustainability (Statutory Rec 1)	Reporting on the delivery of savings to be established and discussed at Strategic Leadership Team meetings. Where	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and S151 Officer	Quarter 1 - 2024/25	At present there is no intention of adding to the existing savings programme in place. Reporting against it will take place in line with		Q3 24/25





No	Theme	Action	Lead Officer	Timescale	Progress Update	Progress Rating	Revised Timescale
		appropriate, project plans will be developed to support the delivery of significant/complex savings.			budget monitoring when this has been re-established.		
19.	IT (Key Rec 2)	Update IT security policy and adopt a cyber security policy	Head of Transformation and Assurance and Chief Technology Officer	Quarter 1 - 2024/25	The policy has been updated and includes cyber security. Review by Head of Service completed. Once amendments have been completed, the draft will be submitted to Leadership Team for approval in Q3.		Q3 24/25
20.	IT (Key Rec 2)	Provide refresher training to ensure compliance with process for 3 rd party data transfers and completion of privacy impact assessments	Chief Technology Officer and Information Manager	Quarter 1 - 2024/25	The Data Transfer Policy has been reviewed. The refresher training is going to be delivered in Q3.		Q3 24/25




Appendix 1

No	Theme	Action	Lead Officer	Timescale	Progress Update	Progress Rating	Revised Timescale
21.	IT (Key Rec 2)	Complete the IT strategy	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources)	Quarter 1 - 2024/25	Strategy has been considered by Leadership Team. It will be submitted to Cabinet for approval in Q3 alongside the Transformation Strategy.		Q3 24/25
22.	HR related issues (Improvement Recs 1 and 3)	Establish our culture, values and type of organisation we want to be. This work will inform the following actions	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and S151 Officer and Head of Transformation and Assurance	Quarter 1 2024/25	A meeting has taken place with a potential facilitator for this piece of work. Timing and scope to progress this work has yet to be agreed.		Q4 24/25
23.	HR related issues (Improvement Recs 1 and 3)	Complete review of hybrid working. This will inform the development of the workforce strategy and the review of the Code of Conduct as well as support the development of an asset strategy.	Head of Transformation and Assurance and HR Manager	Quarter 1 2024/25	Work on this has slipped further due to ongoing capacity issues in the HR Team. A report is to be prepared for Leadership Team for Q3		Q3 24/25




No	Theme	Action	Lead Officer	Timescale	Progress Update	Progress Rating	Revised Timescale
24.	Risk Management (Improvement Rec 2)	Training for Leadership Team, managers, team leaders/principal officers on risk management	Head of Transformation and Assurance and Chief Internal Auditor & Risk Manager	Quarter 1 - 2024/25	Deferred to Q4 due to delay in taking the updated policy/strategy to Leadership Team for approval		Q4 24/25
Quarter 2 2024-25							
25.	Financial Sustainability (Statutory Rec 1)	Commence recruitment to new Finance team structure	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and S151 Officer and Deputy S151 Officer	Quarter 2 - 2024/25	Recruitment has commenced with 2 senior posts advertised - closing date 29 September.		
26.	Financial Sustainability (Statutory Rec 1)	Lesson learnt exercise to be undertaken of implementation of the finance system	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and S151 Officer	Quarter 2 - 2024/25	Work on this has been delayed to Q3 due to the ongoing capacity issues in the Finance Team		Q3 24/25
27.	Financial Sustainability (Statutory Rec 1)	Training of managers in budget management and use of the new finance system.	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and S151 Officer	Quarter 2 - 2024/25	Presentation drafted. Sessions will be scheduled in during Q3 (delayed due to the unplanned absence of the s151 Officer)		Q3 24/25




Appendix 1


No	Theme	Action	Lead Officer	Timescale	Progress Update	Progress Rating	Revised Timescale
28.	Financial Sustainability (Statutory Rec 1)	Review of Financial Regulations	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and S151 Officer	Quarter 2 - 2024/25	Work on this has been delayed due other work taking precedence and the unplanned absence of the s151 Officer		Q1 25/26
29.	Financial Sustainability (Statutory Rec 1)	Training for managers on Financial Regulations	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources)	Quarter 2 - 2024/25	To be delivered once the Financial Regulations have been reviewed		Q2 25/26
30.	IT (Key Rec 2)	Develop assurance reporting for IT eg report on outcome of annual health check/penetration testing to Leadership Team and Audit Committee	Head of Transformation and Assurance and Chief Technology Officer	Quarter 2 - 2024/25	The annual IT assurance report is to going to be produced in Q4 to align with completion of the health checks and compliance tests completed during the year.		Q4 24/25
31.	IT (Key Rec 2)	Review of what we include in procurements re ICT controls and information governance	Head of Transformation and Assurance, Chief Technology Officer, Head of Law and Governance and	Quarter 2 - 2024/25	The review re ICT controls has been completed. Work on the information governance requirements will be completed by end of Q4.		Q4 24/25


No	Theme	Action	Lead Officer	Timescale	Progress Update	Progress Rating	Revised Timescale
			Information Manager				
32.	Performance Management (Key Rec 4)	Establish a Corporate Project Management Methodology. Provide templates, guidelines, and training for key officers (LT, Service Managers and key Principal Officers/Team Leaders).	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and S151 Officer and Head of Transformation and Assurance	Quarter 2 - 2024/25	Work on this has not yet commenced due to other work taking priority. It has been rescheduled for Q2 25/26		Q2 25/26
33.	Performance Management (Key Rec 4)	Establish corporate project resources to support transformation work (funding allocated in 2024/25 budget)	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and S151 Officer and Head of Transformation and Assurance	Quarter 2 - 2024/25	This is under discussion and the team structure will be included in the report to Cabinet on the Transformation Strategy in Q3		Q3 24/25
34.	Performance Management (Key Rec 4)	Review of all projects, the current governance arrangements and establish project reporting to Leadership Team	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and Deputy Chief Executive (Place)	Quarter 2 - 2024/25	The review is to be undertaken in Q4 following the completion of the review of corporate priorities for 2024/25.		Q4 24/25

Appendix 1

No	Theme	Action	Lead Officer	Timescale	Progress Update	Progress Rating	Revised Timescale
35.	Risk Management (Improvement Rec 2)	Develop risk registers for each Directorate and ICT	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources), Deputy Chief Executive (Place) and Head of Transformation and Assurance	Quarter 2 - 2024/25	An IT risk register is in place. Work on the Directorate risk registers will commence in Q4 once training has been provided		Q1 25/26
36.	Risk Management (Improvement Rec 2)	Establish escalation process between other risk registers and the SRR eg services, projects	Head of Transformation & Assurance and Chief Internal Auditor & Risk Manager	Quarter 2 - 2024/25	This will be set up once the new directorate risk registers have been established.		Q1 25/26
37.	Procurement and Contract Management (Improvement Rec 5)	Review and update the Procurement Regulations	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources), Head of Transformation and Assurance and Head of Law and Governance	Quarter 2 - 2024/25	Work has commenced on updating the Procurement Regulations. This will be completed in Q4 ahead of the legislation coming into effect in February 2025.		Q4 24/25

No	Theme	Action	Lead Officer	Timescale	Progress Update	Progress Rating	Revised Timescale
38.	Procurement and Contract Management (Improvement Rec 5)	The key elements of the procurement strategy will be built into the procurement regulations rather than as a stand-alone document	Head of Transformation and Assurance	Quarter 2 - 2024/25	Please refer to comment above		Q4 24/25
39.	Procurement and Contract Management (Improvement Rec 5)	Provide training for managers on procurement and contract management	Head of Transformation and Assurance	Quarter 2 - 2024/25	Training will be provided once the Procurement Regulations have been updated and approved		Q1 25/26
40.	Other Related Actions (from AGS 2023-24)	Review of project management arrangements and project planning for the delivery of the town centre schemes.	Head of Economic Development and Planning	Quarter 2 - 2024/25	Additional interim consultancy resource has been appointed to support the programme/project management of the Stafford town centre regeneration projects. Board meetings, steering groups and weekly project team meetings have been re-established; with regular review of project plans and programmes.		

No	Theme	Action	Lead Officer	Timescale	Progress Update	Progress Rating	Revised Timescale
41.	Other Related Actions (from AGS 2023-24)	Preparation of a transformation plan for Development Management to further reduce the backlog of planning applications and to manage this within the approved budget.	Head of Economic Development and Planning	Quarter 2 - 2024/25	<p>An action plan to maintain service delivery during 2024/25 has been prepared and this identifies associated budget and resource implications.</p> <p>A report setting out the action plan will be presented to Cabinet in November.</p> <p>Furthermore, the Council has appointed external consultants to undertake an independent external review of the planning service. The outcome of the review will inform an improvement plan for the service and help to determine the level of resource required post 2024/25.</p>		Q1 25/26

No	Theme	Action	Lead Officer	Timescale	Progress Update	Progress Rating	Revised Timescale
Quarter 3 2024-25							
42.	Financial Sustainability (Statutory Rec 1)	Follow-on zero-based budgeting session with managers to continue work started as part of the 2024/25 budget setting process	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and S151 Officer	Quarter 3 - 2024/25			Q3 25/25 for 26/27 budget setting
43.	Corporate Service Transformation and Efficiency Programme (Key Rec 1)	<p>Process to be established for developing a service transformation and efficiency programme.</p> <p>Initial steps for both:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a discussion with the Cabinet to review priorities and key projects; • engagement with Heads of Service and Service Managers to review current service levels for statutory and discretionary services (to include high level benchmarking) - this will be a pre-cursor to bringing the services together and establish the baseline for service 	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and Head of Transformation and Assurance	Quarter 3 - 2024/25	<p>A transformation strategy and plan has been developed. This has been discussed with Leadership Team and will be presented to Cabinet in Q3 for approval.</p> <p>A workshop has been held with managers setting out the transformation process and the preparatory work stages are underway.</p> <p>A review of key priority projects has been undertaken and this is due to be approved by Cabinet in November.</p>		

No	Theme	Action	Lead Officer	Timescale	Progress Update	Progress Rating	Revised Timescale
		<p>transformation (this will build on the initial work done on SLAs).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range of options for efficiency savings and transformation <p>Transformation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transformation options to be assessed and added to transformation programme for prioritisation. Will need to consider any investment required to deliver savings/service improvements; resourcing to deliver the changes, etc • Project Manager and Project support officer to be recruited to support delivery of transformation programme, funding allocated in budget 2024/25 to fund posts; • Training of managers and key officers in transformation techniques 					

Appendix 1

No	Theme	Action	Lead Officer	Timescale	Progress Update	Progress Rating	Revised Timescale
44.	Corporate Service Transformation and Efficiency Programme (Key Rec 1)	Consultation and engagement to be embedded into the planning for the delivery of key projects where appropriate to ensure schemes meet community needs eg regeneration projects, redevelopment of play areas	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and Head of Transformation and Assurance	Quarter 3 - 2024/25	This will be embedded into the project management methodology		Q2 25/26
45.	Fraud (Key Rec 3)	Review Anti - Fraud and Bribery Policy	Chief Internal Auditor & Risk Manager	Quarter 3 - 2024/25			Q1 25/26
46.	Fraud (Key Rec 3)	Review of Confidential Reporting Policy	Chief Internal Auditor & Risk Manager	Quarter 3 - 2024/25			Q1 25/26
47.	Fraud (Key Rec 3)	Assess compliance against Cipfa 2014 Code for Fraud and develop an action plan as necessary	Chief Internal Auditor & Risk Manager	Quarter 3 - 2024/25			Q1 25/26
48.	HR related issues (Improvement Recs 1 and 3)	Develop a hybrid working policy and review other related policies and processes.	Head of Transformation and Assurance and HR Manager	Quarter 3 2024/25			Q2 25/26

Appendix 1

No	Theme	Action	Lead Officer	Timescale	Progress Update	Progress Rating	Revised Timescale
49.	HR related issues (Improvement Recs 1 and 3)	Review and update the Employee Code of Conduct	Head of Transformation and Assurance and Head of Law and Governance	Quarter 3 2024/25			Q3 25/26
50.	Procurement and Contract Management (Improvement Rec 5)	Work with managers and the County's Procurement Team to develop a procurements pipeline	Head of Transformation and Assurance and Leadership Team	Quarter 3 - 2024/25			Q3 25/26
51.	Procurement and Contract Management (Improvement Rec 5)	Process to be established for publication of key data on the Council's website to meet transparency requirements re spend data, contracts register	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and Head of Transformation and Assurance	Quarter 3 - 2024/25			Q3 25/26
52.	Other Related Actions	Establish an inventory of key policies and a programme of periodic reviews	Leadership Team	Quarter 3 - 2024/25			Q4 25/26

No	Theme	Action	Lead Officer	Timescale	Progress Update	Progress Rating	Revised Timescale
53.	Other Related Actions (from AGS 2023-24)	Review of Scheme of Delegations as part of shared services transformation.	Monitoring Officer and Leadership Team	Quarter 3 - 2024/25			Quarter 3 - 2025/26
Quarter 4 2024-25							
54.	Financial Sustainability (Statutory Rec 1)	Implementation of remaining module of the finance system, ongoing development and maximising use of system functionality	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and S151 Officer	Quarter 4 - 2024/25			Q2 25/26
55.	Financial Sustainability (Statutory Rec 1)	Performance reporting for Cabinet and Scrutiny to be developed. This will be done alongside the review and development of performance and risk reporting.	Deputy Chief Executive (Resources) and S151 Officer	Quarter 4 - 2024/25			Q2 25/26
56.	Fraud (Key Rec 3)	Assess fraud risks and include in risk registers as appropriate	Chief Internal Auditor & Risk Manager and Leadership Team	Quarter 4 - 2024/25			Q2 25/26

Appendix 1

No	Theme	Action	Lead Officer	Timescale	Progress Update	Progress Rating	Revised Timescale
57.	Performance Management (Key Rec 4)	Develop and adopt a performance management framework to establish golden thread from Corporate Plan to service plans through to employee reviews. Framework to include protocols for ensuring data quality	Head of Transformation and Assurance	Quarter 4 - 2024/25			Q1 25/26
58.	Performance Management (Key Rec 4)	Review our performance report style - delivery plans and KPIs. To consider the development of performance outcome measures	Head of Transformation and Assurance	Quarter 4 - 2024/25			Q1 25/26
59.	Performance Management (Key Rec 4)	Performance reporting for waste and leisure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • review of KPIs for monitoring and reporting on performance; • establish internal validation process of contract performance; and 	Head of Transformation and Assurance, Head of Operations and Head of Wellbeing	Quarter 4 - 2024/25			Q1 25/26

Appendix 1

No	Theme	Action	Lead Officer	Timescale	Progress Update	Progress Rating	Revised Timescale
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> review information reported to Cabinet / Scrutiny 					
60.	Other Related Actions	Review of Code of Governance	Head of Transformation and Assurance	Quarter 4 - 2024/25			Q1 25/26
	2025-26						
61.	Fraud (Key Rec 3)	Review the information we report on fraud work (including data matching) to the Audit Committee.	Chief Internal Auditor & Risk Manager	2025/26			Q1 25/26
62.	HR related issues (Improvement Recs 1 and 3)	Development of a workforce strategy that links to long term transformation/shared services	Head of Transformation and Assurance and HR Manager	2025/26			Q4 25/26
63.	Other Related Actions	Development of Assurance Model	Head of Transformation and Assurance and Chief Internal Auditor & Risk Manager	2025/26			Q4 25/26

Agenda Item 3(f)**Annual RIPA Review**

Committee: Audit and Accounts Committee

Date of Meeting: 20 November 2024

Report of: Head of Law and Governance

Portfolio: Resources Portfolio

1 Purpose of Report

1.1 This annual report provides details of the use of powers under the Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act (RIPA) by the Council.

2 Recommendations

2.1 That the report be noted.

Reasons for Recommendations

2.2 This is an annual report to members, in accordance with good practice, and is for information only.

3 Key Issues

3.1 Local authorities carry out investigations for a variety of regulatory services. In carrying out these duties, they have general powers to conduct surveillance of individuals suspected of committing offences. The Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act 2000 (RIPA) was introduced to regulate public authority use of covert surveillance powers to ensure that any use is compliant with human rights.

3.2 The Home Office Code of Practice for Covert Surveillance and Property Interference, recommends that elected members of an authority should review the authority's use of RIPA and set the policy at least once a year.

4 Relationship to Corporate Priorities

4.1 This report supports the Council's Corporate Priorities as follows:

- (i) Regular review of the Councils use of surveillance ensures that enforcement is carried out lawfully and proportionately and assists in improving community wellbeing

5 Report Detail

- 5.1 The Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act 2000 (RIPA) regulates the use of certain surveillance powers by public authorities, including:
- Directed Surveillance (covert surveillance conducted as part of a specific investigation likely to result in obtaining private information about an individual),
 - Use of Covert Human Intelligence Sources (CHIS), and
 - Access to communications data (e.g. details of subscribers to telephone numbers or email accounts)
- 5.2 The Council is a very rare user of these powers. However, it is important that it has sufficient oversight of its activities to ensure that any considered use is compliant with the subject's human rights.
- 5.3 The Home Office publishes national Codes of Practice on the use of RIPA powers by public authorities. The Council must have regard to the relevant Code of Practice whenever exercising powers covered by RIPA. The Investigatory Powers Commissioner conducts regular inspections of all public authorities to ensure compliance with RIPA, and the Codes of Practice. The Commissioner undertook a paper evaluation of the Councils RIPA functions in August 2023 and was satisfied that there was assurance of ongoing RIPA compliance at the Council. The next inspection will be due in 2026.
- 5.4 The Council has adopted its own Surveillance Policy to advise officers on RIPA obligations and to regulate any use of these powers. The Policy was last updated by Cabinet in September 2019 to reflect changes in the law and Codes of Practice. The policy is therefore up to date in that respect.
- 5.5 The Head of Law and Governance acts as the Senior Responsible Officer for RIPA, with oversight of the Councils internal procedures. The Legal Services Manager acts as the RIPA Co-ordinating Officer, ensuring that any request to use RIPA powers is co-ordinated through, and recorded in, a central register. The Legal Services Manager also acts as a source of advice to regulatory officers and supports the Senior Responsible Officer in keeping the Councils policy up to date.
- 5.6 As part of the policy, the use of any RIPA powers must first be approved by a Chief Officer trained to be a RIPA Authorising Officer. The number of Authorising Officers certified to act is limited to a maximum of three to ensure consistency and experience in procedures. The Council currently has two Chief Officers who have received suitable training. It is intended that a further Chief Officer will also be trained. If the Chief Officer gives approval, then an application must still be made to the Magistrates Court for independent judicial approval before the surveillance takes place (NB. the Office for Communications Data Authorisations gives judicial approval in respect of accessing communications data).
- 5.7 The Council has not used RIPA powers in the last 12 months.

6 Implications

6.1 Financial

None

6.2 Legal

Set out in the report

6.3 Human Resources

None

6.4 Risk Management

None

6.5 Equalities and Diversity

None

6.6 Health

None

6.7 Climate Change

None

7 Appendices

None

8 Previous Consideration

None

9 Background Papers

None

Contact Officer: Ian Curran

Telephone Number: 01785 619220

Ward Interest: None

Report Track: Audit and Accounts Committee 20/11/24 (Only)

Key Decision: N/A